

## **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.



# COTTON LITERATURE

## SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,  
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY,  
AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,  
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



### INDEX TO VOLUME X - 1940

Item	Item
A., A. M. Control of cotton	Acreage (Cont'd)
stainers in the West Indies.....1974	allotments
A., N. Chemical cotton.....1832	1939, by states.....893
Abbey, W. F., jr. Texas export	1940
situation poor.....2057	by counties.....247
Abolicao da taxa sobre o algodao	by States.....249,893
exportado do Egito.....1502	instructions for deter-
Abraham, P.	mining.....1183,1184,3589
Cytological studies in	1941, method of estab-
Gossypium. I. Chromosome be-	lishing.....2791
haviour in the interspecific	constitutionality upheld..2216
hybrid G. arboreum x G.	means of determining.....623
stocksii.....3042	North Carolina, not all
Morphology of the somatic	planted.....778,1060
chromosomes of three Asiatic	Texas
cottons.....3039	1940.....1893
Absorbent cotton	criticised.....225,366,
factory, Colombia.....814	1546,2885,3175
preparation, processes	discussed.....2884,2887,
described.....2144	2904,3174
standards.....530,1118	increase sought...1173,1239
study.....825	injunction sought.....1565
Abyssinia. <u>See</u> Ethiopia	opposed.....605,889,894,
Aceite comestible de algodon.....3264	895,930,1177,1180
Acerbo, S. E. G. <u>See</u> Giacomo	resolutions.....1692
Acerbo, S. E.	American-Egyptian cotton.....1230
Ackerson, C. W. Utilization of	Argentina
food elements by growing chicks.	1933-34 to 1938-39.....121
V. A comparison of cottonseed	1938-39.....779
meal and linseed oil meal as	Arkansas, 1928-1939.....1385
portions of the protein concen-	Australia.....3566
trate. With M. J. Blish and	1926-27 to 1938-39.....2893
F. E. Mussehl.....853	1938-39, Queensland.....2813
Acreage	Brazil, 1930-31 to 1938-39...1388
adjustment, U. S.....278,3325	changes, effect on farm
to price.....775	labor.....715
	Arkansas.....3102

	Item		Item
Acreage (Cont'd)		Acreage (Cont'd)	
Chira, 1930-1940.....	2889	U. S.	
Chosen		1909-1938.....	3188
1910-1938.....	773	1938 and 1939.....	3465
1934-1939.....	108	1940.....	1740,2402
1938 and 1939.....	441	editorial.....	2388
control, effect on		world, by country, 1938-39 to	
cottonseed.....	1898	1940-41.....	3454
Texas and Oklahoma.....	1534	Acta de constitucion de la	
decrease		comision de adquisicion de	
Georgia.....	463	fibra para las hilanderias	
government policy.....	932	de algodón.....	2754
Egypt		Actividad de la industria textil	
1905-1937, by varieties.....	644	Argentina en 1938, a traves de	
1935-1939.....	111	su consumo de algodón.....	76
1938-39.....	912	Adams, G. E. Programs for im-	
estimates, importance in market		proving tenure conditions	
information.....	2068	through county agricultural	
Europe, southeastern.....	2079	planning committees.....	3098
Georgia, Toombs county.....	711	Adams, Orville.	
Greece.....	2397	Cleanliness and fire hazards....	57
India		How do you figure power	
1939-40.....	659	costs?.....	3105
Central Provinces and Berar....	2808	Keep up or fall out.....	1300
Mexico, 1935-36 to 1939-40.....	2657	One-variety cotton for Texas....	52
New Mexico, by counties, 1928-		Adamson, A. M. Work of the West	
1939.....	3464	Indian plant quarantine sta-	
North Carolina, increase urged....	1060	tion from 1934 to 1939.	
Oklahoma, survey.....	2882	With R. E. D. Baker.....	2515
one-variety communities, U. S.,		Adjudication	
1939 and 1940.....	3401	marketing quotas.....	902,1202,
outlook, U. S., 1940.....	365,764,1058,		1565,2216,3012
1073,1740		minimum wage.....	1564,2798
long staple cotton, Mississippi		Mississippi sales tax.....	631
Delta.....	440	New York cotton exchange by-	
Paraguay, regulation.....	2780	laws.....	1563
quotas. <u>See</u> Acreage, allotments		plane fabric concerns	
reduction, Texas		indicted.....	2797
complaint.....	620	processing tax case.....	630
costs.....	1054	suit to recover AAA taxes... ..	3595
effect on census returns.....	2810	Las adversidades atmosféricas	
Rumania, increase planned....	1761,2396	dificultaren la lucha contra	
sea island cotton, South Carolina,		las plagas del algodónero.....	325
1940.....	2901	Afghanistan	
statistics.....	279	cloth trade with Germany.....	738
Sudan.....	1603,2553	cultivation encouraged.....	1739
Uganda, 1935-36 to date.....	126	production, 1939-40.....	3446
U. S. S. R., increase,		varieties compared to	
Tajikistan.....	1379	American standards.....	1744



Item	Item
Africa	Ainda a conferencia de peritos
cultivation.....964	de algodão em Washington.....257
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	Akin, E. W. Bibliography on
experiments, 1938-39.....2226	flameproofing of textiles.
production.....122,259,444	With L. H. Spencer and A. R.
non-British colonies,	Macormac.....2939
1929-30 to 1938-39.....1767	Aktuelle rohstoffprobleme der
<u>See also</u> British East Africa;	rumänischen textilwirt-
French Equatorial Africa;	schaft.....2017
French West Africa; Italian	Alabama
Africa; South Africa; names	agricultural conservation
of countries	program, 1940.....1185
Afzal, Mohammad. Genetics of a	cultivation.....760
petaloid mutant in cotton.	commercial and financial
With Sarup Singh.....1243	aspects before Civil
Afzal Husain, M. <u>See</u> Husain, M. A.	war.....910
Agricultural adjustment act	farm management.....2590
1938, cotton program.....255	fertilizers recommended,
1939, violations charged to	1940.....689
North Carolina growers....1202	plantations, management,
<u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agricul-	before Civil War.....910
ture. Agricultural adjustment	production.....115,760
administration.	varieties.....948
Agricultural conservation program.	sea-island, production
<u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	unsound.....312
Agricultural adjustment admin-	testing.....3320
istration. Agricultural conserva-	yield, effect of digging and
tion program.	hogging peanuts.....9
Agricultural department. <u>See</u> U. S.	Alabama. Agricultural experiment
Dept. of agriculture.	station.
L'agriculture du Congo Belge	Annual report, 1938.....3320
en 1938.....2242	Effect of "digging" and
Agronomic institute of Campinas.	"hogging" peanuts on
Scientific service, report on	cotton yields.....9,1627
production, 1939-40 (summary)2309	Alabama. Department of agriculture
Agronomy	and industries. Agriculture
experiments, Arizona.....3016	of Alabama.....760
report, India, Indore,	Alabama cotton ginners' associa-
1938-39.....1219	tion.
Ahmad, Nazir.	address by F. L. Gerdes
Effect of environmental and	and C. A. Bennett.....1690
genetical factors on fibre	resolutions
maturity of cotton. With A. N.	bale wrapping and
Gulati.....3615	marking.....2604
Garo Hill cotton.....1626	condemning use of painted,
Maturity of cotton fibre.....1953	greasy ties.....2013
Technological reports on	Alabama cotton manufacturers
standard Indian cottons,	association.
1939.....815	addresses.....1342,1343
Technological reports on trade	annual convention, Mobile,
varieties of Indian cottons,	Apr. 1940.....1566
1939.....816	

## Item

Alabama-Florida cottonseed products association, annual meeting, Pensacola, July, 1940.....2491

Albania, drawback cotton.....613

Alchemy important in development of new uses for cottonseed oil.....854

Alexander, W. W. Program for the South.....1296

Alexandria cotton exchange, closing.....1778,1782

Alexandria testing house. Supplementary notes to progress report, 1939.....1203

Algo más sobre la mala calidad de la semilla para la siembra, de la presente campaña.....668

Allan, W. Northern Rhodesia. Progress report on the cotton work for the season 1938-39. With A. G. Bebbington.....1926

Allen, C. C., bill to require cotton wrapping for cotton, Mississippi.....1882

Allen, G. C. Japanese industry 2611

Allred, C. E. Cotton fertilizer practices in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....669

Cotton ginning equipment and practices in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....1012

Development of farmers' co-operatives in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....813

Economic aspects of one-variety cotton communities in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....2855

Selling cotton in the seed in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....2101

Almeida, J. L. de. See Leite de Almeida, José

Alsmeyer, H. L. Nueces county dusts cotton. With Tom Easley.....2270

American association for the advancement of science, address by Wanda K. Farr.....836

## Item

American association of economic entomologists. Cotton states branch. history.....2533

Proceedings Birmingham, Ala., Feb. 1940.....3074

Tampa, Fla., Feb. 1939.....34

American association of textile chemists and colorists. annual meeting, New York City, Oct. 1940.....3596

1939 year book.....903

terms used in describing "hand" of fabrics.....3509

American association of textile technologists, paper by E. W. K. Schwarz.....834

American chemical society. Abstracts of papers 98th meeting, Boston, Mass., Sept. 11-15, 1939.....1567

99th meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, Apr. 1940..2217,2327

100th meeting, Detroit, Mich., Sept. 9-13, 1940.....3597

Division of biological chemistry, paper.....2748

Division of cellulose chemistry, addresses.....1449,1459,1616

American cotton baling. See Baling compared with Pima, Indian and China cotton.....1114

consumption Baltic nations.....89

Europe, 1927-39.....2664

foreign countries....281,1051

ways of increasing....1351

Great Britain, 1927-39...2664

Japan.....281

Orient, 1927-39.....2664

world outlook.....745

demand effect of war on.....1704

Japan.....396

exports. See Exports, U. S.

irrigation, India.....1969



Item	Item
American cotton (Cont'd)	American cotton shippers' association (Cont'd)
markets. <u>See</u> Markets	annual convention, New Orleans, Apr. 1940.
outlook. <u>See</u> Outlook	committee reports and resolutions....1779,
prices. <u>See</u> Prices	1945
spinning value compared with foreign growths, research plans, Texas.....160	report.....1578
supply, world, 1931-32 to 1939-40.....2072	Complaints regarding treated cotton ties being received.....1695
universal standards for grade.....144	Recommend insect control, better planting seed to lower cost of producing cotton.....1912
American cotton cooperative association.	resolution on net weight, editorial.....2203
decentralization....2437,2700, 2937,2938	stand on marketing certificate plan.....1863
meeting, Apr. 6, 1940,	American-Egyptian cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties, American-Egyptian
brief report.....1806	American farm bureau federation, position on export subsidy..1607
reimbursement	American farm economic association, addresses....129,265,1001, 2002,3391
bill defeated.....1525	American importing co., suit to recover AAA taxes.....3595
claim will be filed....1807	American institute of banking.
referred to Court of claims.....1513	Central San Joaquin valley chapter. San Joaquin valley cotton industry, season 1939-1940.....3354
editorial comment1517	American institute of cooperation, 15th, Chicago, 1939.
statement by Senator McKellar.....1519	American cooperation, 1939...761
reply by Senator E. D. Smith...2127	American oil chemists society.
reply to petition for reconsideration of ruling permitting substitution of truck cotton for rail cotton.....3313	Pot cook cellulose yield committee report.....3502
American cotton manufacturers' association.	Smalley foundation committee report.....2740
addresses.....1584,1594,1730, 1880,1935,1938,1944	American phytopathological society. papers.....1251,1275
annual convention	Southern division, proceedings.....2223,2533
New Orleans, La., Apr. 1939.....632	American potash institute, inc.
White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., Apr. 1940..1574, 2218,3014	Bibliography of literature on potash as a plant nutrient..2243
cotton committee report, Apr. 1939.....632	American society for testing materials. Committee D-13 on textile materials.
research, editorial.....2816	addresses.1127,1458,3428,3530
traffic committee report, Apr. 1939.....632	
American cotton shippers' association.	
addresses..1355,1526,1587,1881	

Item	Item
American society for testing materials. Committee D-13 on textile materials (Cont'd)	Anderson, J. T. Industries employ added numbers.....369
A. S. T. M. standards on textile materials.....3530	Anderson, W. D.
meetings	Georgia group at peak in 40th year.....1913
Atlantic City, N. J., June 1939.....633	Improved rubber needed to match cotton tire cord...2166
Charlotte, N. C., Mar. 1940.....1427,1568	Andrade, J. P. de. <u>See</u> Pedroza de Andrade, João
New York City, Oct. 1940.....3503	Andrews, Stanley.
terms used in describing "hand" of fabrics.....3509	Co-op service tree like Jack's beanstalk.....1424
American society of agricultural engineers, paper.....2302	Cotton coops in new set up..2938
American society of agronomy. addresses.....27,32,33,288,914, 2823,3045	Cotton farmers join consumption drive.....3015
Committee on fertilizers.	Farmers to ballot on quotas...47
Minutes of the fifth annual meeting...New Orleans, La., Nov. 1939.....2823	Gentlemen--presenting the certificate plan.....871
American society of mechanical engineers, addresses.....835,1447	Georgia farmers cut corners.2919
American sugar cane league, demonstration of use of cotton bags for raw sugar shipment..2177	Good ginning begins at the farm.....2856
American wool and cotton reporter. Official statistics of textile corporations.....904	More cotton--less acres--lower cost.....1997
Amin, K. C.	"Sooner state" coops mark 20 years.....2436
Interspecific hybridization between Asiatic and new world cottons.....3043	Andrews, W. B.
Preliminary note on interspecific hybridization and use of colchicine in cotton.....1621	Elimination of differences in investment in the evaluation of fertilizer analyses.....2824
Amoskeag mfg. co.	Fertilizers for cotton production.....1248
liquidation yield.....723	Many state soils return profit from additional nitrogen.1628
officials comment on report of business conditions in Manchester, N. H.....429	Profit from \$100 spent for cotton fertilizer.....3388
Anderson, B. M. Just price or functional price?.....129	Annual agricultural conference for southwestern states. Proceedings...1939.....3098
Anderson, D. B. Internal temperatures of cotton bolls.....937	Annual cotton handbook for daily cable records of American, East Indian and Egyptian crops.....1025
Anderson, Hilding, survey on competition of soybean with cotton-seed (extracts).....578	Anthony, J. L.
	Fertilizer response varies with soils, crops, application.....11
	Neutral versus acid fertilizer. With John Pitner and Clarence Dorman.....2244



Item	Item
Anthony, J. L. (Cont'd)	Argentina
Neutral versus acid fertilizers	acreage
for cotton. With John	1933-34 to 1938-39.....121
Pitner and Clarence	1938-39.....779
Dorman.....946	classing
Anthony, Marc.	artificial light used....2114
address.....1355	office to be installed,
comment.....1780	Roque Saenz Peña.....803
War problems are short-range	cloth imports.....1732
but government-made are	from Brazil.....81
fundamental!.....634	1939.....1029
Ant-Wuorinen, Olli. Constitution	new sources sought.....2353
of cellulose, with special	conferences.....3013
regard to hydrolytic experi-	consumption
ments.....158	in textile industry.....76
Apparatus for	increase, efforts.....2357
determining	cooperation.....3217
second-hand cotton.....827	cooperative associations,
twist in single yarn.....522	Chaquenas, meeting,
water in cellulose	Nov. 1939.....1107
products.....1110	cottonseed, for planting.....959
fiber bending tests.....2446	delinting on farm.....2262
measuring	disinfecting
uronic acid content of	credit for apparatus..1007
cotton.....537	regulation.....2785
yarn tension.....188	sterilizer, construc-
rolling lint samples.....513	tion.....2850
seed disinfecting, Argentina.1007	distribution.....2781
yarn and cloth testing.....833	quality, bad.....668
See also Instruments; Machinery	cottonseed cake
Apponoug co. Claim uniformity	exports, 1935-1939.....3548
for new Apponoug permanent	profit from.....3550
finish.....3221	cottonseed oil production...865,
Aprilis, Napoléon. L'industrie	2744, 3271
textile en Italie.....2612	credit.....2674
El aprovechamiento de las	production.....2415
tortas oleaginosas.....3548	cultivation...955, 1581, 1631, 3054
Araki, Tunao. Ueber die	condition, Concarán
acetylierung der cellulose,	valley.....1269
I. Ueber den acetylierungs-	dry land.....16
mechanismus und die eigenschaften	encouragement, Tucumán...682
der zwischenprodukte.....3222	experiments, Tucumán.....684
Araujo, C. E. N. de, jr. See Nabuco	ratoon cotton
de Araujo, C. E., jr.	penalties, Chaco.....892
Arbitration, discussed.....3611	possibilities, Tucumán..20
Areas. See Farming areas	Santiago del Estero.....2566
Arend, A. G. Cloth for buffing	situación.....677
wheels.....2167	study, Córdoba.....25
Arenz, B. Uber die wirkung einiger	decree regarding destruction
spurenelemente, insbesondere des	of cotton stubble.....3290
bors, auf das wachstum ver-	development plans, 1939-40..1369
schiedener baumwollsorten.	diseases. See Diseases
With W. Schropp.....663	exchanges, Buenos Aires.....804

## Item

## Argentina (Cont'd)

experiment station, Tucumán..	1639
efforts to aid marketing..	2102
exports.....	3321
1934-1938.....	121
exposition, Cordoba.....	2815
genetics.....	1205
ginning, individual,	
1938-39.....	2857
harvesting.....	683
machinery, use studied.....	996
history.....	3022
position in world trade...	2807
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation.....	2763
loans, government..	2091, 2112, 2788
regulation.....	2784
marketing	
cooperative.....	1425
situation.....	3425
markets, Germany, loss due	
to war.....	2018
one-variety communities,	
Santiago del Estero.....	953
outlook.....	73, 774
planting.....	3367
prices.....	2786
agreement with spinning	
industry.....	2098
fixing.....	1389, 1544, 2091
La Plaza.....	789
received by farmers,	
comments.....	1396
rhythm, Buenos Aires.....	2096
type B.....	2069
production.....	105, 3321, 3598
1933-34 to 1938-39.....	121
1936-37 to 1939-40.....	2059
1938-39.....	1376, 1377, 1759
advocated.....	455
effects of war.....	474
increase.....	436, 765
1938-1939.....	779
advocated.....	3171
measures to prevent failure,	
Corrientes.....	2755
statistics.....	461
quality	
1938-39.....	1360
lowered by rains, etc.....	2069
seed plots.....	29
shipping needed.....	802

## Item

## Argentina (Cont'd)

standards.....	2117, 2423, 3598
textile industry.....	76, 370, 2880
uses, tire industry, 1938...	2038
varieties	
Chaco type.....	3064
Delta and Pine Land 11A..	3359
testing, 1935-1938,	
results.....	2261
yield, San Juan compared to	
Chaco.....	10
zones.....	3321
Argentine Republic. Comision de	
adquisicion de fibra para	
las hilanderias de algodón,	
constitution.....	2754
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional	
del algodón.	
El algodón en America	
latina.....	3442
El algodón en la República	
Argentina.....	105, 3321
cottonseed for planting,	
acquired.....	2258
creation, legal aspects..	3026
effort to obtain shipping	
for exporting cotton...	802
meetings.....	1588
resolutions passed,	
Aug. 1940.....	3335
Memoria anual...1939.....	3598
Argentine Republic. Ministerio	
de agricultura de la nacion.	
Almanaque, 1939.....	1914
Argollo Ferrão, V. A. Industria	
de óleo de algodão.....	3549
Arias, A. C. <u>See</u> Contreras Arias,	
Alfonso.	
Arizona	
agricultural conservation	
program, 1940.....	1552
cottonseed, pure, urged.....	1629
cultivation, instructions...	3065
demand, Japanese, falling	
off.....	3140
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments.....	3016
farmers' meeting, Mar.	
1940.....	1646
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
labor, pickers, migratory	
camps described.....	3101
editorial.....	353



## Item

Arizona (Cont'd)  
     proclamation regarding cotton  
         Christmas.....3603  
     production....106  
         outlook.....456,3165  
     quality studies.....123  
     ratoon cotton, prohibition  
         asked.....1172  
     situation, comment.....954  
     varieties, competition from  
         Egypt.....954  
     yield, SxP cotton.....317,1633  
 Arizona. Agricultural experiment  
     station. Fiftieth annual  
     report, 1939.....3016  
 Arkansas  
     acreage, 1928-1939.....1385  
     agricultural conservation  
         program, 1940  
             A area.....1186  
             B area.....1187  
     breeding.....5,1245  
     consumption problem.....3406  
     cottonseed for planting,  
         treatment.....3377  
     credit obtained by cotton  
         farmers, Hempstead county.1008  
     freight rates reduced.....2123  
     labor, farm  
         effect of reduced acreage  
             and use of machinery...3102  
         wage vs. sharecroppers.....713  
     outlook, 1941.....3433  
     production  
         1928-1939.....1385  
         sea island cotton.....956  
     tenants and tenancy,  
         situation.....3099  
     yield, 1928-1939.....1385  
 Arkansas. Agricultural experiment  
     station. Fifty-first annual  
     report, 1939.....1204  
 Arkansas. University. College of  
     agriculture, instruments for  
     combing and sorting cotton  
     fibers.....1133  
 Arkansas cotton trade associa-  
     tion.  
         addresses.....1572,1611  
         convention, Little Rock,  
             Apr. 1940.....1569

## Item

Arkansas-Missouri ginners'  
     association, addresses (ex-  
     tracts).....1915  
 Armstrong, G. M.  
     Fusarium wilt of cotton and  
     tobacco apparently caused  
     by the same organism....1275,  
                                     2223  
     Variation in pathogenicity  
     and cultural characteristics  
     of the cotton-wilt organism,  
     Fusarium vasinfectum.  
     With J. D. MacLachlan and  
     R. Weindling.....1971  
 Armstrong, W. H., proposes  
     export subsidy on western  
     cotton.....1165  
 Arndt, C. H.  
     Fungi isolated from the  
     cotton plant with special  
     reference to *C. gossypii*.2223  
     Infection of four lots of  
     cotton by the anthracnose  
     fungus as affected by  
     temperature of germina-  
     tion.....2223  
     Summary of the regional cotton  
     seed treatment test A  
     (and C).....2223  
 Arner, G. B. L. Food stamp  
     plan.....2747  
 Arnold, R. O. Educate workers,  
     seek law changes.....1916,3604  
 Arnold print works, Fibredown  
     process.....2945  
 Arrillaga, C. G. See Gaztambide  
     Arrillaga, C.  
 Artificial fibers. See Synthetic  
     fibers; Rayon; etc.  
 Asbury, S. E. Commercial fertil-  
     izers in 1939-40. With G. S.  
     Fraps and T. L. Ogier.....3556  
 Ascoli, W. S. Cotton industry  
     and the war.....3286  
 Ashley, Sir Percy.  
     appointed cotton con-  
     troller.....224,240  
     correspondence.....619,873  
     Cotton control orders nos. 5  
     and 6.....2204  
     expiration date of Cotton in-  
     dustry order no. 6.....2212

Item	Item
Ashley, Sir Percy (Cont'd)	Association of southern agricultural workers.
New cotton control orders....1892	addresses.....923,1061,1599
Objectives of cotton control.1530	41st annual convention,
Raw cotton prices and	Birmingham, Ala., Feb.
supplies.....3579	1940.....2533
views about the form and aims	Associations
of the organization.....1174	Union of cotton farmers,
Ashmore, W. G.	Brazil.....519
Textiles in Argentina.....370	<u>See also</u> Cooperative associations.
Textiles in Brazil.....78	L'assurance du coton contre les
Textiles in South America....2326	risques de guerre.....810
Want to sell South America?...725	Atchison, J. C. Need for priority
Ashurst, Thomas. Effects of	rule on defense textiles unlikely.....3599
the war on the cotton trade..1311	Athavale, V. T. Hydrogenation
Asia	of oils by the continuous
breeding.....960	process. II. Hydrogenation of
production.....122	cottonseed and olive oils by
significance of cotton movement.....445	nickel carbonate-kieselguhr
varieties.....960	catalyst. With S. K. K.
<u>See also</u> names of countries.	Jatkar.....1143
Asia development board. <u>See</u> Japan.	Atlantic cotton association.
Asia development board.	convention, Atlanta, Apr.
Asia Minor, production statistics.....1382	1940.....1602
Asiatic cotton	warning against use of black
comparison with American upland	jute bagging for covering
in germination of seeds at	cotton.....3115
low temperatures.....686	Atlantic cotton shippers
genes, yellow seedling inheritance and linkage relations.666	association.
morphology of the somatic	addresses.....1571,1577
chromosomes.....3039	annual convention, Atlanta,
mutants, curly leaf and	Apr. 1940.....1601
virescent bud inheritance	Aull, G. H. Sharecroppers and
and linkage relations.....665	wage laborers on selected farms
La Asociación comercial de	in two counties in South
Corrientes ha hecho algunas	Carolina. With E. J.
sugestiones al Ministerio de	Holcomb.....3100
agricultura de la Nación, para	Aunon, P. C. Spain seeks to
que se tomen medidas para evitar	grow 200,000 bales cotton....437
que se malogre el cultivo del	Australia
algodón en la provincia.....2755	acreage
Association Belge des filateurs de	1926-27 to 1938-39.....2893
coton, report 1939 (summary).2019	increase not recommended.....3566
Association of cotton textile	bounty.....1595,2893
merchants of New York.	recommended.....3566
Ten years of cotton textiles--1930 to 1940.....726	harvesting, mechanical.....1595
Textile merchants unanimously	imports, 1940.....2077
adopt percale standards.159	



	Item
Australia (Cont'd)	
production	
1926-27 to 1938-39.....	2893
economics.....	1595
plan to increase.....	3167
Queensland.....	1595
scheme to subsidize.....	3292
rotations, Queensland.....	305
textile industry.....	2036
Australia. Tariff board. Tariff	
board's report on cotton-	
growing industry.....	3566
Averill, F. J. Polysaccharides.	
Part. XXXIII. The methylation	
of cellulose in air and in	
nitrogen. With W. N. Haworth	
and others.....	1436
El avión contra los parásitos	
del algodón.....	1277
Ayres, H. E. Electric power in	
the cottonseed oil mill.....	2751
Ayyar, P. N. K. <u>See</u> Krishna	
Ayyar, P. N.	
B., M. E. Cotton in Arizona....	106
Ba Te, A. Cotton-pests in	
Burma.....	695
Back, E. A. Cigarette beetle	
as a pest of cottonseed meal.....	1491
Bacon, L. B. World trade in	
agricultural products. With	
F. C. Schloemer.....	2371
Baddeley, T. V. Millowners'	
association, Bombay.....	1698
Bagging	
cotton, as bale covering.....	360,
558,1022,2181	
allowance by mills.....	63,64,1024
Argentina.....	1308
compared with other	
types.....	1307
for sea island.....	2322
further use possible.....	2604
legislation, Mississippi.....	1882
manufacture, contracts	
awarded.....	1842,1851
on loan cotton.....	2691,2860
program	
announced.....	1852
continued.....	2486
subsidy, comment.....	2168
vs. jute, effect of Fulmer	
bill.....	870

	Item
Bagging (Cont'd)	
freight rates	
ocean, rehearing asked....	2772
railroad, reduction	
sought, South Carolina.....	2433
jute	
black, warning against	
use.....	3115
mixed with cotton and	
carao, Brazil.....	3304
weight. <u>See</u> Net weight.	
Bags	
freight rates, ocean, re-	
hearing asked.....	2772
<u>See also</u> Uses, bags; Uses,	
sandbags.	
Bahamas, cloth, import quota,	
1940.....	1027
Bahgat, Said. Insects and mites	
injurious to the cotton plant.	
With F. C. Willcocks.....	706
Bailey, A. J. Diameter variation	
in cellulose fibrils. With	
R. M. Brown.....	520
Bailey, R. S. Use of hormone	
treated cuttings and special	
type grafts in breeding cotton.	
With others.....	2223
Baker, H. S. Cotton has its	
troubles.....	905
Baker, J. A. Land tenure in	
Arkansas. I. The farm tenancy	
situation. With J. G.	
McNeely.....	3099
Baker, R. E. D.	
Distribution of fungous dis-	
eases of crop plants in	
the Caribbean region.....	1652
Work of the West Indian plant	
quarantine station from	
1934 to 1939. With A. M.	
Adamson.....	2515
Bal, D. V. Use of nitrogenous	
fertilisers for cotton grown	
on black soils.....	670
Bald headed cotton may become	
new Texas crop.....	12
Bail ties	
cotton, experiments, Brazil.....	1696
India.....	2606
method described.....	2014
painted, complaints.....	1695,
2013,2461,2604,2605	
steel, fire hazard.....	2608

	Item		Item
Bales		Banana fiber.....	3116
air-cut.....	2324	Banco de la nacion, Argentina.	
causes.....	2016	acordará créditos especiales	
covering. <u>See</u> Bagging		prendarios sobre fibra de	
cutting during compression		algodón.....	2415,2674
discussed.....	1697	otorgara créditos para	
density, problem, Texas		adquirir aparatos desin-	
ports.....	66	festadores de semilla de	
first		algodon.....	1007
1940 crop.....	2380	Bandeem, D. A. Disruption of	
prizes should be awarded		our cotton industry....	2884,2885
on basis of quality....	2536	discussión.....	2758,2904
jack.....	62	Bankhead cotton control act.	
marking, better recommended.	2604,	tax refund bill.....	1869
	3114	<u>See also</u> Bandeen, D. A.	
opening methods, develop-		Bankson, V. L. Crisis in	
ment.....	1467	Missouri's boot heel.	
picked in 1917, ginned and		With C. S. Hoffman.....	714
marketed in 1940.....	1211	Barbados. Dept. of science and	
stains.....	2323,2605	agriculture. Report,	
weights		1939.....	635
average, Aug. 1 to		Barber, C. R. Review of	
Nov. 30, 1939.....	65	1938-39 cotton season.....	912
standardization advocated	2015,	Barber, T. C. Investigations	
2325,2603,2605,2607,2609,		in control of hemipterous	
2610,2861		cotton insects in Arizona by	
Baliabo, N. Dynamics of the		the use of insecticides.	
mobile forms of nitrogen in		With T. P. Cassidy.....	3075
the soil and agrochemical		Barducci, T. B. <u>See</u> Boza	
control in cotton planta-		Barducci, Teodoro.	
tions.....	1249	Barker, H. D. Some further	
Baling		studies on the nematode	
American cotton, improved....	360	fusarium-wilt experiments at	
high-density.....	934	Lumberton, N. C. With	
at gins.....	2321	others.....	2223
Mexico.....	1934	Barker, S. G. Jute and its	
practices, relation to quality		utilisation.....	1312
and value of cotton.....	2317	Barket, H. D. Cottonseed treat-	
studies, 1939.....	280	ment. With R. J. Haskell...	1634
Ballinger, R. A. Use of the		Barnshaw, C.	
Smith-Doxey cotton classing		High drafting of cotton....	1461
service in Louisiana.		Modern yarns.....	2702
With H. W. Little.....	3203	Ring spinning frame.....	1462
Baltazar, E. P.		Barnwell, Mrs. M. G. Faces we	
How to pick cotton.....	287	see.....	636
Study of some of the important		Baroni, A. Acqua di costituzione	
characters of cotton varie-		e di idratazione delle fibre	
ties grown from selfed and		tessili animali e vegetali..	1428
unselfed seed. With M. C.		Barr, G. W. American-Egyptian	
Chakrabandhu.....	2554	cotton, utilization, supplies,	
Baltic nations, consumption of		and prices. With others....	1230
American cotton.....	89		



- | Item   | Item   |
|--|--|
| Barre, H. W.   | Bass, L. W.  |
| Coordination of cotton pro-<br>duction and marketing.....2533  | Chronology of cottonseed<br>technology. With H. S.<br>Olcott.....1144                                    |
| Nature and scope of the co-<br>operative regional variety<br>studies with cotton.....288   | recovery of protein from<br>cottonseed (patent).....2987   |
| Barrows, F. L.   | report on work of Cotton re-<br>search foundation....906,1573  |
| Cellulose membranes from<br>various parts of the plant<br>kingdom.....521  | Bátorffy, W. R. S. V. <u>See</u> Vitéz   |
| Lamellate structure of cellulose<br>membranes in cotton<br>fibers.....1614   | Bátorffy, W. R. S.   |
| Barter   | Bauer, Friedrich. German tex-<br>tile industry in war-time....371  |
| agreement between U. S. and<br>Gt. Brit., cotton for<br>rubber.....144,1714,2413   | Baum, A. W.  |
| opposed.....2413   | Dixie dilemma.....107  |
| place in American com-<br>mercial policy...3423  | Fat of the land.....2981   |
| suspension.....502   | Bauman, M. R. Refining of cotton-<br>seed oil.....855  |
| tin.....1714   | Baumbach, R. O. Seasonal ex-<br>emptions are granted to<br>cotton warehousing industry.2996              |
| opposed.....2413   | Baumwollindustrie und baum-<br>wollversorgung im kriege....1356  |
| cotton acquired by Gt. Brit.   | Baxter, S. Propagation of<br>temperature changes through<br>textiles in humid atmospheres.               |
| release.....3163,3413,3418   | With others.....2451   |
| shipment postponed.....438   | Beach, R. O. Reduced acreage<br>costing Texans billion a<br>year.....1054                                |
| to be used only in emer-<br>gency.....267  | Beales, LeVerne, comp. Statis-<br>tical abstract of the United<br>States.....1950                        |
| trade with Italy depends on...392  | Bean, L. H. Changing composi-<br>tion of farm income.....3389  |
| <u>See also</u> Trade agreements.  | Beasley, J. O.   |
| Barton, G. T.  | Hybridization of American<br>26-chromosome and Asiatic<br>13-chromosome species of<br>gossypium.....1622 |
| Land tenure in Arkansas.   | Origin of American tetraploid<br>gossypium species.....1615  |
| II. Change in labor organiza-<br>tion on cotton farms.   | Production of new species of<br>cotton.....1244  |
| With J. G. McNeely.....3102  | Production of polyploids in<br>Gossypium.....664   |
| Preliminary report, recent<br>changes in farm labor<br>organization in three<br>Arkansas plantation counties.  | Beatty, F. J. Cotton movement<br>sets new volume and velocity<br>record.....2675                         |
| With J. G. McNeely.....713   | Beaumelle, R. A. de la. French<br>cotton industry in recovery<br>on eve of New Year.....372              |
| Barton, James.   |  |
| News from the capitol...1807,1864  |  |
| President vetoes insurance<br>plan.....1865  |  |
| Showdown nears on exchange<br>question.....1407  |  |
| Basmatzidi, Patroula. Expériences<br>sur le recouvrement du sol au<br>moyen de papier d'asphalte faites<br>dans la station agronomique de<br>Chalcidique en 1929-1930.....2245 |  |

	Item		Item		
Bebbington, A. G.	Northern Rhodesia. Progress report on the cotton work for the season 1938-39. With W. Allan.....	1926	Bellinson, H. R.	Twist determination in single yarns.....	522
Beck, E. A.	Cigarette beetle as a pest of cottonseed meal..	570	Bemis, M. E.	Cotton, migrants, and a hot, dry summer.....	3165
Béha, R.	Le traitement chimique du coton en bourre.....	1810	Beneficiamento do algodão em S. Paulo.....		439
Behl, J. S.	Experiments with Desi cotton varieties at the Gurdaspur agricultural station. With S. Z. Hussain.....	947	Beneficiamento e armazenamento de algodão, em S. Paulo.....		2676
Belgian Congo	cultivation 1938.....	2242	Bennett, C. A.	Care and maintenance of cotton-gin saws and ribs. With F. L. Gerdes.....	1683
	Ruanda-Urundi.....	2385	Cotton ginners' forum. With others.....		2009
	economic situation, 1939.....	2653	Cotton-quality improvement with particular reference to ginning. With F. L. Gerdes.....		1690
	education, agricultural.....	1259	Essentials of good ginning. With F. L. Gerdes.....		1691
	experiments.....	1259	Operation and care of gin saw sharpening machinery. With F. L. Gerdes.....		3403
	production 1938.....	763	Preliminary report on 1939-1940 developments at the U. S. Cotton ginning laboratory. With F. L. Gerdes.....		1684, 2314
	1939-40.....	2060	Research developments at the U. S. Cotton ginning laboratory. With F. L. Gerdes.....		1685
	progress.....	471	Research in high density packing at gins. With F. L. Gerdes.....		2321
	propaganda.....	653	Season's end in cotton ginning. With F. L. Gerdes.....		58
	varieties, selection.....	2263	Some regional influences on ginning problems and methods. With F. L. Gerdes.....		1013
Belgium	cloth trade with Germany.....	1048	Sources of heat for cotton drying. With others.....		2597
	textile industry.....	510	Speeding up gin-saws to improve ginning. With F. L. Gerdes.....		3109
	1938-39.....	409	Bennett, C. W.	Alachusetts cotton mills.....	3600
	1939.....	2019	Bennett, E. H.	Rayons or cottons.....	1700
	effect of war.....	2623	Bercaw, L. O., comp.	State trade barriers: selected references.....	2508
	wartime control measures.....	252, 3299			
	<u>See also</u> Brussels. Bourse aux textiles				
Bell, Spurgeon.	Productivity, wages, and national income...	1699			
Bell, W. R.	Bell estimates output of cotton mills at 9,100,000,000 yards.....	373			
	Bell foresees the maximum of distribution for cotton textiles.....	79			
	Break down of cotton-textile purchases for defense needs.....	3117			
	Ten years of cotton textiles..	726			
	U. S. Department of agriculture figures show failure of processing tax as a means of bettering conditions for farmers	1504			



	Item
Berkley, B. B.	Assert interior concentrations add to hazards.....499
Berl, E.	Viscosity determination of cellulose.....3597
Bernton, H. S.	Chemistry of allergens.
	I. Isolation of an active fraction from cottonseed. With others.....579
	II. Isolation and properties of an active protein component of cottonseed. With others.....2750
	III. Solubility behavior of an active protein picrate from cottonseed. With others.....3279
	abstract.....1567
Bertino de Moraes Carvalho, Joaquim.	Os oleos vegetais na economia mundial.....2492
Beveridge, E. A.	Futures contract for cloths urged.....495
	Net weight trading for cotton is seen.....1021
Bibb manufacturing co.	HR process for use in parachute harness.....3256
	Story of cotton.....2966
Bibby, F. F.	El estudio de las plagas que atacan al algodón.....1946
Bibliographies	
	Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices.....1890
	Cotton linters, selected references, 1900-July 1940.....3555
	Cotton picking machinery.....1293
	Farm tenancy in the United States, 1937-1939.....2004
	flameproofing of textiles....2939
	potash as a plant nutrient...2243
	Price fixing by government in foreign countries, 1926-1939.....3479
	Raw materials bibliography...1608
	State trade barriers.....2508
	Transportation of agricultural products in the United States, 1920-June 1939.....1091,1409

	Item
Bilbo, T. G.	address at cornerstone laying of Southern regional research laboratory (extracts).....275
	net weight bill.....1524,1866
Black, Frank.	Sea island cotton.....2901
Black, H. C.	Studies relating to foaming tendencies in edible oils and fats. With others.....2989
Blackburn, N. C.	Compresses and warehouses act as hub in wheel.....500
Blackland experiment station, Temple, Tex.,	insect control meeting.....2271
Blackwell, Jack.	Commodity speculative point of view...3194
	editorial comment.....3200
Blake, Rhea.	New finance plan of Cotton council analyzed..1917
Bland, B. J.	Mill-worker looks at the South.....3322
Blank, L. M.	Greenhouse studies on infection of cotton seedlings.....2223
	Growth response of Phymatotrichum omnivorum to certain inorganic nitrogens. With P. J. Talley.....2223
	Infection of cotton seedlings in the greenhouse by Phymatotrichum omnivorum.3069
Blending staples to increase strength.....523	
Blish, M. J.	Utilization of food elements by growing chicks. V. A comparison of cottonseed meal and linseed oil meal as portions of the protein concentrate. With others.....853
Bloch, Kurt.	American cotton in the Far East.....3118
Boll weevil.	<u>See</u> Insects, boll weevil.
Bolls	development.....939
	effect of spraying with synthetic hormones.....1247

## Item

- Bolls (Cont'd)
- shedding
    - relation to environment and cultural factors.....3615
    - See also Shedding.
    - size, statistics, 1935-1937....33
    - temperature, internal.....937
    - weight, statistics, 1935-1937..33
  - Bolsa de mercadorias de S. Paulo.
    - Como propulsora do algodão paulista.....501
  - Bombay. Millowners association.
    - See Millowners' association, Bombay.
  - Bondy, F. F.
    - Combination of insecticides for boll weevil and cotton leaf aphid control.
      - With C. F. Rainwater.....2533
    - Early versus late poisoning and a combination of both for boll weevil control....329
  - Bonnen, C. A.
    - Blame low mechanization for lag in cotton production efficiency.....2304
    - Changes in methods of producing farm products affecting labor organization.....3098
    - Mechanization and its relation to the cost of producing cotton in Texas.....2304
  - Bonnet, F. Vinyon--a new textile fiber.....1313
  - Bonnet, F., jr. Recent developments in rayon and some of the newer manufactured textile fibers.....727
  - Bonnet, L. Considerations physico et colloïdo-chimiques sur le mercerisage.....3504
  - Books on cotton
    - Análisis de la situación algodonera de México.....1934
    - Le coton. Vol. II.....122
    - Cotton from raw material to finished product.....3020
    - Cotton kingdom in Alabama.....910
    - Insects and mites injurious to the cotton plant.....706
    - John Sakellaridis and Egyptian cotton.....644
    - Textile fibers and materials.2707

## Item

- Booys, J. de. Beiträge zur kenntnis des deformations-mechanismus und der feinstruktur der hydratzellulose. X. Die Kratky'sche kette als rechenmodell für den deformations-mechanismus der hydratzellulosegele. With P. H. Hermans.....1113
- Born, W. Spinning wheel.....1822
- Botanical society of America, papers.....2442
- Botany. See Genetics; Plants; Species; Varieties.
- Bounty. See Subsidy.
- Bouthiaux, S. Deux maladies graves du cotonnier en Afrique.....975
- Bowen, A. B. Soil organic matter and nitrogen as influenced by green manure crop management on Norfolk coarse sand. With others.....3366
- Bowen, Ian. Controls and war finance. With G. D. N. Worswick.....3580
- Bowld, W. F.
  - Chemistry in by-products of cottonseed oil mills.....2751
  - 1914-18 war-impetus to linters development recounted at Waco.....2493
- Bowmaker, P. A., Cotton experiment station, Magut, Natal, progress report.....1926
- Boza Barducci, Teodoro.
  - Apuntes sobre la organización de la sección de genética vegetal, de la Estación experimental agrícola de la Molina.....1205
  - Memoria de sección genética de algodón.....920
  - Relationship of Gossypium raimondii Ulbr. With R. M. Madoo.....1623
- Brackeen, L. O.
  - After peanut harvests cotton needs potash.....13
  - Alabama's best cotton varieties.....948
  - When cultivating cotton.....2825



## Item

Bradshaw, W. H.  
 Cordura---a new rayon yarn  
   for tire cords.....3120  
 Rayon's contribution to the  
   tyre industry.....2327  
 Brandt, Andres von. Die bedeutung  
   der fasereigenschaften für die  
   fischerei.....1833  
 Brandt, C. D. Staple rayon  
   spinning.....524  
 Brannen, C. O.  
   Anticipated goals of tenure  
     improvement in the south..3098  
   Report on farm tenancy in  
     Arkansas.....3398  
 Brazil  
   acreage, 1930-31 to 1938-  
     39.....1388  
   alliance of coffee and cotton,  
     São Paulo.....2382  
   cloth  
     demand from neighboring  
       countries.....81  
   exports  
     1939.....2328  
     editorial.....3408  
     to Argentina, 1939.....1029  
     value, 1937, 1938 and  
       1939.....3121  
   competition with U. S. in  
     world cotton trade.....3177  
   congresses, third, São  
     Paulo.....1606  
   cotton bands for baling cotton,  
     experiments.....1696  
   cottonseed  
     for planting, São Paulo..1930,  
       2570  
     oil index.....217  
   cottonseed cake, use as  
     fertilizer.....3552  
   cottonseed oil industry.....3549  
   cultivation....292,2248,2827,3052  
     improvement technique.....1959  
   Parahiba.....3368  
   São Paulo.....293,3365  
   dependence on cotton.....3390  
   diseases. See Diseases.  
   economy  
     evolution.....1229  
     place of cotton in.....2535

## Item

Brazil (Cont'd)  
   exports  
     1821-1939.....2372  
     1930-31 to 1938-39.....1388  
     1934-35 to 1938-39.....3177  
   by country of destination  
     1935-1939.....2378,3469  
     1936-1939.....2373  
     1937-1939.....2386  
     1938-1939.....1357,2886  
   by loading ports, 1937-  
     1939.....2386  
   encouragement, São Paulo..109  
   outlook  
     discussed.....2875  
     São Paulo.....2075  
   Pan-American collaboration  
     desired.....3601  
   Pernambuco, 1938-39.....2369  
   Port of Santos, 1938-  
     1939.....2897  
     to Japan, 1936-1938.....1365  
   farm management.....1295  
   fertilizers.....291,2565,3063  
   gins, regulation, São  
     Paulo.....1930  
   handling methods, São Paulo.1930  
   industry  
     1938-39.....721  
     outlook.....361  
   insects. See Insects.  
   irrigation.....2558  
   labor, farm, São Paulo,  
     by nationality.....2883  
   marketing  
     practices.....3447  
     situation.....3457  
   markets.....761  
   menaced by U. S. subsidy....1362  
   outlook, São Paulo.....2074  
   plants, improvement by in-  
     dividual selection.....3356  
   ports, Santos.....2121  
   prices, decrease, causes....2408  
   production  
     1930-31 to 1938-39.....1388  
     1938-39.....1373  
   by types, São Paulo,  
     1938-1939.....2662  
   control, Parahiba.....1899  
   discussed.....3177

	Item		Item
Brazil (Cont'd)		Brazil. Serviço de plantas têxteis.	
production (cont'd)		Impostos sobre o algodão e	
efficiency, challenge		seus sub-produtos (Cont'd)	
to U. S.....	1387	estados do Ceará, Maranhão,	
northeast.....	459	Piauí, Pernambuco,	
outlook.....	1056	Alagoas, Sergipe, Baía,	
Parahiba, 1928-29 to		S. Paulo, Paraná e	
1939-40.....	2370	Goiás.....	2757
Pernambuco, 1938-39.....	2661	Brazilian cotton	
purchase by U. S. suggested		and the Far East.....	399
	2338	movement.....	501
report.....	1755	prices	
review, 1939.....	1055	1929-30 to 1938-39.....	485
revolutionized.....	2648	compared with American...3189	
São Paulo.....	117,434	purchases by	
1939-40.....	2309,2883	Great Britain.....	1028,1030
by grade, 1938-1939....	1071	Spanish cotton board....	2877
compared with Parahiba.	3444	U. S., suggested.....	2338
increase.....	1062	Brazilian economic mission,	
trends.....	1383	visit to Argentina, report	
quality improvement		(extracts).....	2880
São Paulo.....	439	Breeding	
South.....	3447	Arkansas.....	5,1204
São Paulo cotton organiza-		Asia.....	960
tion.....	3336	Barbados.....	635
situation		effect of new methods of	
discussed.....	1745	chromosome doubling.....	2556
effects of war on.....	67	experiments	
São Paulo.....	69	Arizona.....	3016
São Paulo.....	1358	Arkansas.....	1245
staple length problems.....	448	India, Bombay.....	3334
storage and improvement,		New Mexico.....	1591
São Paulo.....	2676	Nyasaland.....	2548
textile industry..78,81,2042,2049		U. S. S. R.....	2822
union of cotton farmers....	67,519	with colchicine..2239,2241	
varieties		for wilt resistance,	
control, São Paulo.....	1930	Georgia.....	1212
for Northeast, question		inbreeding, effect on staple	
of.....	2255	length and lint per-	
mocó.....	3357,3360,3369	centage.....	1245,1624
See also Bolsa de mercadorias		India	
de São Paulo.		Bombay.....	917
Brazil. Agronomic institute,		Central Provinces and	
scientific cotton service....	654	Berar.....	2808
Brazil. Commission for the de-		Surat, plans.....	2560
fense of the national economy,		methods, review.....	1625
resolution requiring the mixing		Montserrat.....	2811
of native fibers with jute...3304		Peru.....	920
Brazil. Serviço de plantas têxteis.		problems.....	3045
Impostos sobre o algodão e		program and achievement.....	318
seus sub-produtos.		relation to yield and	
estado do Pará.....	2756	quality.....	2240





	Item		Item
Browne, G.	Nigeria. Progress report from the corporation's seed farm, Daudawa, 1938-39..1926	Burgess, Robert.	Uniformity of cotton yarns depends on careful, frequent testing at each step in processing.....1429
Bruno, F.	Ricerche su nuove varietà di cotone. With A. De Leo.....672	Burma	
Brussels.	Bourse aux textiles. Les conditions de vente et de crédit dans le textile.....1781		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
Bryan, A. E.	Conditions in the north of England textile industries, 1939-40.....3412		ports, Rangoon.....2430
Bryan, S. L.	Arkansas cotton, 1928-1939.....1385	Burma. Dept. of agriculture.	Report, 1939.....1206
Buds			Report of the agricultural stations, 1939.....907
	development, boron requirement.....1	Burma. Dept. of settlements and land records.	Season and crop report, 1939.....1207
	shedding, relation to environment and cultural factors.3615	Burr, C. H.	National cotton council.....3324
Buechel, F. A.	5,000,000-bale crop era ended in Texas, view.....1057	Burs, uses.....554,849	
Buhrman, G. W.	Delinting cotton-seed.....3358	Butac, F. L.	Cotton pests in the Philippines. With F. Q. Otanes.....991,1284
Bulgaria		Butler, Eugene.	
	acreage, 1927-28 to 1939-40.....2079		Bandeen and the Bankhead act.....2887
	cloth trade with Germany, increase.....85		Flogging a dead horse.....2758
	cottonseed, imports, control.628, 1199		Late planting an important factor in pink bollworm control.....980
	cottonseed oil, imports, control.....628,1199		Let's increase acre yields of cotton.....1958
	imports, 1927-28 to 1939-40.....3185		New facts on root rot.....3378
	production		Texas cotton allotment.....1893
	1927-28 to 1939-40...2079,3185	Butlin, K. R.	Effect of climatic exposure on textile fibres and fabrics. With others.....1120
	increase, government aid..2208	Buying	
Bullard, C. K.	Cotton gins exempted in wage and hour provisions.....1531		by foreign nations.....932
Bunker, H. J.	Effect of climatic exposure on textile fibres and fabrics. With others.....1120		guides.....798
Burgess, J. S., jr.			plan, Spain.....1403
	Co-op ginning offers possibilities for tri-state farmers.....3404	Buzi, V. C.	<u>See</u> Carocci Buzi, Vincenzo.
	Marketing one-variety cotton cooperatively.....2126	By-products, definition.....844	
		Byrom, M. H.	Mechanical harvesting of cotton as affected by varietal characteristics and other factors. With others..347
		C., B.	Recent tendencies in cotton spinning.....3243
		C., E. McC.	Pink bollworm in the West Indies.....36



	Item
C., G. M.	
Take ten-market average apart, see how it ticks.....	477
10-mart average of better sort of featured offering.....	2406
Cadilla de Martínez, María. Datos históricos sobre el cultivo y producción del algodón en Puerto Rico.....	2800,3017
Cady, W. H. Textile fibers, old and new.....	1918
Cahill, J. F. For determining [cotton] yarn diameters.....	3223
Calculations	
moisture content.....	2958
regain.....	2958,3517
weave-room.....	1831
yarn production formulae.....	3246
<u>See also</u> Nomograph	
Caldwell, T. J. Tariff reduction held one hope for solution of cotton problem.....	583
La calidad de la fibra de algodon producida en la campaña 1938-39.....	1360
California	
agricultural conservation program, 1940.....	1553
industry, study, San Joaquin valley.....	3354
irrigation tests, results....	3376
labor, farm, strikes, San Joaquin valley.....	49
production.....	766
history.....	905
quality.....	2089
taxes on loan cotton, Fresno county.....	3319
California farm bureau federa- tion, address.....	2044
Call sales	
collection of data.....	278
intricacies discussed.....	798
system in danger.....	2915
trading rules, change.....	1604
Callaway, C. B. Brief for Southwestern compress & ware- house association containing abstract of evidence. With A. L. Reed.....	2770

	Item
Callaway, F. E., jr.	
Fate of cotton as now spun, and used, is in the balance!.....	376
Next decade in textiles.....	908
President's annual address...	262
Cámara algodonera del Perú.	
<u>See</u> Peru. Cámara algodonera.	
La Cámara de comercio e industria del Chaco apoya una gestión iniciada por la Junta nacional del algodón para la obtención de bodegas para la exportación de 10.000 toneladas de algodón.....	802
La Cámara gremial de aceites vegetales envió una nota al Director de economía rural y estadística, referente al aprovechamiento de las tortas de algodón.....	3550
Camarena, R. I. Informe sobre la labor de inspección realizada en los valles de Camaná y Mages, Sihuas, Vitor y Tambo del Dpto. de Arequipa.....	2247
Cameron, F. K., experiments in using the whole cotton plant as a source of cellulose.....	557
Cameron, G. S.	
Cotton research and industry board, Southern Rhodesia, report (abstract).....	3032
Some hints for cotton growers.....	2826
Southern Rhodesia. Progress report on cotton work, season 1938-39.....	1926
La campagne cotonnière au Congo Belge.....	2060
Campagne cotonnière 1938--région sud.....	763
Campbell, A. D. United Kingdom's cotton textile export trade plans are scanned.....	1031
Campbell, I. J.	
Cotton council enters its second year with great enthusiasm.....	909



	Item		Item
Campbell, I. J. (Cont'd)		Canadian association of textile	
Cottonseed story is broad-		colourists and chemists.	
cast.....	3266	Quebec section, address.....	164
New N. C. P. A. president's		Caratteristiche e proprietà di	
mill is one of crushing in-		alcune fibre tessili.....	2941
dustry's most efficient....	1853	Carbajal, C. H. El desmote	
Texas Tech feeding school paves		individual en la campaña	
way for better merchandising		1938-39.....	2857
of cottonseed feed products		Carded yarn group, meetings	
	2741	Charlotte, N. C., Sept.	
Campbell, M. E.		1940.....	3018
Spinning and fiber properties		Greenville, S. C., Oct.	
of Pima, SxP and a Pima-		1940.....	3350
SxP backcross. With		"Carder." Timely hints for	
others.....	2703	card flats.....	540
Spinning and fiber properties of		Carding.....	550, 1463, 1477, 2972, 3528
six American upland cottons		how to make neps on a card..	2969
grown at Stoneville, Miss.,		laps, large.....	839
crop of 1939. With R. L.		machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery,	
Lee, jr.....	1811	textile mill, carding	
spinning tests on irrigated		Cardroom workers' amalgamation,	
cotton, report.....	3521	agreement with Federation of	
Standards for appearance of		master cotton spinners' asso-	
cotton yarn.....	1430	ciations regarding payment	
Campbell, T. A., jr. Elementary		for time lost through air	
textile costing. With H. H.		raids.....	3628
Willis.....	1919	Carlisle, P. M. Textile outlook	
Campbell, W. B.		generally more favorable....	2330
Heats of adsorption and wetting		Carman, H. J., ed. American	
of mercerized celluloses by		husbandry.....	1570
sodium hydroxide solutions,		Carmichael, George. Processing	
water, and methyl alcohol.		tax o. k. if laid on other	
With others.....	2713	fibers, too, view.....	584
Measurement of the dielectric		Carns, W. A. Soil organic matter	
constant of cellulose.		and nitrogen as influenced by	
With others.....	525	green manure crop management	
Campos, Alvaro. Uma cultura		on Norfolk coarse sand.	
algodoeira cauta, inteligente		With others.....	3366
e racional.....	2248	Carocci Buzi, Vincenzo.	
Camps to trail cotton pickers...	2312	Agricoltura, tropicale e	
Canada		sub-tropicale.....	258
silk industry, artificial		Il cotone e le possibilità	
and real.....	1702	dell'Impero.....	259
textile industry...1703, 2053, 2888		Carolina textile co. vs. Eastern	
Canada. Dept. of trade and commerce.		yarn co., of Newton, Mass....	630
Dominion bureau of statistics.		Carolinas cotton warehouse asso-	
Census of industry. General		ciation, meeting, Mar. 1940,	
manufactures branch.		Charlotte, N. C.....	1408
Report on the artificial and		Carothers, W. H. More long	
real silk industry in		staple to be planted in Delta,	
Canada, 1938.....	1702	is outlook.....	440
Report on the cotton textile			
industries in Canada,			
1938.....	1703		



	Item
Carreker, J. R. Review of some preliminary results of run-off experiments at the Southern Piedmont Experiment Station..	2533
Carryover	
U. S.	
1938-1939.....	1076
1940.....	2646
quality.....	3179
statistics.....	279
world, statistics.....	2082
Cartee, E. F. Textile mathematics. With others.....	1831
Carter, Clifford. Fibre, rope, twine and thread.....	1920
Cartwright, H. Y. Urges domestic allotment plan for cotton, as inverted tariff.....	1870
Carvalho, J. B. de M. <u>See</u> Bertino de Moraes Carvalho, Joaquim	
Casper, Karl. Zur frage des ausbaus der textilwirtschaft junger industrielande. V. Die textilindustrie Rumaniens....	1316
Cassidy, T. P. Investigations in control of hemipterous cotton insects in Arizona by the use of insecticides. With T. C. Barber.....	3075
Cassie, A. B. D.	
Propagation of temperature changes through textiles in humid atmospheres. With others.....	2451
Regain of textiles and humid atmosphere changes.....	1433
Castillo, C. C. Past, present and future cooking cotton-seed.....	2751
Castro, A. O. <u>See</u> Olmos Castro, Amalio.	
Caterson, Herbert.	
Blanket men face shortage in cotton from China, India...	130
Cotton area put at 26,379,000 acres.....	1058
Cotton area rise of 8.9% forecast.....	1740
Cotton prices in south at new high despite supplies.....	3475
Cotton prices up \$1 a bale on talk of war boom here.....	2090

	Item
Caterson, Herbert (Cont'd)	
Drastic change proposed in spot cotton quotations...	3476
Drop in demand abroad for U. S. cotton forecast....	1704
Expects cotton loans will peg prices in South.....	2678
Foreign cotton crop supply found being cut by war...	1361
Greater cotton anticipations now held advisable.....	3124
Italy's war entry brings repercussions in trade...	2021
Japan to issue cotton import permits to sum of 20 million yen.....	1894
July cotton drop said to bring many spot trade losses.....	2407
May keep cotton export subsidy for the Americas....	1787
N. Y. Cotton exchange sales so far in July smallest in 25 years.....	2409
Raw cotton price distortion by war may be temporary..	1773
Rise in cotton area of 7% indicated.....	764
Soviets buy 80,000 bales of cotton in U. S. for cash.	3125
Cavallo, Edilberto. L'esportazione cotoniera Italiana ed il suo significato autarchico.....	1705
Celanese corporation of America, new synthetic fiber.....	3152
"Celloganist." Treatment of cellulose fibre materials...	2942
Celluloid, manufacture.....	569
Cellulose	
absorption of tannin solutions.....	2462
acetylation.....	831, 3222
analysis.....	2706
copper number.....	1432
crystal forms.....	2138
cuprammonium fluidity determination, role of velocity gradient.....	2217
degradation	
measure.....	1116
mechanism.....	3232
destruction by micro-	

	Item
Cellulose (Cont'd)	
determination	
in cottonseed cake.....	1856
rapid method.....	3240
dielectric constant, measure-	
ment.....	525
discovered by Anselme Payen..	1233
effect of	
alkylene oxides.....	1815
chloracetic acid solu-	
tions.....	3235
electrokinetic potential.....	3233
end group determination.....	2133,
	3511
ethylhexycellulose.....	3231
fibers	
crystallite orientation..	1449,
	3237
isotropic, strength-	
elongation diagram....	2447,
	2448
reactions.....	1446
separation of native and	
hydrate.....	1448
structure.....	1446, 2137
fibrils, diameter variation...	520
formation.....	940
in hair cell walls.....	939
in plastids of living	
cells.....	3507
heterogeneity.....	832
hydrate	
force-elongation diagram..	1111
structure.....	1112, 1113
transformation into	
native.....	2709, 3512
investigations.....	3226, 3228
membranes from various parts	
of the plant kingdom.....	521
mercerized, heats of adsorp-	
tion and wetting.....	2713
methylation.....	1436, 1437
moisture determination.....	3236
molecules	
chain length.....	1431, 2141
defects.....	1450
nitration.....	1812
heat of reaction.....	167
nitro-acetylation.....	2714
oxidation.....	2705
particles, formation.	826, 836, 2442

	Item
Cellulose (Cont'd)	
polymerization	
degree.....	1451, 2147
significance.....	2723
x-ray studies.....	1443
research, government.....	1232
Sauter's photograph, remarks	
on.....	2708
sheets	
swelling.....	2459
uses.....	1488
solubility test methods.....	1445
sources	
linters and wood	
esterifiability com-	
pared.....	3516
uses.....	863
whole cotton plant.....	557
structure.....	158, 165, 174, 1567,
	1816, 2132, 3510
lattice, relation to	
hydrate cellulose.....	173
micellar.....	1115, 2953, 3234
network.....	1441
x-ray studies.....	2146
<u>See also</u> Fibers, structure.	
thermophilic fermentation...	2217
treatment with ethylene	
oxide, results.....	1815
uses, sponge for surgical	
operations.....	555
viscosity measurements.....	830,
	2139, 2140, 2722, 2942, 3597
water percentage, determina-	
tion, method.....	1110
yield, pot cook method.....	3502
Gentola, Germano. Nitrazione di	
materiali cellulosici	
impuri.....	1812
Central America, production,	
1914-15 to 1938-39.....	2082
Certificate plan. <u>See</u> Plans,	
certificate.	
Ceylon	
cloth market prospects.....	2633
production.....	2249
varieties, Cambodia.....	2249
Ceylon. Dept. of agriculture.	
Administration report of the	
action director of agricul-	
ture for 1938. Part IV.	
Education, science, and	
art.....	1208



	Item		Item
Ceylon. Dept. of agriculture (Cont'd)		Cheatham, R. J.	
Cotton leaf-roller.....	2834	address on cotton uses.....	1139
Dusky cotton bug.....	2835	Domestic utilization of	
Red bug of cotton and		cotton in relation to	
bandakka.....	2836	economic conditions in the	
Spotted cotton bollworm.....	2837	South.....	2473,2533
Work in progress in the		summary.....	2978
botanical division.....	2249	Research program on cotton	
Chain stores, vital role in		utilization in the Southern	
cotton use.....	1521	regional research labo-	
Chakrabandhu, M. C. Study of		ratory.....	2534
some of the important char-		Chebotaev, N. Chemical delinter-	
acters of cotton varieties		ing and budding of cottonseeds	
grown from selfed and un-			1632
selfed seeds. With E. P.		Chemical cotton.....	1832
Baltazar.....	2554	research, governmental.....	1232
Chamber of commerce of the United		supplies.....	1855
States of America.		Chemistry of allergens.....	2750
Agricultural department.		Chemurgy, movement.....	3670
Adjustments in the agri-		Chen, L. Studies on the technic	
cultural industry.....	3325	in field experiments with	
resolutions.....	1864,1886	cotton. With others.....	2250
Chand Luthra, Jai. Root-knot		Chen, Y. S. Hopei cotton	
disease of cotton. With R. S.		improvement and the future	
Vasudeva.....	1653	of the Stoneville no. 4.....	3047
Chang, S. C. Studies on the		Cheney, G. M. Backstage talks	
technic in field experiments		may bring change in cotton	
with cotton. With others....	2250	policy.....	3570
Chapman, P. W.		Cheng, K. S. Studies on the	
Southern crops. With R. H.		technic in field experiments	
Thomas.....	1209	with cotton. With others....	2250
South's changing agriculture..	348	Chernukhin, A. Solubility of	
Character		hardened cottonseed oil in	
harshness, attempts to intro-		dichloroethane.....	856,1145
duce into American cotton.	2482	Cherry, T. D. Texas co-op gins	
standards, research..	808,809,2545	waste million dollars an-	
Chase, Allan. Cotton is		nually.....	2008
dynamite!.....	3019	Chester, K. S.	
Chase, W. W. Next decade in		Effect of a diseased cotton	
textiles.....	837	seed on an adjacent healthy	
Chavirin, Ivan.		seed. With Gertrude	
Algumas questões técnicas sobre		Tennyson.....	1251
a biologia e fisiologia do		Field results with gravity	
algodoeiro.....	1241	graded cotton seed.....	2223
A biologia do algodoeiro.....	3040	Seed treatment for cotton.....	14
A cultura do algodoeiro e a		Seed treatments for cotton..	1960
técnica do aproveitamento		What about seed treatments	
da sua produção.....	1959	for cotton?.....	949
O problema da irrigação			
artificial dos algodoads..	2558		

	Item		Item
Chi Pao Yu.		China (Cont'd)	
Inheritance and linkage relations of curly leaf and virescent bud, two mutants in Asiatic cotton.....	665	production (cont'd)	
Inheritance and linkage relations of yellow seedling, a lethal gene in Asiatic cotton.....	666	plans of North China cotton planting improvement association.....	3029
Chicago Board of trade.		regulations, North China situation.....	3001
cottonseed oil futures trading initiated.....	2742	supply	
designated cottonseed oil contract market.....	3591	1937-38 to 1939-40.....	1741
Regulations relating to cottonseed oil, effective July 24, 1940.....	2982	rough cotton.....	130
Rules and regulations, 1940...	1788	textile industry	
Childs, R. R. Cotton production in Georgia.....	2405	effect of war.....	2864, 3149
Chile, textile industry.....	729	reorganized by Japan.....	394
wages, 1940.....	2640	Shanghai.....	2635
China		varieties	
acreage, 1930-1940.....	2889	perennial, occurrence.....	286
cloth		Stoneville no. 4,	
prices, Shanghai.....	3477	testing.....	3047
trade with Germany.....	738	suitable, to be developed by Japan.....	1636
consumption		China. Hopei cotton improvement institute, breeding work with Stoneville no. 4.....	3047
1937-38 to 1939-40.....	1741	China. National tariff commission.	
control by North China cotton association.....	3318	Annual report of Shanghai commodity prices, 1938.....	3477
decrease forecast.....	426	China affairs board.....	3001
cottonseed exports.....	869	Chinese cotton, compared with Pima, American and Indian cotton.....	1114
distribution, regulations of Asia development board....	3318	Chosen	
experiment stations to be established by Japan.....	1636	acreage and production	
exports, 1930-1940.....	2889	1910-1938.....	773
imports		1934-1939.....	108
1930-1940.....	2889	1938 and 1939.....	441
dependence on.....	786	yield per acre	
industry, faces problems.....	1737	1910-1938.....	773
prices		1934-1939.....	108
rough cotton.....	130	Choudhri, R. S. Delinting and germination of cotton seeds.	
Shanghai.....	3477	With others.....	308
production		Christidis, B. G.	
1930-1940.....	2889	Variability of plots of various shapes as affected by plot orientation.....	290
costs, Northern Hupeh.....	1006	Viability of cotton seed as affected by its moisture-content.....	2251
efforts of Japan to increase.....	2065, 2389	Christmas, cotton. See Consumption, U. S., increase, plans.	
editorial.....	2376	Cillis, Emanuele de. Il cotone italiano.....	1252
estimate, 1940.....	1741, 3467		



Item  
 Clark, J. C. Calcium arsenate dust-  
 ing of cotton and its influence on  
 pH of cell sap and aphid popula-  
 tions. With E. W. Dunnam....2533  
 Clark, Thornton. Says farm, mill  
 prosperity is vital to  
 trade.....1571  
 Classers  
 experience needed, editorial.1089  
 handbook.....2931  
 job.....2922  
 Classification  
 botanical.....259  
 commercial, Mexico.....1934  
 Classifiers. See Classers.  
 Classing  
 aids.....661  
 appropriation, U. S.....932  
 barter cotton, efforts to  
 prevent.....1168  
 for tender.....1604  
 government  
 criticized.....1798  
 office at  
 Corpus Christi, re-  
 quested.....2924  
 Phoenix, Ariz., opened..504  
 resolutions on.....632  
 work of Agricultural market-  
 ing service.....923  
 importance.....2922  
 India, Bombay, 1937-38.....917  
 light, artificial, use,  
 Argentina.....2114  
 loan cotton.....2928,3213  
 criticized.....3215  
 list of offices.....3214  
 procedure explained.....2926  
 methods, changes recommended.3482  
 office to be installed,  
 Argentina.....803  
 schools, 4-H Club.....1413  
 service for organized groups,  
 U. S....147,357,2427,2428,3210  
 agreement cancelled....3205  
 applications  
 closing dates  
 announced...1100,1421  
 postponed.....2426  
 number approved.....2932  
 Stoneville group first  
 to file.....1800

Item  
 Classing (Cont'd)  
 service for organized groups,  
 U. S. (cont'd)  
 benefits.....1422,2424  
 comment by ginners and  
 growers.....507  
 described.....2425  
 farmers urged to use...807  
 handbook.....2930  
 problems.....135  
 regulations.....1197  
 relation of prices to..135  
 report, 1939.....280  
 use.....3401  
 Louisiana.....3203  
 New Mexico.....150  
 supervision, resolutions.....632  
 Clayton, W. L.  
 backing Hull trade pact,  
 calls cotton export outlook  
 bad.....730  
 Clayton expects exports of  
 only 1,500,000 bales....2921  
 Scrap the tariff (comment)..3571  
 World cotton situation.....2220  
 editorial comment.....2354  
 Cleaning  
 methods, development.....1467  
See also Seed cotton, cleaning.  
 Cleary, C. J. Textiles in  
 aeronautics.....3252  
 Clegg, G. G. Examination of  
 damaged cotton by the congo  
 red test.....2128  
 Climate and weather  
 damage, precautions.....2265  
 effect on  
 fiber and spinning  
 properties.....288,1127  
 insects.....1995  
 exposure of cloth to, causes  
 deterioration.....1120  
 Cloth  
 analysis, microscopic.....823  
 bleaching, methods.....1465  
 broadcloth, specifications..1128  
 buying guides.....566  
 consumption  
 effect of chemical  
 finishing.....2550  
 regulations, Japan.....2522  
 defects.....2704

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
demand	
Gt. Brit.....	80
Japan.....	2345
South America.....	81
distribution	
methods.....	3339,3415
outlook, 1940.....	79
stamp plan. <u>See</u> Plans,	
stamp.	
drying, research.....	175
duck	
physical and chemical	
changes.....	1819
specifications for national	
defense.....	3535
dyeing. <u>See</u> Fibers, properties,	
dyeing.	
effect of exposure to	
climate.....	1120
electrical conductance measure-	
ments.....	2149
electrically embossing with	
short fibers.....	2945
exhibits, Kansas City	
museum.....	3616
expenditures by non-relief	
families.....	932,1046
exports	
Albania, drawback cotton...	613
Brazil	
1937, 1938 and 1939,	
value.....	3121
1939.....	2328
markets being developed	3408
to Argentina, 1939.....	1029
Germany	
developments during	
war.....	2366
to Rumania, value.....	380
Gt. Brit.	
1938-39.....	728
aided by yarn price-fix-	
ing.....	901
company created to	
assist....	2614,2863,2866
estimate, 1939.....	2035
increase, desired.....	1323
plans to foster....	601,1706
preference certifi-	
cates.....	1181

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
exports (cont'd)	
Gt. Brit. (cont'd)	
syndicate plan an-	
nounced.....	2347
to Argentina, plan to	
stimulate.....	3156
to South America, mis-	
mission to increase	3123
to U. S., 1937, 1938	
and Jan.-Aug.	
1939.....	3429
worldwide drive	
launched.....	3426
Italy	
autarchic signifi-	
cance.....	1705
loss due to war in	
Europe.....	3146
Japan.....	752
1936-1939.....	751
1938 and 1939.....	3422
by countries, 1938	
and 1939.....	3137
estimate, 1939.....	2035
increase in 1939.....	1719
outlook.....	383,1718
Portugal, 1937-1939.....	1729
Scandinavia.....	1328
Spain, government plans..	2360
U. S.	
1937-1939.....	2349
by country, 1939.....	2391
by months, Jan. 1913	
to Sept. 1939.....	90
outlook.....	94
subsidy.....	1733
advocated.....	2359
favored.....	2337
increased.....	2622
proposed.....	1165
rates.....	2870
time limit ex-	
tended.....	3317
to be continued in	
1940-41.....	2367
to Argentina, may in-	
crease.....	2353
to Gt. Brit., possi-	
bility of.....	3143
to Philippines, 1938-	
1939.....	2356



Item	
Cloth (Cont'd)	
finishes	
Apponized.....	3221
impermeable to fluids.....	2960
recent developments.....	2949
water repellent, "Zelan".....	2489
fireproofing.....	2458, 2947
bibliography.....	2939
for national defense	
army's viewpoint.....	3255
buying procedure.....	3117, 3130, 3417, 3599
southern mills ready to aid.....	3141
from	
plastics.....	3414
pressed fibers.....	1488
futures trading urged.....	495
"hand", terms describing.....	3509
heat transmission.....	3514
imports	
Argentina.....	1732
sources to replace	
Italy sought.....	2353
Bahamas, quota, 1940.....	1027
British Malaya, license restriction.....	607
Egypt.....	2619
Greece, quota increased.....	2782
India, reduction.....	642
Japan, from India.....	2520
Philippines, from U. S., 1938 and 1939.....	2356
South Africa.....	427
from Canada.....	2637
U. S.	
by yarn number and country, 1938.....	3440
from Japan, restrictions sought.....	722, 742
Venezuela, quotas.....	2642
market	
Ceylon, prospects.....	2633
Egypt.....	1325
marketing	
Gt. Brit.	
index numbers.....	431
treaties affecting.....	2787
U. S.	
competition from Japan.....	1343
situation.....	1319

Item	
Cloth (Cont'd)	
mercerization. <u>See</u> Mercerization.	
methods of knowing and using.....	928
mildew proofing.....	528, 3597
moisture content.....	2958, 3515
non-woven.....	562
percale, standards.....	159
Pervel cellulose material.....	1728
pre-shrinking, effect of too much twist in yarns.....	181
prices	
by months, 1934-1939.....	491
China, Shanghai.....	3477
decrease, 1939.....	401
effect of war, India.....	1397
index numbers, 1913-39.....	794
mill margins, Aug. 1925 to Sept. 1939.....	131
movement, 1939.....	482
reporting advocated.....	1085
production	
India, by provinces, 1936-37 to 1938-39.....	744
Mexico.....	103
U. S. S. R.....	1378
U. S., 1939.....	1045
world, self-sufficiency.....	2659
properties	
change, research studies proposed.....	1221
distinction caused by atomic and group arrangements of fibers.....	1126
electrical.....	2149
quality	
determined by research.....	2490
effects of mixing staple lengths on.....	523
improvement	
advocated.....	539
by laboratory research.....	164
judging.....	198
physical tests.....	1567
recent changes.....	3126
rationing	
Gt. Brit.....	1905
Japan.....	1895
regain.....	1433, 2958
standards, Gt. Brit.....	821, 822

	Item		Item
Cloth (Cont'd)		Cloth (Cont'd)	
rot-proofing.....	2458	trade (cont'd)	
sheeting		Germany, with (cont'd)	
narrow, costs.....	2466	Switzerland.....	1048
price list, Gt. Brit.....	492	Turkey.....	380
shrinkage		Yugoslavia.....	380
specifications, Gt. Brit..	3523	Gt. Brit.	
symposium on sanforizing..	3505	limitation.....	1902,2789
sources.....	845	policy.....	2779
specks in, caused by paint		with U. S., encourage-	
from bale ties.....	2461	ment.....	740
standards		Lancashire.....	2633
American society for test-		and Near East.....	3424
ing materials.....	3530	resolution.....	1701
book cloths, buckrams and		South America.....	2326
impregnated fabrics....	2961	U. S., trends, 1939.....	1032
Gt. Brit.....	817-822	transparent, process	
use.....	2965	described.....	2960
statistics.....	279	use	
1939.....	406	by farm families.....	1947
Argentina.....	3598	<u>See also</u> Uses	
strength, effect of moisture.	2717	waterproofing.....	2458,2489
nomogram.....	843	work of Smithsonian	
temperature changes.....	2451	institution.....	1600
tent calico, mold, preven-		<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Textile	
tion.....	529	industry.	
testing		Clouston, T. W. Genetics of	
for Air Corps requirements,		blackarm resistance. I.	
U. S.....	828	With R. L. Knight.....	284
for blackouts, Gt. Brit...	552,	Cockefair, E. A. Agriculture	
817		and farm life. With	
Gt. Brit.....	2955	others.....	652
instruments described.....	833	Cockerill, P. W. Type of farming	
physical, chemical and		and ranching areas in New	
microscopical.....	2957	Mexico.	
report of Committee D-13...	633	Pt. I. With others.....	352
resistance to deformation.	2449	Pt. II. With others.....	2593
to specification.....	1119	Coffey, C. A. Dilatometer	
ultra-violet.....	3241	measurement method as a useful	
trade		tool in fat study. With H. T.	
Germany, with		Spannuth.....	857
Afghanistan.....	738	Colby, A. E. Current outlook	
Belgium.....	1048	for textiles.....	731
Bulgaria.....	85	Coleman, Russell.	
China.....	738	Calcium arsenate safely used	
Iran.....	380	for poisoning weevils.	
Iraq.....	1036	With C. Dorman.....	39
Japan.....	738	Effect of calcium arsenate upon	
Manchukuo.....	738	the productivity of several	
Netherlands.....	1048	important soils of the cotton	
Slovakia.....	380	belt. With others.....	296



	Item
Coleman, Russell (Cont'd)	
Value of legumes for soil improvement.....	15
Coleman, W. J. Summary of statement of anticipated goals of tenure improvement in the south.....	3098
Collings, M. L. Making cotton or moss mattresses on Louisiana farms.....	1835
Collins, E. R.	
Approved methods of applying fertilizers to crops grown in the Coastal plain section of North Carolina. With H. D. Morris.....	2563
Decomposition of dolomitic limestone in fertilizers. With F. R. Speer.....	2252
Colombia	
absorbent cotton factory, Girardot.....	814
cooperative associations, Girardot.....	814
cultivation, Armero and Ambalema.....	476
demand for Brazilian cotton goods.....	81
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production	
cost.....	476
outlook.....	462
recommendations.....	1755
Color grading by means of artificial daylight.....	498
Colton, E. T., views on Japanese cotton trade.....	368
Colvin, E. M., comp. Transportation of agricultural products in the United States 1920-June 1939; a selected list of references.	
Pt. I.....	1091
Pt. II-III.....	1409
O combate ao pulgão do algodoeiro.....	697
Comer, Donald.	
advocates cotton film.....	264
discusses southern problems..	1577
joins Textile foundation.....	2805
letter to Senator Bankhead on manufacturers' sales tax...	594

	Item
Comer, Donald (Cont'd)	
Marketing certificate is a processing tax.....	1505
Who'll bear burden of processing tax?.....	885
Comissão reguladora do comércio de algodão em rama.....	886
Commercial & financial chronicle. Cotton movement and crop of 1939-40.....	3166
Commodity exchange act. effect on futures trading...	1086
enforcement, appropriation...	932
Commodity research bureau, inc. Commodities in industry, 1940.....	2221
Communities, organized. <u>See</u> One-variety communities.	
Cómo aumenta la producción de algodón en la Argentina.....	765
Como o Nordeste vê o esforço paulista em beneficio da exportação do algodão.....	109
Competition between cotton and other products....	376
countries, increasing, reasons for.....	3441
fibers	
American-Egyptian cotton and rayon.....	1230
cotton and	
jute, use for sand bags.....	556, 568
kapok.....	1345
nylon.....	3129
others, Germany.....	1710
rayon.....	732, 1040, 3126
effect of wood pulp cost.....	1317
for tires.....	1481, 1700
silk and wool.....	1040
synthetic.....	405, 3536
synthetic and natural, effect on textile industry.....	95
growths	
American and	
Brazilian.....	2621
in British markets.	1028
foreign.....	403
spinning value..	160, 176
West Indian sea island	
cotton	655

Item	Item
<p>Competition between (Cont'd)  growths (cont'd)  American-Egyptian and  Egyptian.....954  others.....1230  West Indian sea island  and others.....1952  soybean and cottonseed.....578  Compost from cotton stalks.....2559,  3048  Compresses  classification for insurance  1939-1940.....146  1940-1941.....3204  services to cotton industry..500,  2675  Compressing  charges, loan cotton.....2527  industry, monopoly charged...1533  labor. <u>See</u> Labor, compress  industry.  <u>See also</u> Bales, cutting; National  cotton compress and cotton  warehouse association; South-  western compress &amp; warehouse  association.  Compton, Jack.  Structural relation of rayon to  natural cellulosic fibers..161  Studies on the developing cotton  fiber.  I. Relation of development  of crude cotton fiber  to the other principal  boll constituents.  With F. E. Haver, jr..1616  abstract.....1567  II. Identification and  estimation of the re-  ducing sugars. With  F. E. Haver, jr.....2943  III. The specific viscosity  of cuprammonium hydrox-  ide dispersions of  developing cotton fibers  and an estimation of the  calcium pectate numbers  (abstract).....2217  Coney, John. They grow their  cotton simply in Uganda!.....442</p>	<p>Conference on price research.  Committee on textile price  research. Textile markets,  their structure in relation  to price research.....1390  Conferences  Argentina.....3013  cooperatives, Argentina.....1107  Dallas, Tex.  Mar. 1939.....1173  Oct. 1940.....3211  farmers  Greenville, Tex.....3399  Little Rock, Nov. 1940...3578  ginners, oil millers, county  agents, farmers, and voca-  tional teachers, Georgia..701  international, Washington,  Sept. 1939...257,260,261,637,  1374,1946  land tenure, Texarkana,  Dec. 1939.....3398  national (UCAPAWA--CIO).....3395  pink bollworm, San Antonio,  Tex., Dec. 1939.....44,326,  338,698  São Paulo, Brazil.....1606  West African, 3d, 1938.....3067  Conferência internacional do  algodão. <u>See</u> International  cotton conference.  Congo Belge. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.  Congresses. <u>See</u> Conferences;  U. S. Congress.  Conner, A. B. Cotton problem  complex.....2222  Conrad, C. M.  Pectic substance of cotton  fibres in relation to growth.  With others.....2964  Problem of character standardi-  zation in American raw  cotton. With R. W.  Webb (extracts).....1789  Role of the velocity gradient  in the determination of the  cuprammonium fluidity of  cellulose (abstract).....2217  Conselhos aos plantadores de  algodão.....950  Consumer goods.....928</p>



Consumption	Item
American cotton	
Baltic nations.....	89
foreign countries.....	281,1051
ways of increasing.....	1351
Japan.....	281
specified areas, 1920-39..	3159
world	
1920-40 (chart).....	3182
outlook.....	745
American-Egyptian	
factors affecting.....	3016
U. S., 1931-32 to	
1939-40.....	3157
Argentina.....	76
efforts to increase.....	2357
Arkansas cotton, problem....	3406
Brazil, 1930-31 to 1938-39...	2042
China	
1937-38 to 1939-40.....	1741
decrease forecast.....	426
control, Germany.....	1710
effect of	
synthetic fibers.....	3420
war.....	98,1724
Egypt, 1938-39.....	912
for certain uses, list..	1322,1485
in present channels, maintenance	
urged.....	1329
India.....	3135
1936.....	2346
Indian cotton in India,	
1938-39.....	659
Italy, 1931-32 to	
1938-39.....	2034
Japan.....	752
Mexico.....	1934
Peru, 1935-1939.....	2064
quality, factors affecting...	1051
sea island cotton, Gt. Brit...	655
statistics, issued by U. S.	
Bureau of the census,	
comment.....	737
Texas	
efforts to increase....	190,851
interest urged.....	638
trends, 1929 and 1936-1939....	407
U. S. S. R.....	1378
U. S.	
1929-1939, monthly.....	757
1938-39.....	1767
1939.....	1045

Consumption (Cont'd)	Item
U. S. (cont'd)	
and spindles, 1921-1940..	2023
by varieties, 1938-39 and	
1939-40.....	3155
increase.....	88,788,3158
advocated.....	1352,
	2631,2673,3421
plans.....	192,932,1320,
	1337,1730,2032,2352,
	2334,2673,2801,3015,
	3024,3147
cotton Christmas...	190,
	191,196,3407,
	3603,3619,3620
research.....	656
national defense.....	2873
outlook.....	2090,2630,
	2643,3160,3434
problems.....	200
world.....	259
1914-39.....	657
1920-39.....	724
1938-39 and 1939-40.....	3155
outlook.....	3144
year suggested.....	638
<u>See also Demand; Uses.</u>	
Contests	
North Carolina.....	2575
picking, Blytheville, Ark...	3051
South Carolina, results.....	319
Continental gin company. Roll	
density indicator.....	1014
Contra a bróca do algodoeiro....	330
Contreras Arias, Alfonso.	
Estudios de correlacion entre	
la variacion del rendimiento	
del algodono y la variacion	
de la temperatura y de la lluvia	
durante su periodo vegeta-	
tivo.....	1617
Contribuye a la exterminación	
de las plagas que atacan al	
alodonero.....	2838
Cook, E. R.	
Must find new uses.....	2865
National cotton council and	
its work.....	1572
Tradesman's review and out-	
look.....	3602
Cook, J. M. Spinning and fiber	
properties of Pima, SxP and a	

	Item		Item		
Cook, John.	Report of the work of the Advisory committee in England, 1939.....	1952	Cooperative associations (Cont'd)		
Cooley, H. D.	bill on storage of loan cotton.....	2198	U. S. (cont'd)		
	Storing of cotton.....	2113	Staple cotton cooperative association, reserves.....	1108	
Cooper, J. M.	He won the war on cotton insects.....	981	work of, annual review....	2435	
Cooper, M. R.	Statistics on cotton and related data.....	935	Copeland, O. B.	Gordon's bale-per-acre farmers.....	673
Cooperation.	See Cottonseed oil, mills, cooperative; Ginning, cooperative; Marketing, cooperative; One-variety communities; Warehouses, cooperative.		Cordova, O. S.	Atenciones que requiere el cultivo del algodón.....	1253
La Cooperativa agrícola lda. de Machagai	dió a conocer la labor llevada a cabo en sus semilleros de algodón "Delta and Pine Land 11 A.".....	3359	Corpus Christi, port facilities.....	2684	
La cooperativa algodонера y la fabrica de algodón hidrófilo de Girardot.....	814		Costa, A. S.	O deslincamento das sementes de algodão pelo ácido sulfúrico em comparação com outros tratamentos. With J. A. Santos Neto.....	2253
Cooperativas algodonerías	chaqueñas.....	1107, 3217	Costs.	See Manufacture, costs; Marketing, costs; Production, costs; Shipments, costs.	
Las cooperativas algodonerías	Saenz Peña y El Progreso han adopto un nuevo sistema de comercialization del algodón en bruto.....	1425	Il cotone italiano.....	1774	
Cooperative associations	Argentina.....	1107, 3217, 3598	Cotton bureau of America, formation asked.....	3338	
	Colombia, Girardot.....	814	Cotton buyers' association, Bombay, addresses.....	2106	
	factor in success of one-variety community at Bonnie View, Texas.....	54	Cotton chamber, Peru. See Peru. Cámara algodонера.		
	Mississippi.....	2701	Cotton classing act, appropriation.....	932	
	Tennessee, development.....	813	Cotton consumption council addresses.....	199, 202, 2801, 2806	
U. S.	claim for losses from Federal farm board's operations legislation, hearings.....	236	endorses net weight bill....	2762	
	referred to Court of claims.....	1875	meeting, New Orleans Dec. 1939.....	192	
	loan profits.....	2929	Apr. 1940.....	1575, 1605	
	services		Aug. 1940.....	2801	
	assist farmers in getting government loans.....	157	Cotton disease council. Proceedings of the fifth annual meeting, Feb. 6 to 9, 1940, Birmingham, Alabama.....	2223	
	farmers advised to use.....	2439, 3220	Cotton export corporation, shipments, regulations.....	245	
	freight-rate reduction.....	1426	Cotton fire & marine underwriters. Classification of cotton compresses, warehouses and wharves for season.		
			1939-1940.....	146	
			1940-1941.....	3204	
			Cotton industry bill. See Gt. Brit., legislation.		
			Cotton is dynamite!.....	3019	



Item

Cotton manufacturers association  
of Georgia.  
addresses.....1913  
extracts.....1682,1916  
annual convention, Sea Island  
Beach, Ga.  
May 1939.....262  
May 1940.....1929,3604  
Cotton buyers division,  
annual report.....1921,3604  
Cotton division, meeting  
Sea Island, Ga., May  
1939.....262  
history.....3604  
Resolutions committee,  
annual report.....3604  
Cotton manufacturers association  
of South Carolina.  
address (extracts).....1776  
annual convention, High  
Hampton, N.C., May  
1940.....1931  
statistics on wages of tex-  
tile workers.....418  
Cotton quality statistics act,  
appropriation.....932  
Cotton research congress, Waco,  
Texas, June, 1940.  
addresses.....2032,2109,2151,  
2220,2317,2354,2544,  
2644,2951,3095  
extracts....1972,2007,2040,  
2104,2222,2231,2235,  
2238,2240,2295,2304,  
2305,2310,2320,2424,  
2482,2493,2498,2499,  
2507,2963  
editorial.....2230  
report.....2224,2803,3033  
research activities of  
National cotton council  
discussed.....2456,2545  
resolutions.....2472,2511  
Cotton research foundation.  
See National cotton council  
of America. Cotton research  
foundation.  
Cotton stabilization corporation,  
liquidation.....2817  
Cotton states arbitration  
board, report, 1939.....632

Item

Cotton-textile institute, inc.  
addresses.....94,3138,3338  
extracts.....3343,3415  
annual meeting, New York,  
Oct. 1940, report...3339,3605  
Automobile show is cotton  
show.....3253  
Cost outline for narrow sheet-  
ing mills.....2466  
Cotton from raw material to  
finished product, 2d ed..3020  
Cotton household needs  
listed.....3532  
plan for increasing domestic  
consumption....2334,2352,2631  
promotional activities co-  
ordinated with National  
cotton council of  
America.....3024  
research, editorial.....2816  
Save your shirt.....1510  
selection of fabrics for  
Kansas City museum ex-  
hibit.....3616  
Spots and futures.....2802  
use of sheeting in fumigation  
of tobacco seed beds  
announced.....1484  
Cotton trade journal, adjusted,  
weighted average price.....2406  
Cotton year book 1939.....263  
Cottonseed  
allergenic studies.....579,934,  
1567,2750,3279  
budding, U. S. S. R.....1632  
competition of soybean.....578,  
1152,2746  
composition.....1494,2748  
cooking.....2751  
pressure, research.....3274  
crushing  
industry  
development and importance  
to Southern states.3269  
history, Texas.....3277  
technology.....2498  
methods.....860,2189  
use of humidifier.....858  
See also Cottonseed oil,  
production.

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
delinting.....	3332
Argentina.....	2262
in oil mills.....	2190
methods.....	308,3358
chemical, U. S. S. R....	1632
sulphuric acid.....	675,3060
compared with other	
methods.....	2253
Texas.....	1260
disinfecting.....	259,963,2264
machinery, Brookfield	
type.....	2851
regulation, Argentina.....	2785
sterilizer, construction	
details.....	2850
effect of acreage control....	1898
Egyptian, sales to Gt. Brit..	2669
exports	
Bulgaria, control.....	628
China.....	869
Sudan.....	1603,2553
fats	
chemical composition.....	2985
solubility.....	856
fiber population, distribu-	
tion.....	1242
for planting	
Argentina.....	959,2258
Brazil, São Paulo.....	2570
diseased, effect on ad-	
jacent healthy seed....	1251
distribution	
Argentina.....	2781
Brazil, São Paulo.....	1930
India	
Bombay, 1937-38.....	917
Indore, 1938-39.....	1219
dusting.....	1654,3073
from plants killed by	
root rot.....	2223
grading	
gravity, field results.	2223
mechanical test.....	997
improvement urged.....	1912
multiplication	
Argentina.....	29,3598
India, Bombay, 1937-	
38.....	917
Montserrat.....	2811
Nigeria.....	1926,3067
South Carolina.....	1947
Uganda.....	3351

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
for planting (cont'd)	
prices.....	28
pure	
caution at gin re-	
quired.....	3107
Queensland.....	2813
urged.....	1639
quality, Argentina.....	668
registration system.....	53
sale.....	3374
sea island, shipped from	
Florida to Arkansas....	956
<u>See also Varieties.</u>	
freight rates.....	2988
investigations.....	1911,2518,
	3582,3584
germination	
at low temperatures.....	686
effect of	
location, Georgia.....	1212
soaking.....	3615
ZnCl <sub>2</sub> .2HCl treatment...	308
studies, India.....	3625
tests, U. S.....	3055
gossypol in, changes.....	1859
grading	
advantages.....	1150
advocated.....	207,868
bill.....	1877
effects of passage....	1170
opposed.....	1689
resolutions.....	1692
extension to Texas and	
Oklahoma, possibility.	1146
favored.....	1496
report.....	2747
supervision, 1939.....	280
history.....	3266
imports, control, Bulgaria	
and Yugoslavia.....	1199
income to farmers	
1910-39.....	2307
1930-31 to 1938-39.....	47
industry.....	221
and Southern regional	
research laboratory...	2500
problems.....	1493
U. S., 1939.....	574
kernel, presence of resins	
in.....	867
lintless, efforts to produce,	
Texas.....	12



	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
lipase.....	3597
marketing	
control, Bulgaria.....	628
outlook, 1940.....	3562
resolutions.....	3345
oil content, effect of variety,	
location and season.....	32
outlook	
1940-41.....	3281
charts	
1940.....	219
1941.....	3563
prices.....	868
farm	
1929-39.....	795
index numbers, Missouri,	
1910-1939.....	1775
fixing, foreign governments,	
bibliography.....	3479
problems.....	218
processing	
investigations, Tennessee.....	3273
links agriculture and	
industry.....	212
production	
Sudan, 1938.....	2553
world.....	122
1909-39.....	580
products	
consumption urged, Texas....	638
effect of adding settling	
and foots to the	
meats.....	1155
freight rates, changes	
asked.....	2776
inclusion in stamp plan	
urged.....	864
marketing.....	2746, 3280
statistics.....	935
uses, feed..209, 2500, 2507, 3278	
value.....	571, 582, 2741
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed cake;	
Cottonseed hulls; Cotton-	
seed meal; Cottonseed oil.	
protein	
content, influence of	
variety, location, and	
season.....	32
recovery claimed in	
patent.....	2987
use in manufacture of wool-	
like fibers.....	1353

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
research	
program.....	2186
progress.....	2751
report.....	2747
sampling methods.....	2500
statistics.....	935
legislation, hearings....	2514
storage tests.....	2223
supply	
India, Bombay.....	917, 3334
U. S., average 1928-37	
and annual 1938-40....	2992
technology, chronology.....	1144
testing.....	1209
trade, world.....	2371
treated	
effect on yield.....	972
storage, research.....	3375
with ceresan	
influence on stand and	
yield.....	674
Mississippi, 1938-39....	924
poisonous to live-	
stock.....	1265
treatment.....14, 1634, 1635, 1960	
advocated.....	315
apparatus for, Argentina.....	1007
chemical, effect on	
yield.....	1270
effects	
Arkansas.....	3377
south Louisiana.....	2223
for disease control.....	1266
for insect control.....	2515
Georgia, 1938-39.....	1212
instructions.....	3065
methods.....	969
North Carolina.....	2533
tests	
experiment stations....	949
regional, summary.....	2223
urged.....	962
type, Uganda.....	3351
uses.....	577
feed.....	2753
listed.....	2731
value	
1909-1938.....	3188
factors which determine..	2188
per acre, 1935-1937.....	33
vernalisation, India.....	3625

	Item		Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)		Cottonseed meal (Cont'd)	
viability, effect of moisture content.....	2251	quality.....	2187
waste, source of vitamins		standards	
A, B, C, and E.....	2496	report.....	2747
Cottonseed cake		suggested.....	1149
albumins, nutritive value....	1148	treatment for pink bollworm.	1555
at United States ports from		uses	
South America, increase due		feed.....	213,572,853,859,866, 1212,1591,1947,2184, 2191,2745,3275,3332, 3565
to war.....	2495	advocated.....	581
cellulose determination.....	1856	fertilizer.....	3556
exports, Argentina, 1935-39..	3548	Cottonseed meats, rolling.....	858
freight rate, for export.....	1560	Cottonseed oil	
profit from, Argentina.....	3550	bloom caused by presence of	
standards, report.....	2747	lubricating oil.....	3272
treatment for pink bollworm..	1555	by-products, chemistry.....	2751
uses		competition with	
feed.....	2494,2986,3275,3565	other oils.....	2981
fertilizer.....	1262	soybean oil.....	1152
Brazil.....	3552	consumption, U. S.	
fuel.....	3268	1935-39.....	3283
for trains, Egypt.....	3267	per capita, 1912-39.....	3282
weight governed by tonnage		contract markets designated	
requirements.....	858	Chicago Board of trade...	3591
Cottonseed crushers' association		New Orleans cotton ex-	
of Georgia, address at.....	2405	change.....	3592
Cottonseed hulls		New York produce ex-	
fiber from.....	3558	change.....	3593
See also Linters; Machinery,		control, Bulgaria.....	628
hull fiber.		crystallisation, low-	
freight rates, reduction,		temperature.....	2749,3557
Texas.....	1201	effects of wars.....	220
treatment for pink bollworm..	1555	estimation in edible oil mix-	
uses.....	2743	tures, method.....	3285
feed for cattle.....	1947	exports, U. S.	
for cleaning floors.....	1498	1935-39.....	3283
industrial raw material...	215, 3560	effects of war.....	208
new.....	575	extraction.....	860
plastic.....	3276,3551,3553	changes of gossypol.....	861
roughage for fattening		methods.....	2189
steers.....	1151	solvents.....	3270
sweeping compound.....	3559	new process.....	3270
Cottonseed meal		foaming tendencies.....	2989
cigarette beetle in.....	570,1491	freight rates.....	2983
foreign, piling up at		futures trading	
Atlantic ports.....	2495	placed under supervision of	
futures, regulation, U. S....	3298	Commodity exchange ad-	
grades. See Cottonseed meal,		ministration.....	3298
standards.			
oil and nitrogen in, report..	2740		



	Item
Cottonseed oil (Cont'd)	
futures trading (cont'd)	
regulations, Chicago Board	
of trade.....	2982
started, Chicago.....	2742
hardened, solubility in	
dichloroethane.....	1145
hydrogenation by nickel	
carbonate.....	1143
importance in agricultural	
economy of the United	
States.....	3265
imports	
control, Bulgaria and	
Yugoslavia.....	1199
Paraguay, quota estab-	
lished.....	3301
U. S.	
1935-39.....	3283
effects of war.....	208
index, in selection of cotton.	217
industry	
Brazil.....	3549
challenge.....	1854
history.....	214, 2499
public relations.....	1860
radio discussion.....	3554
marketing, 1939.....	576
measurements, method.....	857
mills.....	2500
Australia, Whinstanes.....	1595
cooperative.....	2196, 2817
Texas.....	3106
electric power in.....	2751
insects in, control.....	1499
instruments.....	2500
safety hazards.....	3623
moisture determination.....	211
outlook charts, 1941.....	3563
palmitic acid from.....	1857
prices, New York, compared	
with lard at Chicago,	
1928-40.....	2501
production	
Argentina.....	865, 2744, 3271
Italian Africa.....	258
methods.....	1853
Paraguay.....	3264
U. S., 1935 to 1939.....	3283
with low refinery loss....	2500
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, crushing.	

	Item
Cottonseed oil (Cont'd)	
quantity used in margarine,	
U. S., and foreign coun-	
tries.....	1154
refined, chemical and clinical	
examination.....	934
refining	
by freezing.....	855
process described.....	2504
questions.....	1156
research studies proposed...	1221
seed characteristics for....	2187
settling, time for.....	858
statistics.....	2221
stocks, U. S., 1935-39.....	3283
study tour.....	2492
supply, U. S., annual 1938-	
40 and average 1928-37...	2992
surplus, needs stamp plan....	604
trade	
U. S., 1938-40.....	2992
world.....	2371
uses	
ice cream.....	1497, 1846, 2169
new, development.....	854
shortening.....	3564, 3574
soap.....	2752
physical and technical	
properties.....	573
volatile matter, determina-	
tion.....	211
Coulson, A. F. W. Cotton yarn	
price calculator.....	1392
Coulson, E. J. Chemistry of	
allergens. II. Isolation and	
properties of an active pro-	
tein component of cottonseed.	
With others.....	2750
Coulter, C. W. Labor and the	
shut-down of the Amoskeag	
textile mills. With D.	
Creamer.....	378
comment.....	429
Court decisions. <u>See</u> Adjudication.	
Cowser, W. C. Dairying in	
Mississippi agriculture.	
With J. S. Moore.....	1676
Cox, A. B.	
Changing markets for American	
cotton.....	3416
Cotton balance sheet.....	769

	Item		Item
Cox, A. B. (Cont'd)		Cromwell, Jarvis.	Periodic textile buying movement traced to over-production.....379
Cotton industry of Texas, its importance and the significance of recent trends and shifts in cotton acreage, yield and quality.....	2305	Crop estimates. See Acreage, estimate; Acreage, outlook; Production, forecast.	
Cotton situation.....	1534,1546, 2199,2333,2510,3289	Crosby, Henry.	Crosby discusses the AAA program.....1535
With E. H. Johnson.....	1742	Crosby, M. A.	Types of farming in Mississippi.....1009
Cotton stocks less by 5,000,000 bales.....	770	Cruz Martins, A.	Adubação na cultura do algodão.....291
Export outlook poor.....	1707	Cruz Martins, R.	Cultura do algodoeiro.....292
Six-point plan to meet cotton crisis offered.....	1923	Cruz Martins, R. F.	Algodão..2827
Sub-humid Texas farming requires special methods....	2305	Crying farmer weeps over 885 pounds SxP.....	1633
Suggests ways to solve problem.....	1924	Cullison, A. E.	Cottonseed cake fairly satisfactory when used as principal concentrate in ration for finishing beef calves.....2494
Crain, J. L.	Report on the questionnaire submitted to the tri-states oil mill superintendents at their December meeting in Memphis.....	Culloden one-variety improvement association.....	3402
858		Cultivation	
Crawford, M. D. C.		advice.....	950
Cotton industry's contribution to true Democracy.....	3606	Afghanistan, encouraged.....	1739
Donald Comer looks to cotton film to end false impressions of South.....	264	Africa.....	964
Lowell, Mass., development begun in 1822 with setting up of Merrimack mfg. co....	1925	Alabama.....	760
Cremer, Daniel.	Labor and the shut-down of the Amoskeag textile mills. With C. W. Coulter.....	before Civil War.....	910
378		Argentina.677,955,1581,1631,3054	
comment.....	429	Concarán valley.....	1269
Credit		dry-land urged.....	16
Argentina.....	2674	encouragement, Tucumán....	682
production		ratoon cotton, penalties..	892
Argentina.....	2415	Santiago del Estero.....	2566
Arkansas, Hempstead county	1008	study, Córdoba.....	25
South Carolina, short-term	3394	Arizona, instructions.....	3065
Spain		Australia, economics of....	1595
extension sought.....	1092	Belgian Congo	
long-term requested.....	1072	1938.....	2242
to aid foreign countries....	1407, 1418	Ruanda-Urundi.....	2385
use on upland cotton farms, analysis, 1939.....	3097	Brazil.....	292,2248,2827,3052
Creekmore, E. F., statement on reorganization of A.C.C.A....	2437	improvement, technique...	1959
		Parahiba.....	3368
		São Paulo.....	293,3365
		Burma, 1938-39.....	1206,1207
		Ceylon, 1938.....	1208
		Colombia (Armero and Ambalema).....	476
		Dominican Republic.....	1253



	Item
Cultivation (Cont'd)	
experiments	
Argentina, Tucuman.....	684
Belgian Congo.....	1259
Burma, 1938-39.....	907
Ethiopia.....	24
Germany.....	17
Landsberg/Warthe.....	970
India, Central provinces and Berar, 1937-38.....	681
Mississippi.....	1961
Peru.....	3059
Uganda.....	3351
grass control, use of	
geese.....	1263
Guatemala.....	2569
India	
Bihar, 1938-39.....	1214
Bombay, 1937-38.....	917
Cambodia cotton.....	300
Indore, 1938-39.....	1219
Punjab, 1937-38.....	1217
Sind.....	3372
United Provinces, 1937- 38.....	1218
instructions for 4-H clubs...	1650
Italian Africa.....	258
Italy.....	1252, 1643
with vineyards and vege- tables.....	2000
Kenya.....	1220
mechanical	
power in.....	3384
<u>See also</u> Machinery, farm.	
methods.....	961, 1209
cover crop.....	2568, 3361
shallow row for weed control recommended.....	2825
to increase profits.....	2567
use of tractor.....	2303
value of legumes, Yazoo- Mississippi delta...	22, 3364
Morocco.....	1272
effects of war.....	294
Nicaragua.....	1968
Nigeria.....	3067
Paraguay, intensification.....	771
Peru, Valley of Cañete, 1939.....	41
Puerto Rico, history.....	3017
Rhodesia.....	2826
South Africa.....	931
South Carolina, under boll weevil conditions.....	1287

	Item
Cultivation (Cont'd)	
Spain, financing.....	1529
studies on soils	
red sandy bay loam.....	1966
solonetz soils, U.S.S.R....	971
Sudan.....	1603
suggestions.....	966
Swaziland.....	2260
Tanganyika, 1938.....	688
Texas, advice for farmers....	679
textbook.....	652
Turkey.....	1384
U. S.	
major activities during each month.....	3393
some impressions.....	3057
Cultivo del algodón en el sudeste de Europa.....	1743
Cultura do algodão em São Paulo.....	293
Cultura do algodão mocó.....	3360
Culture du coton en U.R.S.S....	2381
Curry, P. A. Report on the mea- surement of the quantity of dust in the atmosphere of cotton gin- neries. With H.E. Hurst....	1301
Customs	
invoices, data required on staple length and rough- ness.....	254
<u>See also</u> Tariff.	
Cyprus	
imports, duty free.....	1897
production, costs.....	2308
Cyprus. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report, 1938.....	1210
Cytology, aceto-carminé smear technique.....	2444
Czechoslovakia, supply.....	2339
D., A. Economies in mule spinning.....	2153
Dallas county agricultural as- sociation, Texas, favors state net weight legisla- tion.....	1167
Damage. <u>See</u> Climate and weather, damage.	
Daniels, Fred. New Mexico cotton.....	3464
Daniels, Jonathan. A native at large.....	3328

Item	Item
Dantas, J. G.	Day, E. L., comp.
Aliança do café e do algodão	Cotton linters.....3555
em São Paulo.....2382	Cotton picking machinery....1293
Brazilian cotton estimate	Sea island cotton.....639
reduced.....1745	Daylight, artificial, for
Brazilian cotton production	color grading.....498
revolutionized in a	Dearnaley, A. Air conditioning
decade.....2648	in textile mills.....1813
Ciclos econômicos e	Debemos producir más algodón...3171
civilização.....2535	Decreto no. 1.456 por el cual
Dasa Rao, C. J. Note on the	se autoriza al Ministerio de
deposition of palmitic acid	agricultura, comercio e
from cotton-seed oil. With V.	industrias la adquisición del
Krishna Murty.....1857	resto de la presente cosecha
Da Silva, J. H. <u>See</u> Silva, J. H. da	algodonera por intermedio del
Dastur, J. F. Stem breaking	Banco agrícola del Paraguay.2777
of cotton.....691	Deering, Ferdie.
Dastur, R. H. Isoelectric point	Co-operatives within a co-
of the proteins of the tissues	operative.....3106
of the cotton plant in relation	Cotton prices hit upward
to the p <sup>H</sup> of the cell sap.	trail.....483
With S. V. Mensinkai.....1954	In war or in peace distri-
Dates, C. E. El cultivo de una	bution is the trouble....1035
sola variedad de algodón en	Poor forty acres--but it
la provincia de Santiago del	grows cotton.....2306
Estero.....953	Defense. <u>See</u> National defense.
Daughtry, A. M. Essie Lane	Definitions
teaches spinning.....541	chemical cotton.....1832
Davidson, G. F. Properties of the	cotton by-products.....844
oxycelluloses formed in the	crackers.....171
early states of the oxidation	f.o.b. and f.a.s.....143
of cotton cellulose by periodic	felt.....241,844
acid and metaperiodate.....2705	fiber.....1920
Davis, C. S. Cotton kingdom	futures trading terms.....801
in Alabama.....910	"hand" of fabrics.....3509
Davis, E. L. Growing winter	linters.....3555
legumes in Louisiana.	rope.....1920
With others.....3361	slubs.....171
Davis, K. C.	staple cotton.....241,844
Cotton loans to farmers.....3490	terms commonly used.....935
Quality of cotton produced	thread.....1920
in Oklahoma, crop of	twine.....1920
1939-40.....2649	wiry yarn.....171
Davis, W. E. How we licked the	Deger, Erwin. Una variedad de
boll weevil.....984	algodón para el porvenir....2561
Davis, W. G. Producing market-	De la Beaumelle, R. A. <u>See</u>
able linters from West Texas	Beaumelle, R. A. de la
cottonseed.....2500	De Leo, A. Ricerche su nuove
Davison's textile blue book,	varietà di cotone. With F.
75th year.....3607	Bruno.....672
Dawson, O. L. Philippine agri-	Delmhorst moisture detector....2130
culture, a problem of adjust-	
ment.....2383	



	Item
Delta & pine land company.	
described.....	1675
Problems of practical cotton	
breeding.....	3045
Delta council	
activities in the interest	
of cotton.....	1576
on inland waterways.....	516
raps storage bid plan.....	3491
Delta day, Stoneville, Miss.,	
Aug. 13, 1940. ....	
addresses.....	2761, 2768
report.....	2804
DeLuca, H. A. Measurement of	
the dielectric constant of	
cellulose. With others.....	525
Demand	
American cotton	
benefits from shift of	
style center to New	
York.....	3610
by allies.....	2047
drop forecast.....	1704
effect of destruction of	
European mills.....	2028
Great Britain.....	3143
increase.....	788
Japan.....	396, 2343
Arizona cotton, Japan.....	3140
German-border countries,	
increase.....	92
Great Britain, discussed....	3413
Lancashire turns to other	
growths.....	1344
quality.....	759
editorial.....	3127
United States, outlook.....	2037
world, increased.....	1333
Denier, P. C. L.	
Apuntes complementarios sobre	
la naturaleza y el aspecto	
de los daños causados por	
el <u>Chalcodermus niger</u> Hust.	
"podador del algodouero" y	
su larva.....	2579, 3076
Lista de los artrópodos	
dañinos o útiles a los	
algodonales argentinos....	3077
Depois do Estado de S. Paulo,	
a Paraíba é o maior produtor	
de algodao, no país.....	3444

	Item
De Prat, D. <u>See</u> Prat, D. de.	
Derrett-Smith, D. A. A machine	
for the fine cutting of linen	
and cotton materials preparatory	
to the determination of solu-	
bility number or of the	
fluidity of their cuprammonium	
solutions. With R. J. B.	
Keig.....	2944
Deshpande, S. R. Note on cotton	
of which the famous Dacca	
muslins were made.....	2225
Destrucción de rastros de	
algodonero.....	3290
Deutscher Reichsanzeiger und	
Preussischer Staatsanzeiger,	
Nr. 205.....	589
Deutschlands handel mit dem	
Südosten geht weiter!	
Afghanistan.....	738
Austrian east border, in	
the Sudetenland and in	
the protectorate to	
the southeast.....	86
Bulgaria.....	85
China.....	738
Hungary.....	87
Iran (Persia).....	380
Iraq.....	1036
Japan.....	738
Manchukuo.....	738
Rumania.....	380
Slovakia.....	380
Turkey.....	380
Yugoslavia.....	380
Dhannalal. Variability of plant	
density and the estimation of	
yield of cotton by sampling.	
With R. J. Kalankar.....	3615
Dick, J. B. Development of	
wilt in a wilt-resistant and	
in a wilt-susceptible variety	
of cotton as affected by the	
N-P-K ratio in fertilizers.	
With H. B. Tisdale.....	2223
Dickerson, R. C., letter regard-	
ing stand of American cotton	
shippers association on	
marketing certificate plan..	1863
Dickson, A. M.	
government program for market-	
ing one-variety cotton...	3211

	Item
Dickson, A. M. (Cont'd)	
One variety cotton export program. With C. B. Ingram.....	1061
Dickson, R. E.	
Cotton yields increased 62 percent with closed level terraces.....	295
Water and soil conservation experiments at Spur, Texas. With others.....	2828
Dillmann, Fritz. Praktische textilmikroskopie.....	2131
Directories	
Davison's textile blue book..	3607
Industrial textiles.....	918, 2229
International cottonseed products.....	210
Manual of the textile industry of Canada.....	2809
mills, Georgia, 1900.....	3604
Skinner's cotton trade.....	276
Textile world mill directory..	3629
Diseases.....	259
angular leaf spot	
Africa.....	975
Argentina.....	3070
varieties resistant to.....	284
winter carry-over, Arizona.....	2576, 3071
anthracnose	
fungus	
distribution on the plant.....	1947
infection, affected by temperature of germination.....	2223
spore load on cottonseed..	2577
Argentina, Santa Fe.....	978
Arizona.....	3016
Arkansas, 1938-39.....	1204
Aspergillus alliaceus, Sicily.....	1655
Barbados prevention act, inspections, 1938-39.....	635
black arm. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot.	
boll rot	
microorganisms associated with.....	2223
survey, U. S., 1939.....	2267

	Item
Diseases (Cont'd)	
control.....	1209, 1972
instructions.....	3065
methods.....	692
extension work.....	2533
fungus.....	2223
distribution, Caribbean region.....	1652
fusarium wilt.....	1947
Brazil.....	2833
causes.....	1275, 2223
inheritance study, preliminary.....	2223
organism, characteristics, variation.....	1971
pathogenicity tests of different isolates during 1939-1940.....	2223
resistance of new strains in Louisiana, 1939....	2223
India.....	3625
leaf curl, Africa.....	975
Nicaragua.....	1968
Nyasaland, 1938.....	2548
phymatotrichum omnivorum. <u>See</u> Diseases, root rot.	
root knot.....	977
control methods compared..	3072
India.....	1653
nematodes.....	1983, 2533
root rot	
Arizona, map.....	2223
black, cause.....	2223
control	
effectiveness of organic manures.....	2223
methods discussed.....	3378
effect of girdling and topping.....	2223
fungus	
conidial germination...	324
sclerotia.....	2269
growth response to certain inorganic nitrogens...	2223
India, Punjab, 1937-38...	1217
infection of seedlings in greenhouse.....	3069
influence of deep tillage.....	2223
pathogenic action.....	693, 1656, 2223



	Item
Diseases (Cont'd)	
root rot (cont'd)	
protection from.....	2268
quality of seed from	
plants killed by.....	2223
relation of	
age of plants.....	2223
soil-fertility factors..	936
resistance	
chemistry.....	936,1276,1973
tests.....	2533
sclerotia.....	2223
rust, effect of potash.....	1651
seedling.....	1947
control by treatment of	
cottonseed with	
ceresan.....	1266
fungous, survey, 1939.....	2223
greenhouse studies....	2223,3069
Rhizoctonia, control by	
dusting.....	2533,3073
sore shin, control by	
dusting.....	1654
survey, Georgia, 1938-39..	1212
stem breaking, causes, India..	691
Uganda.....	3351
vascular, Uganda.....	976
wilt.....	322,977,1983
Brazil.....	979
breeding scheme, India....	3334
development under varying	
conditions.....	2223
effect of potash.....	1651
Georgia.....	1212,3332
experiments	
Lumberton, N. C.....	2223
regional.....	2223
methods of inoculating	
soils, Alabama.....	3320
mineral nutrition and	
resistance.....	1947
prevention increases	
yield.....	323
relation of nematode	
species, Georgia..	2223,3332
Tennessee.....	1948
<u>See also</u> Diseases, fusarium	
wilt.	
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, for	
planting, diseased.	

	Item
Distribution	
developments, world.....	1375
statistics.....	279
U. S.....	3166,3459
Diversification	
dairy-and-cotton farms,	
Mississippi.....	924,1676
Georgia.....	463
need for.....	1001,3025,3093
North Carolina.....	464
return to livestock trend..	1002
South Carolina.....	454
Dixie dilemma.....	107
Dixon, R. L., inc., marketing	
quota penalties.....	3012
Dodd, B. A. Report of the com-	
mittee on cotton improvement,	
Cotton manufacturers associa-	
tion of Georgia.....	262
Doe, Rilea. Economic importance	
of the retailer to the cotton	
products manufacturer.....	2747
Dolmetsch, H. Cellulose products;	
chain length distribution in.	
With F. Reinecke.....	1431
Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans.	
Dominican Republic	
cultivation.....	1253
demand for Brazilian cotton	
goods.....	81
Domtas, J. G. <u>See</u> Dantas, J. G.	
Donovan, J. D. Progress in	
bedding law enforcement.....	844
Dorman, Clarence.	
Agricultural research for	
Mississippi farmers.....	676
Calcium arsenate safely used	
for poisoning weevils.	
With R. Coleman.....	39
Effect of calcium arsenate	
upon the productivity of	
several important soils of	
the cotton belt. With	
others.....	296
Neutral versus acid fertilizer.	
With others.....	2244
Neutral versus acid fertilizers	
for cotton. With others..	946
Superphosphate and basic slag	
profitable phosphorus	
sources.....	3362

	Item		Item
Dowell, C. T.	Louisiana cotton quality improved.....1746	Dunigan, G. A.,	cotton market news service work of.....1790
Downer, Will.	Cotton--the whole stalk.....1557	Dunlap, A. A.	Cotton disease control talk is offered at Waco.....1972
Doxey bill	processing tax comment.....1162	Dunlap, G. H.	Textile mathematics. With others.....1831
	introduced.....1160	Dunlavy, H. E.	Caution at gin required.....3107
	opposed.....1159		1939 report, cotton variety tests in Oklahoma. With others.....1254
	seed grading.....1170	Dunn, Read, jr.,	statement on shortening of staple length of cotton in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....467
Draper, Allan.	Spinning and doubling of coarse cotton yarns.....1129	Dunnam, E. W.	Calcium arsenate dusting of cotton and its influence on pH of cell sap and aphid populations. With J. C. Clark.....2533
Drawing.	<u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.	Du Pont	begins nylon yarn manufacture.....381
Dronsfield bros., ltd.	Maintenance of the card clothing wire-angle..2467,3244	Durand, A. L.	Cotton acreage control hit by crusher leader.....1898
	Needle-point grinding of cotton card clothing.....838	Dust.	<u>See</u> Gins, dust; Labor, cottonseed oil mills, respiratory problems.
Dryden, E. C.	Anselme Payen--discoverer of cellulose. With J. D. Reid.....1233	Dutch Shell organization,	synthetic fiber from petroleum waste, process.....3154
Drying	heat sources.....2597	Dugel, J. W. T.	says five qualities on one contract enough.....796
	seed cotton.....2315		War in Europe affects our cotton markets.....1324
Ducker, H. C.	Nyasaland. Cotton experiment station, Domira Bay, progress report for the season 1938-39. With others.....1926	Dyeing.	<u>See</u> Fibers, properties, dyeing.
Duerst method of figuring	progressive yarn twist.....179	Dyson, J.	Doubling and cabling of cotton yarns.....542
Duggan, I. W.	Cotton and marketing quotas in 1940.....1536		Folded and cabled cords.....180
	Cotton, land, and people.265,3391	Easley, Tom.	Nueces county dusts cotton. With H. L. Alsmeyer.....2270
	editorial.....911,1001	East India cotton association ltd.,	addresses.....640,1237
	letter to committeemen explaining the manner in which farm cotton acreage allotments are determined.....623	East Texas Chamber of commerce.	oppose cut in acreage allotments for Texas.....1177
	South's problem.....3608		
Dulanto, L. G.	<u>See</u> Gamarra		
	Dulanto, Luis.		
Dulin, T. G.	Influence of boron on flower-bud development in cotton. With K. T. Holley...1		
Duncan, Sir Andrew,	address on organization of export trade.1726		
	extracts.....1323		
Duncan, O. D.	Studies pertaining to farm tenancy in Oklahoma. With W. H. Sewell.....3398		



Item	Item
East Texas Chamber of commerce (Cont'd)	Egypt (Cont'd)
program and policy.....1239	exports. (cont'd)
Say quality cotton alone	taxes
should draw first-bale	abolished.....1502
prizes.....2536	effective Aug. 15,
Eberhart, J. E., comp. Rates	1940.....883
applying on cotton.....3216	reimposed.....1511
Edmiaston, A. L. Insect control	to Japan, banned.....3445
increases yields.....2272	forecasts, accuracy.....1383
Edmonds, J. E.	grade and staple, trends.....299
Asia.....445	industry
Baltic nations big consumers	government regulation.....256
of U. S. cotton.....89	review, 1938-39.....912
Brazil faces grave decisions..361	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
Cotton in the shroud of war...641	insurance, war risk.....810
Education	prices
agricultural, Belgian Congo..1259	1820-1937.....644
textile.....913, 1943	1938-39.....912
future, Gen. Brit.....1943	fixing
study, U. S.....1942	editorial.....2111
vocational guidance, South	futures contracts.....1537
Carolina.....1350	for sale to British.....2669
Efferson, J. N.	<u>See also</u> Egyptian cotton,
Factors affecting farm returns	prices.
on 118 North Louisiana	production.....1078
upland cotton farms, 1938..709	1820-1937.....644
Receipts and expenses on 118	1938-39.....111
farms, Rapides, Union,	1938-39.....912
Claiborne, and DeSoto	1939-40.....2650
parishes, 1938.....710	by varieties, 1935-39....3155
Some results of a farm manage-	speculation, efforts to
ment survey in Rapides,	check.....496
Union, Claiborne and DeSoto	spinning tests, report,
parishes, 1938.....1674	1938.....912
Egee, W. W. Spindle vibrometer	textile industry, develop-
measures relative vibration	ment.....433
of spindles.....2154	trade, control, wartime
Egypt	measures.....627, 1557
acreage	value, 1820-1937.....644
1935-39.....111	varieties.....1238, 3061
1938-39.....912	1938-39.....912
by varieties, 1905-37.....644	Bahtim Abiad.....1630
cloth	counts spinnable.....299
imports.....2619	history.....644
market.....1325	names.....1255
consumption, 1938-39.....912	yield
cottonseed cake used as fuel.3267	1935-39.....111
exchange of cotton for Mexican	trends.....299
oil, proposed.....3128	Egypt. Ministry of finance.
exports	Cotton administration,
by countries	functions.....1557
1935-38.....2062	
1935-39.....111, 3466	

Item	Item
<p>Egyptian cotton  acreage, U. S. S. R.  Tajikistan.....1379  Turkmenistan.....2895  competition with Arizona  growths.....954  fibers, uniformity, trends....299  humidity agreement.....144  introduced into U. S.....1256  prices  Liverpool, 1929-30 to  1938-39.....485  See also Egypt, prices.  purchase by Gt. Brit.....100,2871  shedding.....309  uniformity, trends.....299  world supply, 1931-32 to  1939-40.....2072  See also Egypt, varieties.  Egyptian cotton year book for  1938-1939.....912  Eichler, O. Untersuchungen  über verbandwatte.....825  Eire, tariff, cloth from Gt. Brit..2765  El Salvador, insects. See Insects.  Electricity, static, in gins....2598  Elrod, J. C. Farming conditions  in Toombs county, Georgia.  With O. Steanson.....711  Emery, W. M. New Bedford and  Fall River textile industries  date back to late seventeenth  century.....3609  Empire cotton growing corporation.  Progress reports from experi-  ment stations, season  1938-1939.....1926  Report of the Administrative  council of the corporation  submitted to the nineteenth  annual general meeting on  May 28th, 1940.....2384  Report of the nineteenth annual  general meeting.....2537  Review of the work of the ex-  periment stations, season  1938-39.....2226  Spinning tests on smaller  samples.....3506  station, Barberton, South Africa,  activities described.....2256</p>	<p>El empleo de la luz artificial  para la clasificación del  algodón.....2114  Empson, C. Report on economic  and commercial conditions in  Egypt (extracts).....1325  En los Estados Unidos se ha  anunciado un plan de  estampillas algodonerías.....2027  En presidencia Roque Saenz Peña,  se instalará en breve, una  oficina de clasificaciones de  fibra de algodón.....803  Enan, Hussein. See Hussein Enan.  Engel, W. Untersuchungen über  die ontogenese und den  chemischen aufbau der pflanz-  lichen zellwand. With  others.....940  Engineer.  Fire protection pays, verdict  in 5 valley states.....1093  Say fire losses at peak  because of overcrowding..1094  England. See Great Britain.  Engle, R. H. American fertilizer  practices. With others.....687  Enlow, C. R. Review and discus-  sion of literature pertinent  to crop rotations for erodible  soils.....2562  Ensayose una clasificadora  mecánica de semilla de  algodón.....997  Equities. See Loan cotton,  equities.  Erwin, J. R. Cottonseed  chemistry.....3270  Espriella, A. T. de la. See Tono  de la Espriella, Augusto.  Esselen, G. J. Cotton use for  long time ahead forecast by  chemist.....3129  La Estación experimental de  Tucumán intensifica su acción  de fomento para facilitar su  comercialización del algodón  cosechado.....2102  Estado de La Plaza. Fibra de  algodón.....789  Estado de los cultivos de algodón  en el país.....677,955</p>



	Item
Estes, L. D. Lower rates for cotton.....	1803
Estrada, Mario. El algodón serrano.....	3013
Ethiopia	
cultivation experiments.....	24
production, development efforts.....	393,1070
Europe	
consumption of American cotton, 1927-39, chart.....	2664
production.....	122,1382
southeast	
industry, situation.....	754
production.....	1743
trade with Germany...85,86,87, 380,738,1036	
supply at outbreak of war.....	446
textile industry	
activity.....	750
changes.....	2613
mill destruction.....	2028
trade, comatose.....	3612
Evans, Mary. Guide to textiles. With E. B. McGowan.....	845
Evans, R. M.	
Conservation's part in stabilizing farm income.....	349
details of certificate plan told to House committee...	1158
Evans, W. P., jr. Work of the Insurance committee.....	2680
Everaerts, E. Monographie agricole du Ruandi-Urundi.....	2385
Everett, C. K.	
Cotton goods mills seize new outlets for products.....	558
Cotton's uses in relation to housing and construction.....	194
How to hold new cotton uses...	846
National cotton week runs nine days this year.....	1927
reports experiments on using cotton sacks for packing sulphate of ammonia.....	1138
Stamp plan success.....	2806
Style center shifted to N.Y.	3610
Ewert, Prof., experiments with cotton in Germany.....	1268

	Item
Ewing, E. C. Problems of practical cotton breeding...	3045
Exchange. <u>See</u> Foreign exchange. Exchanges	
Buenos Aires, Argentina.....	804
by-laws, amendment, Houston.....	1402
contracts	
changes	
American cotton, Liverpool.....	3488
qualities deliverable, asked.....	796
U. S., proposed.....	1921
cost of delivering and receiving cotton, New York.....	2935
development and economic significance.....	1785
effect of government cotton programs, U. S.....	3197
history.....	1785
Memphis, Tenn.....	509,3613
law creating, Peru.....	1163
merger prospects, New York City.....	2911,2913
opening of second, India....	3209
quotations do not reflect prices mills pay.....	1772
regulation, U. S.....	3594
rules	
Chicago.....	1788
<u>See also</u> Marketing, rules	
Shanghai.....	2688
tax on transactions, New Orleans	
repeal sought.....	2200
repealed.....	2513
trading resumed	
Bombay.....	2111
Liverpool.....	2093
suspended	
Bombay.....	2110
Egypt.....	1778,1782
Liverpool.....	1784,1786, 2107,2900,2912,3287
use for gambling in farm products.....	3196
war time role studied.....	3195
Exhibits	
clothes.....	3034
fabrics, Kansas City	
museum.....	3616
uses, Texas.....	565

	Item
Expansão algodoeira em São Paulo.....	1062
Experiencia algodonera.....	3054
Experiments	
Africa, 1938-39.....	2226
Argentina.....	3598
Tucumán.....	1639,2102
Belgian Congo.....	1259
Burma, 1938-39.....	907
China, stations to be established by Japan.....	1636
Cyprus.....	1210
field technic, studies.....	2250
Germany, blossoms for bee food.....	1268
Hays, Kansas, cattle feeding test.....	2184
importance of shape of plots in.....	290
India	
Bombay, 1937-38.....	917
Madras.....	2541
Punjab, 1937-38.....	1217
Morocco, 1939.....	1642
New Mexico.....	1591
Nyasaland.....	2548
Peru.....	1946
1938.....	920
Lambayeque y Anexos.....	3059
Tennessee.....	1948
Uganda, provincial programme.....	3351
<u>See also</u> Cultivation, experiments.	
Export-import bank becomes active in cotton.....	505
Exportazione merci in Albania....	613
Exports	
Argentina.....	3321
1934-38.....	121
Brazil.....	761
1821-1939.....	2372
1930-38.....	1388
1934-38.....	3177
by country of destination	
1935-1939.....	2378,3469
1936-1939.....	2373
1937-1939.....	2386
1938 and 1939.....	1357,2886
by loading ports, 1937-	
1939.....	2386
outlook.....	2875

	Item
Exports (Cont'd)	
Brazil (cont'd)	
Pan-American collaboration hoped for.....	3601
Pernambuco, 1938-39.....	2369
Santos	
1938 and 1939.....	2897
1939.....	2121
São Paulo, outlook..	2074,2075
to Japan.....	1365
China, 1930-40.....	2889
Egypt	
1935-38.....	2062
by country of destination, 1935-39.....	111,3466
taxes	
abolition.....	1502
effective Aug. 15, 1940.....	883
reimposed.....	1511
to Japan, banned.....	3445
French West Africa.....	119
Great Britain	
1938-39.....	1370
to European destinations, prohibited.....	3303
Houston	
1938-39.....	2654
to Russia.....	3453
India	
by countries, 1938-39 with comparisons.....	659
by varieties, 1938-39....	1367
to Hungary, banned.....	2769
Mexico.....	1934
1935-39.....	2657
Paraguay, Jan.-June 1940....	3164
Peru	
1935-1939.....	2064
1939.....	1068,1371
1939-40.....	3176
by country of destination	
1937-Mar. 1940.....	1757
1938 and 1939....	2071,3455
duty.....	2994
statistics.....	279
Sudan.....	1603
1938.....	2553
Texas, situation.....	2057
Thailand, 1938.....	1766
U. S. S. R.....	1378,2381



Exports (Cont'd)	Item
U. S.....	1374,3325,3611
1934-35 to 1938-39.....	3177
1939.....	1045,1771
1939-40, value.....	2907
by country of destination	
1938-39 and 1939-40....	2902
1939.....	2391
decline	
probable.....	1380
since 1932.....	116
destination, changes.....	2656
effect of	
subsidy program...	1758,1764
trade agreements.....	730
war.....	473,2078
1939 compared with	
1914.....	777
estimate.....	2921
increase	
1939.....	781
needed.....	1605
urged.....	1318,1722
outlook.....	1363,1707,2037,
2084,2630,2761,2892	
world conditions un-	
favorable.....	2881
program.....	255,278,932
one-variety com-	
munities....	118,453,1061
relaxation of Johnson	
act asked.....	3296
subsidy. <u>See</u> Subsidy.	
to Canada, 1939-40.....	2888
to China, 1937 to date...	2664,
3118	
to Europe.....	2664
to Gt. Brit.....	2664
quota, 1940.....	785
to Indo-China.....	1053
to Japan.....	2664
1937-date.....	3118
1940-41, estimates....	3139,
3471	
first bale in 1886.....	2342
may decrease.....	1715
to Russia.....	2891,3169,3448
navicerts sought.....	2890
to Yugoslavia.....	475
value, Liverpool deter-	
mines.....	2094

Exports (Cont'd)	Item
various countries, status....	932
West Indies	
1938.....	127
1939.....	2088
world, 1936-39.....	3187
Expositions, Argentina,	
Cordoba.....	2815
Eyskens, Gaston. La situation	
économique au Congo Belge	
en 1939.....	2653
Ezcurra, C. M. <u>See</u> Massini	
Ezcurra, C.	
Ezekiel, W. N.	
Effect of girdling and topping	
of cotton plants on sur-	
vival of Phymatotrichum	
omnivorum on the roots...	2223
Relation of age of cotton plants	
to susceptibility to field	
inoculation with Phymato-	
trichum root rot.....	2223
La fabricacion de colchones de	
algodon.....	2976
Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Faces we see.....	636
Factores que determinaram a	
baixa nos preços do nosso	
algodão.....	2408
Fair labor standards act of 1938.	
<u>See</u> Wage-hour act.	
Fairchild, David. World was my	
garden.....	1256
Far East	
and Brazilian cotton.....	399
industry ruled by Japan.....	395
<u>See also</u> China; India; Japan	
Faria, C. V.	
Controle da indústria de	
beneficiamento do algodao	
na Paraíba.....	1899
Descaroçamento do algodão	
Mocó.....	1687
Problema do comprimento da	
fibra do algodão para o	
nordeste.....	448
Questão de variedades de	
algodão para o Nordeste..	2255
Farley, J. A. Cotton marches	
on.....	1928

Item	Item
Farley, M. S.	Farmers (Cont'd)
Nylon prospective threat to Japanese silk.....382	meetings, Arizona, Mar. 12, 1940.....1646
Problem of Japanese trade expansion in the post-war situation.....2867	problems, U. S. Negroes.....1298,3103
Farley, W. F. Cotton mill fires.....2155	solution suggested.....1720
Farm equipment institute, address by H. G. Knight.....1221	southern states.....2854
Farm foundation, West south central conference on land tenure, Texarkana, Dec. 6-7, 1939.....3398	referendum. <u>See</u> Marketing, quotas, U. S., referendum sue on cotton quota.....1565
Farm management.....2591	Farming areas, type
Alabama.....2590	New Mexico.....352
before Civil War.....910	South, change necessary.....348
Brazil.....1295	Texas, place of cotton in...3095
conditions, Toombs county, Georgia.....711	Farms
Louisiana, surveys.....709,710, 1294,1674	experimental, India, Punjab, 1937-38.....1217
Mississippi plantation.....3386	income. <u>See</u> Income, farm.
practices	mechanization.....2302,2533
one-crop system.....2310	size, southern states.....3347
score card, Texas.....1003	technology on, U. S.....3352
special required, Texas...2305	<u>See also</u> Farm management.
problems, eastern Cotton Belt.....351,3094	Farr, W. K.
Tennessee.....1998	Formation of cellulose
<u>See also</u> Credit; Diversification; Labor, farm; Leases.	particles.....826,836
Farm social problems	Formation of cellulose
Louisiana, 1840-1875.....1011	particles in <u>Halicystis</u> sp.....2442
U. S., South.....1296,3391	Formation of crystalline
<u>See also</u> Labor, farm.	cellulose in plastids of living cells [abstract]..3507
Farm youth, Texas, opportuni- ties.....50	Structure and composition of plant cell membranes.....2946
Farmers	work of on fiber structure, review.....2959
aid without permanent sacrifice of export market favored...362	Fatherless cotton is here.....1247
and textile manufacturers, joint interests.....3346	Fazal-ud-Din. Nitric nitrogen in soils under cotton.
classing service for. <u>See</u> Classing, service for organized groups, U. S.	With M. R. Madhok.....1640
effect of processing taxes on.....1518	Federal compress & warehouse company, Memphis, Tenn., complaint against.....1533,1561
experiences, Georgia, Gordon county.....673	denied.....1900
join consumption drive.....3015	Federal crop insurance. <u>See</u> In- surance.
	Federal surplus commodities corporation. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Federal surplus commodities corporation.



Item	
Federation of master cotton spinners' associations, agreement with operative spinners' and cardroom workers' amalgamations regarding payment for time lost through air raids..	3628
Federation of textile technical associations of Canada, paper by W. H. Whitcomb (extracts).....	2965
Fehlerhaftes baumwollgarn vom selfaktor und seine ursachen..	1130
Feigin, I. E. Certain characteristics of cotton fabric mercerization.....	526
Physical and technical properties of soaps from cottonseed oil as they are dependent on the course of the saponification process. With G. S. Pomerants.....	573
Feiker, F. M. Next decade in textiles.....	913
Felt, definition.....	844
Fenton, F. A. Insect record for Oklahoma, 1938.....	331
Ferguson, J. C. Three years of cotton gin extension work in North Carolina.....	2533
Ferrão, V. A. A. <u>See</u> Argollo Ferrão, V. A.	
Ferrier, W. T. Short-term credit for agricultural production in South Carolina.....	3394
Ferrocarril de Buenos Aires al Pacifico realiza en el Oeste Serrano de Córdoba y en el Norte de San Luis una activa propaganda en favor del cultivo de algodón de secano.....	16
Fertilizers.....	259,1209,2830
acid versus neutral.....	946,2244
analyses, evaluation....	2824,3388
application.....	1273,3065
methods, North Carolina...	2563
rates, Mississippi.....	26
boron requirement for flower-bud development.....	1
Brazil.....	291,2565,3063
calcium arsenate, effect on yield.....	296

Item	
Fertilizers (Cont'd)	
commercial compared with stable manure, Mississippi	1645
cotton stalks, value.....	31,1271
cottonseed cake.....	1262
effect on	
magnesium content.....	2252
plant-food content.....	1267
yield, tests, Mississippi..	11,26
experiments	
Florida, sea island	
cotton.....	3330
India, Bombay, 1937-38....	917
North Carolina.....	3068
Peru.....	680
St. Vincent.....	1597
manure	
effectiveness in control of root rot.....	2223
experiments, Bombay, India.....	3334
green.....	3361
India.....	3625
Mississippi, 1938-39.....	924
Mississippi.....	1628
1938-1939.....	924
N-P-K ratio, effect on	
wilt.....	2223
needed in peanut and cotton rotation.....	13
nitrogen	
effect on yield	
Mississippi, 1939.....	302
on limed and unlimed soils.....	1947
legume, value, Mississippi.....	15,1965
rates and dates of application, Mississippi.....	21
sources, tests, Mississippi.....	11
use on black soils, India..	670
Peru.....	2247
phosphate, colloidal, Georgia, 1938-39.....	1212
phosphorus, sources	
comparison, Georgia, 1938-39.....	1212
tests.....	3362

	Item
Fertilizers (Cont'd)	
placement experiments,	
South Carolina.....	1947
potash	
bibliography.....	2243
effect of neutralizing	
with dolomite.....	2823
effect on yield.....	3332
experiments, U. S. S. R.....	18
helps cotton resist wilt,	
rust, and drought.....	1651
rate and time of apply-	
ing.....	1947
studies, Georgia, 1938-	
39.....	1212
practices, Tennessee.....	669
recommended	
Alabama, 1940.....	689
Arkansas, 1938-39.....	1204
Mississippi.....	1248, 1258
Tennessee.....	3056
returns from.....	2533
Mississippi.....	3388
U. S.....	687, 2557
1922-39.....	2573
1938 and 1939.....	30
1939.....	678
1939 and 1940.....	2571
<u>See also</u> Compost.	
Fetherolf, M. W. Modern	
electrical apparatus for deter-	
mining "new" material.....	827
Fewell, T. M. Hit government	
domination of futures market.	1400
Fibers	
birefringence determination,	
method.....	1442
character tests sought.....	2456
characteristics. <u>See</u> Fibers,	
properties.	
combing, instrument.....	1133
cross sections	
method for preparing.....	2465
shape, relation to lustre.	1455
variability, methods of	
estimating.....	1435
damaged	
congo red test.....	2128
through mechanical influence	
in washing.....	2718
decay, resistance, compared with	
jute and others.....	1312

	Item
Fibers (Cont'd)	
definitions.....	1920
densities, determined from	
gas flow data.....	3224
development....	939, 940, 2217, 2943
reducing sugars in.....	2943
relation to other principal	
boll constituents....	1567,
	1616
diagrams, x-ray investiga-	
tion.....	1818
diameter.....	1114
distribution, compared with	
staple fiber and cut	
worsted top.....	524
electrodialytic estimation	
of ash.....	2460
extensibility.....	536, 1125
fineness, estimating,	
methods.....	1435, 1817
surface per gram.....	3518
fireproofing	
demonstration.....	2443, 2948
for insulation.....	1142, 2947
heats of swelling.....	1428
identification.....	1448
in mixtures with nylon...	3508
microscopic methods.	1114, 1456
use of Shirlastain.....	3230
immunized, relation to	
dyes.....	534
investigations, Arkansas,	
1938-39.....	1204
length.....	169, 1114
analysis	
by use of fibrograph..	3229
laboratory method.....	172
effect on spinning	
quality.....	3238
method of computing.....	2716
specifications.....	530
<u>See also</u> Staple length.	
magnesium content after	
certain fertilizer treat-	
ments.....	2252
maturity.....	1953
effect of	
environmental and	
genetical factors..	3615
irrigation treatments,	
New Mexico.....	1591



## Item

## Fibers (Cont'd)

membranes, structure  
 and composition.....2946  
 lamellate.....1614  
 methylation with ethereal  
 diazomethane.....531  
 microscopic examination,  
 apparatus.....2131  
 moisture content  
 at elevated temperatures..2464  
 influence on reaction with  
 diazomethane.....531  
 measurement.....1117  
 standard for determination,  
 Gt. Brit.....1109  
See also Fibers, water  
 absorption.  
 oriented, relation between  
 swelling anisotropic and  
 specific double refrac-  
 tion.....1112  
 pectic acid distribution in..2217  
 pectic substance  
 content, method for estimat-  
 ing.....532,1459  
 determination, methods....1121  
 relation to growth.....2964  
 removal by fermentation,  
 effect on adsorptive  
 properties.....1122  
 plasticity.....536,1125  
 polymerization, x-ray  
 studies.....1443  
 population distribution on  
 cottonseed.....1242  
 properties.....174,834,1125,  
 1447,2707,2951,3513  
 acidic  
 electrodialytic esti-  
 mation.....2460  
 electrophoretic  
 studies.....3597  
 relation of cation ex-  
 change.....2217,2720  
 adsorptive, effect of re-  
 moval of nitrogen-con-  
 taining substances.....1123  
 atomic and group arrange-  
 ments.....1126  
 compared with  
 kapok.....1345  
 viscose, wool and silk.1440

## Item

## Fibers (Cont'd)

## properties (cont'd)

dyeing.....2150  
 effect of  
 mercerizing.....1455  
 natural admixtures in  
 cellulose.....1121,  
 1122,1123  
 effect of  
 atomic fields.....1457  
 bleaching.....2455  
 drying conditions.....3242  
 mercerization.....3504  
 moisture.....527  
 relative humidity and  
 temperature.....1813  
 season and location....27,  
 288,1127  
 variety.....27,288  
 engineering problem.....1821  
 measurement.....1948  
 microscopic.....2962  
 progress, 1939.....661  
 mechanical.....3513  
 compared with other  
 fibers.....756  
 needed for quality yarn..2956  
 Pima, SxP and backcross..2703  
 relation of pectic sub-  
 stance.....1820,2217  
 relation to yield.....3332  
 research studies proposed1221  
 significance with respect  
 to utilization...2151,2963  
 Stoneville, Miss., 1939..1811  
 tables.....2941  
 thermo-stable, water-  
 soluble advitant.....3239  
See also Fibers, diameter;  
 extensibility; fineness;  
 length; plasticity;  
 spinnability; strength.  
 refractive indices, determi-  
 nation.....162  
 research  
 application of polarizing  
 microscope.....1814  
 program, University of  
 Texas, outlined.....3519  
 South Carolina.....1947  
 U. S., 1939.....280

Fibers (Cont'd)	
sorting.....	172
electric eye instrument....	1133
spinnability	
definition needed.....	787
influence of location of	
growth and season, 1936	
and 1937 crops....	1127, 1458
Stoneville, Miss., crop	
of 1939.....	1811
tests	
Egypt, 1938.....	912
for American and foreign	
cotton, needed....	160, 176
interest of National cotton	
council.....	2129
irrigated cotton.....	3521
laboratories urged.....	643
on smaller samples.....	3506
Pima, SxP and back-	
cross.....	2703
progress of work.....	166
Uganda.....	3351
strength.....	168, 536, 1125
relation to	
crystallite orienta-	
tion.....	3237
water absorption.....	2457
structure.....	940, 1459, 2453, 3513
atlas.....	2463
conception upheld.....	2454
intermicellar hole and	
tube system.....	2712
literature, review.....	2959
technology	
Argentina.....	3598
Italian Africa.....	258
tests	
bending, apparatus.....	2446
for cotton breeders,	
legislation.....	2512, 3288
pH range, electrical	
apparatus.....	827
treatment	
boiling with sodium	
hydroxide.....	2452
chemical.....	1810
cuprammonium hydroxide,	
microscopic examina-	
tion.....	2134, 2217
mercerizing.....	2942
trypsin and pepsin.....	1123

Fibers (Cont'd)	
uronic acid content, measure-	
ment.....	537
water absorption.....	2457
wax content, literature	
review, 1939.....	2950
<u>See also</u> Cellulose fibers;	
Lint; Synthetic fibers;	
Names of fibers other than	
cotton:	
Field, E. G.	
Checking spindle speeds.....	1131
errata note.....	1824
Slubber production factor....	543
Spinning speeds analyzed....	1824
Fielding, W. L.	
Cotton breeding and field	
experiments. With others	1926
Science and Empire cotton	
production.....	2256
Figgatt, T. C.	
Lasting recovery	
in cotton awaits abandoning	
loan.....	362
Filho, F. V. <u>See</u> Vieira Filho,	
Francisco.	
Film. <u>See</u> Motion picture film.	
Finance	
Belgium.....	510
Great Britain.....	503
shipments, by Export-import	
bank.....	505
Finland, textile industry,	
development.....	1052
Fireproofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, fire-	
proofing; Fibers, fireproofing.	
Fires in	
gins, causes.....	57
mills.....	2155
warehouses	
caused by overcrowding...	1094
protection pays.....	1093
Firestone tire & rubber company.	
10,000,000 pounds of cotton	
go back to the farm on rubber	
wheels.....	2733
First national bank of Chicago,	
survey on restrictions in	
foreign exchange.....	1087
Firsts	
bale, 1940 crop.....	2380
cotton relief stamps,	
Memphis.....	1709



Item	Item
Firsts (Cont'd)	Fletcher, R. K. Certain host
lawsuit for cotton penalty...3012	plants of the cotton flea
Fish, Hamilton, opposes govern-	hopper.....2274
ment foreign cotton policy....876	Flock. <u>See</u> Uses, flocks.
Fisher, C. E. Water and soil	Flogging a dead horse.....2758
conservation experiments at	Florida
Spur, Texas. With others....2828	agricultural conservation
Fisher, R. T.	program, 1940.....1188
Association's year reviewed..3611	cottonseed cake use as
Fisher asserts outlook dependent	feed.....2986
on Washington doings.....383	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
Lessons learned in World war 1	rotation experiments.....3330
helpful in present emer-	sea island cotton
gency.....3130	cultivation.....2564
No stability without control..739	development.....3451
Northeast turns attention to	fertilizer experiments...3330
"specialties".....384	rehabilitation.....1962
U. S. faces most serious	seed shipped to Arkansas..956
crisis.....3329	substitution for others
FitzSimmonds, A. L.	urged.....3624
Ginners are doing a good job	wild native cotton.....2
with improved cotton.....1688	Florida. Agricultural experiment
Government classing.....3205	station. Annual report,
How much does cleaning seed	1939.....3330
cotton add to grade and	Florida. Dept. of agriculture.
gin efficiency?.....2316	Growing sea island cotton
Let's get together on govern-	under Florida conditions.2564
ment classing of cotton....507	work of WPA sea island
Seed grading may come to	cotton project.....1647
Texas and Oklahoma.....1146	Flowers
Standard bale weights will	double, mutation discussed..1243
help both growers and	pigments.....1618,1619,1620
handlers.....2603	shedding, relation to environ-
Flax	ment and cultural
preparation by machinery for	factors.....3615
spinning in cotton mills.3131,	Foley, M. A. Use of flocks
3132	in the rubber industry. 2....195
yarn, influence of light and	Folsom, J. C. Numbers, dis-
heat on.....1124	tribution, composition, and
Fleming, Lamar, derides new	employment status of the
cotton tax plan.....1159	farm labor group in the United
Fleming, P. B. More than 90	States. With W. T. Ham.....2003
percent of gins exempt from	Fontaine, F. E. Thermophilic
wage-hour act.....1538	fermentation of cellulose.
Fletcher, C. P. Egyptian cotton	With others (abstract).....2217
trade under wartime condi-	Fontaine, T. D.
tions.....2062	Composition of cottonseeds.
Fletcher, R.	III. Solubility of proteins
Changing to coarse counts....3245	in alkaline solutions of
Practical aspects of mule	neutral salts. With H. S.
winding.....1825	Olcott.....2748

	Item		Item
Fontaine, T. D. (Cont'd)		France (Cont'd)	
Cottonseed lipase. With H. S.		cloth used as air-raid	
Olcott.....	3597	protection.....	553
Fonville, J. C.		futures markets, utility,	
Record Georgia crowd holds		Havre.....	1404
fine carding-spinning dis-		industry, government regula-	
cussion.....	1463	tion.....	256,1558
SC carders and spinners meet		stocks destroyed, Havre.....	2070
at Parker high school.....	2156	textile industry.....	1049
Forbes, B. C. South's long-term		effect of war.....	385,741,
outlook.....	3604	2636,3150,3311,3435,3572	
Forbes, T. M.		recovery.....	372
annual report of secretary,		situation.....	417
Cotton manufacturers asso-		trade, effects of war.....	385
ciation of Georgia....	262,3604	Francois, L. F. Belgian	
Brief review of the history		spinning mill destruction	
of the Cotton manufacturers		told by Francois.....	2623
association of Georgia....	3604	Franke, Paul. Cooperation	
Ford motor company, protein fiber		between farmers and business	
from soy beans, plans for		men of Victoria County is	
manufacture.....	2876	the one-word formula which	
Forecasts. See Production,		explains the success of their	
forecasts.		county-wide cotton improve-	
Foreign exchange		ment program.....	2595
situation, effect on cotton..	1087	Franklin, H. L. Wartime agri-	
Sterling.....	1604	cultural and food control	
Formosa development co., hemp		in Germany.....	1710
substitute produced from		Fraps, G. S. Commercial	
skins of bananas.....	3116	fertilizers in 1939-40.	
Foster, J. E. Comparison of		With others.....	3556
protein supplements for fatten-		Freight	
ing pigs. With E. H.		ocean, resolution of National	
Hostetler.....	859	cotton council.....	925
Foster, W. S. When to save		railroad, transit privi-	
seed.....	3055	leges.....	2420
Fowler, C. G. Future of New		rates	
England seen dependent on labor		inland waterways.....	516
attitude.....	3419	ocean	
Fowler, J. L. Flow of a gas		New Orleans and Mobile to	
through porous media. With K. L.		Atlantic ports,	
Hertel.....	3224	change.....	3583
Fox, K. R. Refractive indices		New England, peti-	
of textile fibres.....	162	tion.....	3499
Frahm, Hermann. Application of		payable by importer,	
the end group method to the		Gt. Brit.....	1103
determination of the composi-		rehearing asked, U.S..	2772
tion of cellulose preparations.		railroad.....	3216,3611
With others.....	3511	adjustment, appropria-	
France		tion.....	932
alliance with Great Britain,		and truck to Gulf	
consequences from cotton		ports.....	2434
standpoint.....	1346	carload, change re-	
		quested.....	1545



Item	
Freight (Cont'd)	
rates (cont'd)	
railroad (cont'd)	
differentials, hearing.....	2770
reduction	
Arkansas points to	
Carolinas and	
Southeast.....	2123
caused by truck competition.....	812,1205
efforts.....	518,1921
Little Rock to eastern	
mills and	
Canada.....	3000
New Mexico, protest	
saving to Texas-Oklahoma	
farmers.....	1426
southwest.....	1804
reply to petitions	
opposing.....	2215
to southeastern and	
Gulf ports....	2125
Texas.....	1426,1803
approved.....	890
protest.....	2124
Texas to New Orleans..	1104
<u>See also</u> Bagging, freight	
rates; Cottonseed, freight	
rates; Cottonseed, products,	
freight rates; Cottonseed	
cake, freight rates;	
Cottonseed hulls, freight	
rates; Linters, freight	
rates	
French colonies, production	
encouraged by war economy.....	99
expansion.....	124
French Equatorial Africa, pro-	
duction ordered.....	465
French Morocco	
imports, subject to permit...	253
production	
government aid.....	253
stimulated by war.....	1081
French West Africa	
exports.....	119
production	
development, possibilities	
increase.....	466
yield.....	119
Frey-Wyssling, A. Submicroscopic	
structure of cell walls.....	938

Item	
Fridlyand, G. I. Effect of	
natural admixtures in cellu-	
lose on the dyeing properties	
of cotton fiber. II. The con-	
tent of pectic substances in	
cotton fiber. With P. P.	
Viktorov.....	1121
Friend, W. H. Starting the	
1940 cotton crop.....	679
Fuchs, V. R. Quality and prices	
of cotton linters produced in	
the United States, 1933-38....	1147
Fue creada la Camara algodonera	
del Peru.....	1095
Fugitt, C. H. Electrodialytic	
estimation of ash and of acidic	
and basic groups in textile	
fibres. With others.....	2460
Fuks, M. Cellulose esters.	
With others.....	3516
Fuller, F. D. Commercial feed-	
ing stuffs, September 1,	
1938, to August 31, 1939.	
With James Sullivan.....	209
Fulmer, H. P.	
Grain and cotton exchanges	
being used for the purpose	
of gambling and speculating	
in farm products.....	3196
Grandfather way not good	
enough.....	1876
Fulmer net weight bill	
action sought in Senate.....	870
comments.....	1524
discussed.....	1876
effect on bagging.....	1889
letter.....	1887
resolutions.....	1692
editorial.....	2203
text, as reported to	
Senate.....	1523
to pass within week.....	1883
<u>See also</u> Net weight; United	
States, legislation, net	
weight.	
Fulton, H. J.	
Compare SxP and Pima yields.	
With Charles Hobart.....	298
Shedding in fields of Egyptian	
cotton. With others.....	309
Funchess, M. J. Agronomic	
problems of the South.....	914
Fungus. <u>See</u> under Diseases.	

Item	Item
Furry, M. S.	Futures (Cont'd)
Effectiveness of mildew-resistant treatments on fabrics. With others.....3597	trading
Finishing treatments applied to cotton hose. With L. E. Weidenhammer.....1840	described.....2793
New finishes for textile fabrics.....2949	effect of war.....3195
Water repellency of cotton hose. With L. E. Weidenhammer.....2173	factors affecting.....1086
O "fusarium" nos algodoaes do nordeste.....2833	India, options and call cotton.....2106
Futures	influence on prices.....799
contracts	least in 20 years.....2916
American cotton	limits on position and trading.....2790
buying by foreigners...1050	challenged.....142
committee reports of	deplored.....2917
American cotton shippers association.....1945	text of order.....3005
delivery of irrigated..3486	restrictions, Liverpool..2108
qualities deliverable,	squeezes possible under
rule asked.....796	trading limits.....2918
resolutions of American cotton manufacturers association.....632	straddles
revision.....1607	Bombay and New York...138,
trading limits, C.E.A.	3201
review asked.....2999	lifted.....1391
Liverpool	editorial.....2914
changes.....3193,3202,3487	interpretation of
American cotton.....1399	ruling.....3003,3302
protested.....3485	limit based calendar
tendering of Manchester	months.....2997
cotton against.....144	protective.....2915
trading limited	likely to be fewer.2998
American cotton....1398,	undoing, causes lower
1401,3191,3199	prices.....494
Egyptian cotton.....3199	suspended, Bombay.....2110
New York, factors affecting	tax, New Orleans
July.....2103	repeal sought.....2200
exchanges. See Exchanges.	repealed.....2513
markets	terms, glossary.....801
Havre, France, utility....1404	See also Stocks, certificated
New York, structure,	See also Call sales; Cloth,
chart.....2412	futures; Cottonseed oil,
U. S.	futures; Prices, futures.
effect of government	
policies...278,1400,1514	Gabillion, R. L'indice de
use by government in	cuiivre des celluloses.....1432
liquidation of stocks	Gaines, J. C.
suggested.....599	Insecticide tests for boll-
	worm control during
	1938.....332
	Tests of insecticides for
	certain cotton insects
	during 1939.....2839
	Gaines, R. C.
	Additional records on the ef-
	fectiveness of several in-
	secticides against three
	cotton insects. With
	others.....343



Item	Item
Gaines, R. C. (Cont'd)	Garrard, W. M. (Cont'd)
Boll weevil control tests with calcium arsenates contain- ing different percentages of water-soluble arsenic pentoxide.....333,2840,2533	Cotton textile export subsidy gets farm okeh.....2337
Boll weevil control tests with several insecticides.	Sharp decline in cotton exports, 10-cent loan seen.....2115
With others.....2533	Staple premium problem.....114
Effect of insecticides used in boll weevil control upon aphids and mirids.	Garrison, G. L.
With others.....3079	Boll weevil control tests with several insecticides.
Insecticides for boll weevil control. With others.....3091	With others.....2533
Galveston wharf co., advocates domestic allotment plan.....875	Insecticides for boll weevil control. With others.....3091
Gamarra Dulanto, Luis. Experimentos sobre fertilización del algo- donero.....680	Garside, A. H.
Gambling in cotton.....496	Cotton lesson of an epochal period.....386
Ganapati Rao, S. Indian cotton tariff--V. Recent trends in the size and distribution of the industry.....1327	Garside doubtful of sustained gain.....387
Gandy, W. S. No pink boll- worms.....3379	New York cotton exchange cotton year book, 1939.....651
Ganeshan, D. Aceto-carmines smear technique for cotton cytology.....2444	Gastrock, E. A. Cottonseed industry and the Southern re- gional research laboratory...2500
Garantido o abastecimento de insecticidas á lavoura de algodão.....334	With K. S. Markley.....2186
García-Mata, Carlos. Estados Unidos y Sud America en el mercado internacional del algodón.....2807	Gavrilenko, I. V. Forepressing and extraction of cottonseed oil.....860
Garcia Mata, R. El algodón en la República Argentina....3022	Gaztambide Arrillaga, C. La harina de semilla de algodón como alimento para el ganado.2745
Gardiner, G. W. Saga of Slater and his old mill is retold at textile convention.....3331	Gdynia, port development.....512
Garibaldi Dantas. See Dantas, J. G.	Gelles, Bernard. Prudent hedging seen as determining factor....797
Garndrehung, stapellänge und verwendbarkeit von baum- wollgarnen.....163	Gelles, Bernard, & co. Purchase Brazil's whole crop, says Gelles to U. S.....2338
Garrard, W. M.	Genetics
Association's internal merchandis- ing operations.....156	Argentina.....1205
Cotton growers of Delta advised to hold equities.....791	colchicine, use of.....1621
	crossing behaviour of Gossypium raimondii Ulb.....6
	evolution of cultivated cotton of new world.....943
	gene symbols for use in.....1955
	India, Indore, 1938-39...941,1219
	leaf shape in diploid cottons.....8
	lint quantity genes, Asiatic cottons.....7
	of resistance to blackarm....284
	petaloid mutant.....1243

## Item

## Genetics (Cont'd)

polyploids  
   production.....664  
   use of colchicine.....667,944  
 research, Trinidad.....1926  
 studies, cooperative, South  
   Carolina.....1947  
 theory  
   application to cotton  
     breeding.....2819  
     gene interaction.....8  
 variability, studies,  
   Indore.....1219  
See also Breeding; Inheritance;  
   Hybridization; Varieties  
 Genetics society of America,  
   papers.....1624  
 Geographic basis of American  
   economic life.....2001  
 Georgia  
   acreage  
     decrease.....463  
     increase unfair.....620  
     Toombs county.....711  
   agricultural conservation  
     program, 1940.....1189  
   cotton bagging for sea island  
     bales.....2322  
   diseases. See Diseases.  
   farmers experiences, Gordon  
     County.....673  
   income, farm, Toombs County...711  
   insects. See Insects.  
   margarine.....1858  
     industry, location, factors  
       involved.....2197  
   marketing, cooperative.....1808  
   one-variety communities  
     Culloden, described.....3402  
     production of importance to  
       mills.....1682  
   production  
     diversification.....463  
     tables.....2405  
   quality  
     1928-1939.....1747  
     improvement program.....3604  
   staple length increase.....463  
   varieties  
     recommended.....968  
     testing.....1257,2257,3332

## Item

## Georgia (Cont'd)

warehouses  
   cooperative.....1808  
   development described.....2919  
   yield, Gordon County.....673  
 Georgia. Agricultural experiment  
   station.  
     Fifty-first annual report,  
       1938-39.....1212  
     Fifty-second annual report,  
       1939-40.....3332  
 Georgia-Alabama textile traffic  
   association, annual report...3604  
 Georgia cotton ginners' associa-  
   tion. Report of meeting,  
   Atlanta, Ga., May 9, 1940....1689  
 Georgia school of technology,  
   flax preparation machinery  
   developed.....3132  
 Gerber, R. Qualitative identifi-  
   cation and quantitative estima-  
   tion of nylon in the presence  
   of silk, wool, and cotton.  
   With K. Lathrop.....3508  
 Gerdes, F. L.  
   Care and maintenance of  
     cotton-gin saws and ribs.  
     With C. A. Bennett.....1683  
   Cotton ginners' forum.  
     With others.....2009  
   Cotton ginning in Yazoo-  
     Mississippi Delta during  
     the 1939 season.....716  
   Cotton-quality improvement with  
     particular reference to  
     ginning. With C. A.  
     Bennett.....1690  
   Essentials of good ginning.  
     With C. A. Bennett.....1691  
   Fear gin static to slow  
     ginning in plains area....2598  
   Ginning and packaging practices  
     in relation to quality and  
     value of cotton.....2317  
   Operation and care of gin saw  
     sharpening machinery.  
     With C. A. Bennett.....3403  
   Preliminary report of the U. S.  
     Cotton ginning laboratory  
     1939-1940. With C. A.  
     Bennett.....2314



Item	
Gerdes, F. L. (Cont'd)	
Preliminary report on 1939-1940 developments at the U. S. Cotton ginning laboratory.	
With C. A. Bennett.....	1684
Research developments at the U. S. Cotton ginning laboratory. With C. A. Bennett.	1685
Research in high density packing at gins. With C. A. Bennett.....	2321
Season's end in cotton ginning. With C. A. Bennett.....	58
Some regional influences on ginning problems and methods. With C. A. Bennett.....	1013
Speeding up gin-saws to improve ginning. With C. A. Bennett.....	3109
Gerdes, G. A. Timely pointers given by expert on preparing gins for operation.....	2010
German-border countries takings show big increase.....	92
German dye trust, spinning device displayed at Leipzig fair....	3248
Germany	
clearing agreements, effect on trade.....	1541
cloth trade with	
Afghanistan.....	738
Belgium.....	1048
Bulgaria.....	85
China.....	738
Hungary.....	87
Iran.....	380
Iraq.....	1036
Japan.....	738
Manchukuo.....	738
Netherlands.....	1048
Rumania.....	380
Slovakia.....	380
Switzerland.....	1048
Turkey.....	380
Yugoslavia.....	380
consumption, control.....	1710
cultivation experiments.....	17
Landsberg/Warthe.....	970
experiments, raising cotton blossoms for bee food.....	1268
imports	
by way of Russia.....	2890
restrictions.....	1541

Item	
Germany (Cont'd)	
machinery, spindles with electric motors on each....	182
rayon production	
1939.....	391
outlook, 1940.....	2339
supply	
main sources barred.....	3133
receipts through war.....	2076
situation.....	1348
synthetic fibers	
cloth from.....	748
production and consumption, 1938.....	1710
textile industry	
in war-time.....	371
regulations.....	256,589,626
situation.....	86
textile raw materials, situation.....	1348
trade.....	411
Ghose, R. L. M. Further studies on the inheritance of leaf shape in Asiatic gossypiums. With others.....	1246
Giacomo Acerbo, S. E. Preface to Agricoltura, tropicale e sub-tropicale.....	258
Gibbons, J. W. What's in a car?.....	3534
Gilbert, W. W. Algunas enfermedades del algodón y manera de combatirlas. With D. C. Neal.....	692
Gile, B. M. Report on tenure research in Louisiana.....	3398
Gill, J. E. Analysis of frequency charts to determine quality and performance of textile fabrics.....	828
Gilmer, P. M.	
Control of boll weevil on sea-island cotton.....	335
Field test of time poisoning schedules for the protection of sea island cotton from the cotton boll weevil.....	2533
Possible alternative method of measuring boll weevil injury to cotton.....	2533

	Item
Ginners	
associations.....	1693
<u>See also</u> Names of associations	
bill for refund of taxes under	
Bankhead act, referred to	
Court of claims.....	1869
comments on free government	
classing.....	507
cooperation in ..	
eliminating stains on bale	
ties and oversize and	
undersize bales, re-	
quested.....	2605
fight against insects.....	345
improving cotton.....	1088
mattress campaign.....	189
seed treating, advised....	3375
doing good job with improved	
cotton.....	1688
effect of ..	
government policy.....	621
Social security act...590,1885	
forum.....	2009
increase value of cotton ..	
staple, Louisiana.....	645
records and reports to AAA....	932
objections.....	246
outline of.....	3588
services available from U. S.	
Dept. of agriculture.....	1015
should urge full acreage quota	
be planted, North Carolina.778	
Ginning.....	934,1209
Argentina.....	2857
capacity by states, 1934-35	
to 1938-39.....	1018
cooperative.....	2817
costs, Texas.....	2008
development.....	359
possibilities for tri-state	
farmers.....	3404
Texas, lower Rio Grande	
valley.....	3030
<u>See also</u> Cooperative associa-	
tions; Gins, cooperative	
efficiency, effect of cleaning	
seed cotton.....	2316
extension work, North	
Carolina.....	2533
good ..	
begins at the farm.....	2856
essentials of.....	1691,2602

	Item
Ginning (Cont'd)	
improvement.....	1694
by speeding up saws.....	3109
industry, Texas, effect of	
cut in crop.....	2320
keeping seed pure.....	3107
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, gins.	
laboratory. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Cotton ginning	
laboratory.	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery,	
ginning.	
methods and practices	
proper advocated.....	2599
regional influences.....	1013
relation to quality and	
value of cotton.....	2317
Tennessee.....	1012
Mexico.....	1934
Mocó cotton.....	1687
opportunities for farm youth,	
Texas.....	50
power costs, per bale.....	3105
quality	
factors that result in....	2858
radio address.....	3111
relation to quality improve-	
ment.....	1690
sea island cotton.....	1305
experiments at U. S. Cotton	
ginning laboratory....	3110
state specialists.....	3113
studies	
1939.....	280
results.....	1016
Sudan.....	1603
Yazoo-Mississippi Delta,	
1939.....	716
Ginning and pressing factories,	
India, Berar, rules, amend-	
ment.....	606
Ginnings. <u>See</u> Production ..	
Gins	
cleaning equipment, time to	
fix.....	3405
cleanliness, importance.....	57
cooperative ..	
exempt from taxes under	
Social security act....	1506
Mississippi.....	2594
Oklahoma.....	2011
organizing.....	61



	Item
Gins (Cont'd)	
cooperative (cont'd)	
Texas.....	1686,3106
volume as key to success..	2012
<u>See also</u> Cooperative associa-	
tions; Ginning, cooperative	
dust, measurement.....	1301
emplacements, economic	
aspects.....	1018
exempt from wage-hour act...	1531,
	1538
fires	
hazards.....	57
prevention, rules.....	2318
insurance rates.....	2680
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery,	
ginning.	
modernization	
advocated.....	358
suggestions.....	58
operation, preparation for....	58,
	2010
regulation, Brazil, São	
Paulo.....	1930
repair and upkeep.....	1300
respiratory problems.....	3622
roller, first constructed in	
20 years at Canutillo,	
Tex.....	3108
safety, hazards.....	3623
St. Vincent.....	1597
static electricity in.....	2598
statistics, Argentina.....	3598
water powered, Mississippi...	2859
Gist, F. W. Agriculture in	
Alabama.....	2590
Glasgow, J. B. Cotton breeding	
in Arkansas.....	5
Glass fibers, uses.....	1488
Glidden, K. E. Cellulose sheet	
swelling. With G. A.	
Richter.....	2459
El gobierno de España por	
intermedio de su vicepresidencia	
dictó una orden con la que se	
constituye la Sub-comisión regu-	
ladora del algodón.....	615
El gobierno del Paraguay comprara	
por intermedio del Banco agricola	
el saldo de la produccion de	
algodon.....	2410

	Item
El gobierno del Paraguay por	
decreto establece normas para	
el cultivo mínimo obligatorio.	
Se aumenta en el nuevo plan las	
siembras de algodón a un total	
de 100,000 hectáreas.....	2780
El gobierno del Paraguay se	
preocupa por la intensificación	
del cultivo del algodón.....	771
El gobierno encara un buen plan	
para la venta próxima de semilla	
seleccionada de algodón a los	
colonos.....	2781
Godman, G. L. Polysaccharides.	
Part XXXVII. Oxycellulose.	
With others.....	3226
Göhde, K. Neue methodik zur	
schnellen wassergehaltsermittlung	
von papier und zellstoffderi-	
vaten unter innehaltung der	
gewohnten genauigkeiten.....	1110
Goidanich, Gabriele. L' "Asper-	
gillus alliaceus" Thom et	
Church isolato da capsule di	
cotone coltivato in Sicilia..	1655
Goldman, M. A., process for non-	
woven cloth.....	177,562
Goldovskii, A. Causes of the	
specific behavior of seeds of	
different cultivation in the	
production of plant oils.....	2187
Goldovskii, A. M. Changes of	
gossypol in the process of cotton-	
seed-oil extraction. With M. Z.	
Podol'skaia.....	861
Goldsmith, G. W. Field tests of	
the resistance of cotton to	
Phymatotrichum omnivorum.	
With E. J. Moore.....	2533
Goldthwait, C. F.	
Anniversaries of merceriza-	
tion.....	2445
Progress of mercerization....	3227
Gomes, Pimentel.	
A economia algodoeira.....	2538
Perspectivas do algodão.....	2340
Gonçalves, L. I. Notas phyto-	
sanitarias. O "boll-weevil"...	2276
Goodings, A. C. Modern textile	
laboratory practice.....	164
Gordon, E. D. Cotton-tillage	
studies on red bay sandy loam.	
With others.....	1966

## Item

## Government (Cont'd)

## Item

Gordon, J. B.

Cotton at around 8c discounts  
most "bad news," is view..2092Cotton trade is alert for signs  
of July "squeeze".....2103Govt. cotton loan rate on 1940  
crop disappoints South....2681New cotton crop seen as purely  
a domestic matter.....2387Seven guides to cotton buy-  
ing.....798Steady support for cotton  
price believed likely.....133Gordon, J. I. September meeting  
draws large attendance.....2984Gore, U. R. Results of cotton  
variety tests, 1936-1939....1257,  
2257El "Gorgojo Paraguayo" del  
algodonero ha aparecido en  
nuestros algodones.....1658Gorianskii, M. M. Cultivation of  
cotton on complex solonetz  
soils. With M. G. Tarancovskaia  
971Gossypol, changes during cotton-  
seed oil extraction.....861Gould, S. P., patents on casein  
fiber.....2041

Government

classing. See Classing.

control

Belgium.....3299

Egypt.....256

France.....256,1558

Germany.....256,626

Gt. Brit....256,626,1558,1562

considered.....3287

India.....626,3299

Italy.....256

Netherlands.....256

North China.....3001

Rumania.....626

Spain.....256

Switzerland.....256

See also Acreage, control;

Production, control

loans. See Loans, government.

Paraguay, purchases cotton...2410

payments and losses. See Pay-  
ments.plans. See Plans.

policy and program

Brazil.....3601

Turkey.....1743

U. S.....255,603,3325,3253

basic principles.....272

comments.....1535

criticized....598,599,1874,  
2670,3575discussed.....2761,2768,  
2868,3289

discussion questions...3570

editorial.....3291,3297

effect of war.....1941

effect on

foreign trade.....2029

futures exchanges..1514,  
3197

ginners and tenant

farmers.....621

supply.....1051

Texas.....2767,3030

foreign, opposed.....876

opposition.....129,238,3294

place of cotton-rubber

barter agreement....3423

report, 1938-39.....3036

review, 1939.....596

suggestions..2199,2510,2759

value.....239

vote of confidence

asked.....237

See also Acreage, adjust-

ment; Exports, U. S.,

program; Loan cotton,

exchange; Subsidy

powers, effect on prices....2100

problems, fundamental.....634

research.....1232

surplus, storage. See Storage,

loan cotton.

Grabe, Neil. Use of cotton

netting in revegetation of

road-fill slopes. With B. A.

Hendricks.....1480

Grade and staple

basis for marketing, trend...3500

committee report.....262

Egypt, trends.....299

New Mexico.....1591

South Africa, 1938-39.....1381

standards. See Standards.



Item	Item
Grade and staple (Cont'd)	Great Britain (Cont'd)
U. S., 1938-39.....1076,1077	cloth (cont'd)
See <u>also</u> Quality.	sheeting, weaving price
Grades	list.....492
effect of cleaning seed	specifications for shrinkage
cotton.....2316	in width.....3523
low, not available.....96	standardization.....818,819,
Grading. See Classing.	820,821,822
Grady, H. F. Sound commercial	testing.....2955
policy and world prosperity..1037	standard specification
Graham, J. W. Agriculture and	for curtains (A.R.P.)817
farm life. With others.....652	trade
Grande campanha algodoeira nos	encouragement, with
Estados Unidos.....451	U. S.....740
Grasshoppers hit Delta crop.....2580	limitation.....1902
Gratz, L. O. Comparison of	resolution.....1701
sorghum silage, peanut hay	used as air-raid protec-
and cottonseed hulls as rough-	tion.....553
ages for fattening steers.	consumption of American
With A. L. Shealy.....1151	cotton, 1927-39, chart....2664
Gray, E. M. Under-employment in	exports
cotton weaving: a recent wages	1938-39.....1370
census.....1038	to European destinations
Great Britain	prohibited.....3303
alliance with France, conse-	fibers, moisture content,
quences for cotton.....1346	standard for determina-
barter cotton to be used only	tion.....1109
in emergency.....267	fibro, 1940.....746
cloth.	imports
demand, increase.....80	1938-39.....728,1370
exports	from South America.....1314
1938-39.....728	from U. S., quota.....1314,
1939, estimate.....2035	1359,1768
company to aid....2614,2866	license required.....2206,2209
increase desired.....1323	Manchester.....457
plans to foster...601,1706,	resolution.....1701
1726,2624	interested in South American
preference certificates1181	cotton.....2626
syndicate plan an-	legislation
nounced.....2347	cotton industry bill.1176,1178
to Argentina.....1732	passage.....1532
to South America, mission	cotton industry reorganiza-
to increase.....3123	tion act, 1939.....223
to United States, 1937-	administration.....611
39.....3429	postponement.....224,587
worldwide drive	marketing situation.....2628
launched.....3426	prices, fixing.....3191,3198,
marketing	3307,3308
index numbers.....431	Liverpool futures con-
treaties affecting.....2787	tracts.....3192
rationed.....1905	

	Item
Great Britain (Cont'd)	
purchase of	
Brazilian cotton.....	1030
Egyptian crop.....	100,3466
official statement.....	2871
rayon, effect of war on	
industry.....	1047
shipments of American cotton	
allocation of cargo space..	502
quota, 1940.....	785
speculation, efforts to	
check.....	496
supply.....	2663
American cotton scarce....	2900
August, 1940.....	2652
barter cotton released....	3418
taxes, proposals of Cotton	
board.....	873
textile industry.....	1049
1939	
brief survey.....	1315
diary of events.....	422
activity.....	2331
booms.....	1042
control.....	224,256,608,610,
617,626,1174,1175,1178,	
1198,1530,1539,1548,1558,	
1562,1903,2775,3303,3581	
criticism and sugges-	
tions.....	3286
developments.....	586
home trade.....	2211
orders.....	616
No. 1.....	617
No. 2, fixing yarn	
prices.....	891
editorial.....	612
No. 3, summary.....	608
No. 4.....	1176,1181,
1539,1543	
editorial.....	1179
No. 5.....	1901
discussed.....	2783
effects on yarn	
agents.....	2207
explained.....	1892,
1896,2204	
No. 6.....	1901,2204
expired.....	2212
explained...1892,1896	
No. 7.....	1901
explained...1892,1896	
No. 10, explained...3579	
No. 11, explained...3579,	
3581	

	Item
Great Britain (Cont'd)	
textile industry (cont'd)	
control (cont'd)	
plans.....	619
supplemental measures...	897
economic and social prob-	
lems.....	1727
effects of war.....	1033,1311,
1731,3580	
export policy.....	2773
financing.....	503
government assistance	
vital.....	882
labor situation.....	2350
losses as result of German	
invasion of Norway,	
Denmark, Holland and	
Belgium.....	2335
prefers Brazilian cotton..	1028
research, fields.....	1598
return to 48 hour week....	2329
review.....	3151
1939.....	1321
1939-40.....	3412
traditions of craftsmanship	
and quality.....	3323
two-shift working.....	2365
wages.....	1340
census, 1938.....	1038
trade.....	1223
agreement with Japan not to	
be renewed.....	3122
control ...	
considered.....	3287
wartime measures.....	627
effects of war.....	410
financing.....	503
plans.....	1031
prospective legislation....	873
situation.....	240,1222
yarn	
Egyptian-type, control....	887
exports, concessions.....	616
imports, license, required	2206
prices	
calculator.....	1392
control.....	2771
fixed.....	901,1178
proposals of Cotton	
board.....	873
regulation through fixed	
margins.....	608,612,616,
891,1083	
testing.....	2955
See also British Empire;	
Lancashire .....	



Item	Item
Gt. Brit. Board of trade.	Greece
British limit American im-	acreage
ports.....2209	1927-39.....2079
formation of company to aid	increase estimated.....2397
exports.....2614	cloth, import quota allocated
import licenses required.....2206	to U. S.....2782
order limiting home trade	imports
in cloth.....2789	1927-39.....3185
Gt. Brit. Cotton board.	American cotton, 1939-
British cotton textile report	40.....3470
policy outlined.....2624	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
established.....1532, 2205	price-fixing.....2397
first steps.....2779	production
plans	1927-39.....2079, 3185
editorial.....1540	1940.....3470
export syndicate, an-	increase.....452
nounced.....2347	problems.....2393
sale of cloth to Argentina	taxes.....2397
separated from Cotton control	Greene, L. W. Animal and vege-
2517	table waxes in 1939. With
Gt. Brit. Cotton controller.	H. R. Richards.....2950
appointed.....224, 240	Greenup, J. C. Peru has record
deputy appointed.....586	cotton crop for wartime
fixes maximum raw cotton	demand.....2064
prices.....3308	Greenwood cotton exchange, annual
form and aims of the organi-	meeting, Aug. 1940.....2682
zation.....1174	Gregory, T. H.
powers.....611	Cottonseed goes to market....2188
report (extract).....610	Let's face our problems
<u>See also</u> Great Britain, tex-	squarely.....1493
tile industry, control	Grierson, W. A. Review of the
Gt. Brit. Export council, agree-	textile trade of the United
ment with Cotton board.....1532	States of America.....388
Gt. Brit. Ministry of supply.	Grigorescu, Decebal. Application
postponement of barter ship-	of the end group method to the
ments announced.....438	determination of the composition
wartime control measures.....1562	of cellulose preparations.
<u>See also</u> Great Britain, tex-	With others.....3511
tile industry, control	Groggy "King Cotton" taken for
Gt. Brit. Spindles board, annual	new deal ride now needs real
report.....1213	new deal.....3291
summary.....915	Growers. <u>See</u> Farmers
Greathouse, G. A. Chemistry of	Grundy, Francis, address, Man-
resistance to plants to	chester chamber of commerce..1222
Phymatotrichum root rot.	Guarro, E. El campo Argentino,
IV. Toxicity of phenolic	agricultura, ganadería, horti-
and related compounds.	cultura, trabajos agrícolas.
With N. E. Rigler.....1276	With E. G. Vilarnau.....1581
V. Influence of alkaloid	Guatemala
on growth of fungi.	cultivation.....2569
With N. E. Rigler.....1973	production, 1935-40.....3468
	varieties.....2561

	Item		Item
La guerra Europea y nuestro algodón.....	3134	Ham, W. T.	
La guerre et le coton.....	916	Impact of industrial, labor, and agricultural control policies upon farm labor..	2002
Guide to textiles.....	845	Numbers, distribution, composition, and employment status of the farm labor group in the United States. With J. C. Folsom.....	2003
Guin, Marvin. Prices and index numbers of prices of farm products, Mississippi, 1910-1938. With D. W. Parvin.....	134	Hambleton, E. J.	
Gulati, A. N. Effect of environmental and genetical factors on fibre maturity of cotton. With N. Ahmad.....	3615	Experiencias para combater o percevejo "Horcius nobilellus (Berg)" do algodão.....	1976
Gulf Mediterranean ports conference, negotiable bills of lading for shipments to the Mediterranean.....	148	Notas sobre os lepidopteros que atacam os algodoeiros no Brasil.....	1977
H-T band socket corporation. Bale-band tying method is superior, promoters assert...	2014	Hamblin, I. E.	
Haag, H. M. Missouri farm prices since 1910.....	1775	Purpose of cultivation is to control weeds.....	1961
Hagood, M. J. Mothers of the South.....	1297	Winter preparation of cotton seedbed most profitable.....	957
Haiti demand for Brazilian cotton goods.....	81	Hamdi, Mohamed, Bey. L'influence de la guerre sur le prix du coton.....	1394
production, 1939-40, estimate.....	2379	Hamilton, C. H.	
Haiti. Service national de la production agricole et de l'enseignement rural. Rapport annuel, 1936-37.....	1582	Research in farm land tenure.	3398
Hall, A. J. Fifty years of development in mercerization.	1434	Specific legislation affecting farm tenure which should be encouraged.....	3098
Hall, Marvin. How to eliminate fire hazards.....	2318	Hamner, A. L. Thorough turning, delayed planting, after winter crops.....	2841
Hallsworth, E. G. Analysis of the fibrous and carbohydrate constituents of feeding stuffs. II. The determination of cellulose.....	1856	Hamor, W. A. Pure and applied science research at Mellon institute, 1939-40.....	1583
Halperin, Leonardo. Fenómenos a considerarse con respecto al agente etiológico de la "mancha angular" del algodnero en nuestro pais.....	3070	Han comenzado a regir los "standards" de fibra de algodón que ha preparado el Ministerio de Agricultura....	2117
Halstead, P. B.		Hancock, H. A.	
Cotton textile outlook.....	389	Spinning test report on the Egyptian cotton crop of 1938.....	912
Industry review--cotton manufacturing in 1939.....	93	Trends in Egyptian cottons....	299
Processing tax curtails mill activity and retail sales.	1515	"Hand" of fabrics.....	3509
		Handbooks	
		classers.....	2931
		Comtelburo.....	1025
		Cotton, with related data....	279
		Handling methods	
		Brazil, São Paulo.....	1930
		changing, effect on futures trading.....	1086



	Item
Handling methods (Cont'd)	
improved, advantages.....	1061
Handloom vs. power-loom.....	2030
Hanes, R. M. Long range view greatest need of organized business, is claim.....	1584
Hannay, A. M., comp. Price fix- ing by government in foreign countries, 1926-1939.....	3479
Hansford, C. G. Vascular dis- eases of cotton in Uganda.....	976
Hardigg, C. A. Textiles for national defense--from the army's viewpoint.....	3255
Hardy, J. H., inventor of roofing material.....	2975
Hardy, J. I. Comparison of the accuracy of two methods of estimating fineness of wool fibers. With others.....	1817
Two rapid methods for estimat- ing fineness and cross- sectional variability of wool. With H. W. Wolf....	1435
Hare, J. F. Winter carry-over of angular leaf spot infection in Arizona cotton fields. With C. J. King.....	2576,3071
Harland, S. C. A história da evolução dos algodões cultivados do novo mundo.....	943
New polyploids in cotton by the use of colchicine.....	944
Taxonomic relationships in the genus Gossypium.....	3041
Harmon, S. M. Cottonseed in- dustry 1939.....	574
Harrell, D. C. Preliminary in- heritance study of fusarium wilt. With others.....	2223
Harrell, R. S. Use of hormone treated cuttings and special type grafts in breeding cotton. With others.....	2223
Harrington, E. S. High production efficiency, low prices, is plea.....	363
Harris, C. E. Florida WPA assists sea island cotton re- habilitation program.....	1962

	Item
Harris, Marshall. Legal barriers that hinder improved tenancy relations.....	3098
Harris, Milton. Cotton and other textile fibers.....	2951
Determination of uronic acids in cellulosic materials. With others.....	537
Electrophoretic studies of cotton as related to its acidic properties. With Arnold Sookne.....	3597
fiber structure investigations, results discussed.....	2454
Microscopic examination of cotton fibres in cupram- monium hydroxide solutions. With C. W. Hock.....	2134
abstract.....	2217
New advances cited in cotton fiber structure study. With others.....	1459
Pectic substance in cotton. With others.....	1820
abstract.....	2217
Relation of cation exchange to the acidic properties of cotton. With A. M. Sookne.....	2720
abstract.....	2217
Harriss, R. M. Constructive monetary move held needed by agriculture.....	2759
Harriss, W. H. Too much twist in warp and filling yarns means trouble in pre-shrinking cotton fabrics.....	181
Harvesting.....	1209
Argentina.....	683
contest, Arkansas.....	1264
dates, by countries.....	279
machinery, cotton picker.....	3352
Argentina, use studied.....	996
development.....	999,3385
improvements.....	1996
mechanical Australia.....	1595
characteristics of varie- ties developed for, Texas.....	347
references, list of.....	1293

	Item		Item
Harvesting (Cont'd)		Hays, M. B.	Physical properties
methods.....	287	of women's full-fashioned	
Texas.....	1648	hosiery knit from commercial	
pointers.....	2572	cotton yarns. With others...	2952
South Africa.....	931	Hazen, N. W.	Turkish agriculture--
Haskell, R. J.		changing agro-economic	
Cottonseed treatment.		policy.....	1748
With H. D. Barker.....	1634	Hedging problems for buyer in	
Extension work on diseases		textile industry.....	797
of cotton and other		Helliwell, E. H.	
southern crops.....	2533	Cotton-yarn diameters.....	1438
Hatch, Milan.		How long is one-inch cotton?..	829
Better bale-		comments.....	1453, 2719
marking recommended by bureau		Staple quality vs. yarn	
of New England mills.....	3114	quality.	
Haver, F. E., jr.		Good drawing is all-	
Studies on the		important.....	545
developing cotton fiber.		What and how many roving	
I. Relation of development		processes.....	1464
of crude cotton fiber to		Hemp substitute from skins of	
the other principal boll		bananas.....	3116
constitutents. With		Hendricks, B. A.	Use of cotton
Jack Compton.....	1616	netting in revegetation of	
abstract.....	1567	road-fill slopes. With Neil	
II. Identification and esti-		Grabe.....	1480
mation of the reducing		Hendricks, H. E.	How to fertilize
sugars. With Jack		cotton in Tennessee.....	3056
Compton.....	2943	Henning, H. J.	Über das
Haworth, H. V.		knickfestigkeitsprüfgerät für	
Problem of		einzelfasern.....	2446
competition in cotton spin-		Hermans, P. H.	
ning.....	2341	Ansatz zu einer rationellen	
Haworth, W. N.		theorie des kraft-dehnungs-	
Polysaccharides.		diagrammes der hydratzellulose	
Part XXXIII. The methylation		und deren experimentelle	
of cellulose in air and		prüfung.....	1111
in nitrogen. With		Beiträge zur kenntnis des	
others.....	1436	deformationsmechanismus und	
Part XXXIV. The methylation		der feinstruktur der hydrat-	
of cellulose in an inert		zellulose.	
atmosphere. With		IX. Über die theoretische	
others.....	1437	beziehung zwischen	
Part XXXVI. Hydrocellulose.		quellungsanisotropie	
With others.....	3228	und eigendoppelbrechung	
Part XXXVII. Oxycellulose.		orientierter fäden.	
With others.....	3226	With P. Platzek.....	1112
Structure of cellulose and		X. Die Kratky'sche kette	
other polymers related to		als rechenmodell für	
simple sugars.....	165	den deformationsmechanis-	
Hayford, W. H., jr.		mus der hydratzellu-	
Chemistry of the viscose		losegele. With J.	
process.....	3510	de Booy.....	1113
Structure of cellulose.....	2132		



Item	Item
Hermans, P. H. (Cont'd)	Hess, Kurt (Cont'd)
Die festigkeits-dehnungs- diagramme isotroper zellu- losefäden im lichte der theoretischen beziehung zwischen quellungsaniso- tropie, orientierung und festigkeit.	Neue forschungen über die entwicklung der pflanzlichen zellwand.....939
I. Fäden verschiedenen quellungsgrades.....2447	Untersuchungen über die ontogenese und den chemischen aufbau der pflanzlichen zellwand. With others.....940
II. Fäden verschiedener herstellungsweise...2448	Heuser, K. v. Indiens baumwoll- industrie einst und jetzt....1331
Herring, H. L.	Hickman, F. G.
Outside employer in the southern industrial pat- tern.....266	European cotton trade comatose.....3612
Selling mill houses to employ- ees.....2228	Hickman honored luncheon guest in Osaka.....2342
Herrmann, O. W.	Home consumption India's hope in face of European trade loss.....3135
Brazil and the cotton export market.....761	Japanese trade balance sheet controlling factor in cotton.....2343
Coffee growers cut new cotton pattern.....2533	Spinners' spokesman confident Japanese to pay for U. S. cotton.....2671
Cooperative cotton warehousing for Georgia.....1808	Higgins, S. H. Linen and cotton bleaching.....1465
Development of cooperative cotton ginning.....359	Highland cotton conference, Villa Dolores, Argentina, June 1940, report.....3013
South Brazil; new land of cotton.....3447	Hilditch, T. P.
South-Brazilian cotton gets a flying start....1930	Chemical constitution of natural fats.....2985
Hertel, K. L.	Mixed unsaturated glycerides of liquid seed fats. II. Low- temperature crystallisation of cottonseed oil. With L. Maddison.....3557
Flow of a gas through porous media. With J. L. Fowler.....3224	Hill, Dean. Hill sees increased use of cotton yarn in women's hosiery..... 559
Method of fibre-length analysis using the fibrograph.....3229	Hill, G. B. Aid given by the Department of agriculture in expanding the consumption of cotton.....2032
Surface per gram of cotton fibres as a measure of fibre fineness. With R. R. Sullivan.....3518	Hillery, F. H. Outlook for textile exports.....94
Herzog, Alois. Über die anwendung des polarisationsmikroskops bei der untersuchung von faserstoffen.....1814	Hipple, J. J. Rayon enters new phase.....1039
Hess, Kurt.	Hirst, E. L. Polysaccharides. Part XXXIII. The methylation of cellulose in air and in nitrogen. With others.....1436
Application of the end group method to the determination of the composition of cellu- lose preparations. With others.....3511	
Die endgruppenbestimmung bei cellulose und staerke.....2133	

	Item		Item
History.....	259	Honduras, production.....	2063
Alabama before Civil War.....	910	Hooper, G. R., inventor of	
Argentina.....	3022	licker-in screen guard and	
Brazil.....	1229	separator.....	3526
early, brief account.....	1918	Hooton, D. R.	
evolution of cultivated		Differential growth rates in	
cotton of new world.....	943	cotton varieties and their	
Memphis exchange.....	3613	response to seasonal condi-	
shirt of Christ.....	1227	tions at Greenville, Tex.	
United States.....	1570	With others.....	2829
world trade, United States		Influence of deep tillage on	
and Argentina in.....	2807	cotton root rot infec-	
Hobart, Charles. Compare SxP		tion.....	2223
and Pima yields. With H. J.		Hoover, C. W. Is it economical	
Fulton.....	298	to produce crude cottonseed	
Hobwood, C. G. Growing winter		oil with a low refinery	
legumes in Louisiana. With		loss?.....	2500
others.....	3361	Hopkins, J. A. Elements of farm	
Hock, C. W. Microscopic examina-		management.....	2591
tion of cotton fibres in cupram-		Hopson, H. H., jr. Mechanization	
monium hydroxide solutions.		of a southern plantation.	
With Milton Harris.....	2134	With W. E. Meek.....	2302
abstract.....	2217	Hopson planting company planta-	
Hodges, Luther. Training for		tion, brief account.....	3386
textiles.....	3627	Horn, N. E. Cotton mills widen	
Hoffman, C. S. Crisis in		supplies of fabric for indus-	
Missouri's boot heel. With		trial use.....	560
V. L. Bankson.....	714	Horton, Mildred. Cotton mattress	
Hoffsommer, H. C. Tenancy area		demonstration program in Texas.	
delineation study in		With Jack Shelton.....	2484
Louisiana.....	3398	Hosiery	
Holcomb, E. J.		imports, U. S., from China...	2625
Income and earnings of farm		See also Uses, hosiery.	
laborers.....	1677	Hosking, H. R. American cotton-	
Sharecropper and wage laborer		growing industry: some impres-	
in cotton production.....	1678	sions--I.....	3057
Sharecroppers and wage laborers		Hostetler, E. H. Comparison of	
on selected farms in two		protein supplements for fatten-	
counties in South Carolina.		ing pigs. With J. E. Foster..	859
With G. H. Aull.....	3100	Hotchkiss, W. L. Law of wage	
Holland. See Netherlands..		action.....	1332
Holley, K. T. Influence of boron		Houston	
on flower-bud development in		exports	
cotton. With T. G. Dulin.....	1	by country, 1938-39.....	2654
Holley, W. C. Farm labor situa-		to Russia.....	3448, 3453
tion in Texas.....	1679	trade, 1939-40.....	1412
Holmes, H. C. Safe and sound		Houston cotton exchange and board	
cotton farming in Tennessee..	1998	of trade.	
Honda, Sin-iti. Analysis of cellu-		addition to the by-law re-	
lose and bleaching methods for		garding samples for	
cellulose materials. Part II.		classification.....	1402
Application of a new method of		annual meeting, Apr. 1940..	1412
cellulose estimation to various		protest to Liverpool.....	3485
plant analyses.....	2706		



Item	Item
How, Jack. Cotton in the frozen north.....2478	Humphrey, L. M. (Cont'd) Preliminary report of the effects of inbreeding in cotton with special reference to staple length and lint percentage (abstract).....1624
Howard and Bullough, Ltd. H. B. high draft speed frame..544	Hungary imports, financing.....1405
Large laps for cotton carding.....839	textile industry, progress on war's eve.....428
Howell, L. D. Cotton prices in relation to cotton classification service and to quality improvement. With L. J. Watson.....135	trade with Germany.....87
Howie, J. K. More subsidies for Australian cotton enterprises.....3292	Hünlich, Richard. Textile fibres and materials.....2707
Hoye, John. Fabrics for national defense.....3535	Hunt, S. B. Rayon plant capacity, and outlook.....2872
Hoyle, S. T. Nyasaland cotton experiment station, Domira Bay, progress report for the season 1937-38.....2548	Rayon records broken in '39...391
1938-39. With others.....1926	Rayon staple fiber--spun rayon.....2344
Hubbard, D. A. Brazil now a ranking source for Japanese cotton.....1365	Hunt, W. R. Spinning quality adds to cotton value.....1749
Japan and Latin America's resources.....2655	Hunter, Byron. Type of farming and ranching areas in N. Mexico. Pt. I. With others.....352
Huber, J. R. Effects of German clearing agreements and import restrictions on cotton, 1934-1939.....1541	Pt. II. With others.....2593
Huggins, M. L. Viscosity of dilute solutions of long-chain molecules. III. The Staudinger viscosity law.....830	Hunter, E. D. County agricultural planning committees--improved tenure conditions...3098
Hull fiber. See Cottonseed hulls, fiber from	Hunter, J. H. Nitrogen, organic carbon and pH of some southeastern coastal plain soils as influenced by green-manure crops. With R. D. Lewis.....2533
Humfeld, H. Effectiveness of mildew-resistant treatments on fabrics. With others.....3597	Hurst, F. J. Export program for one variety cotton communities.....453
Physical and chemical changes produced in bleached cotton duck. With others.....1819	Mississippi's largest cotton farm.....1675
Humidity agreement, Egyptian cotton....144	Recommended fertilizers for Mississippi.....1258
atmospheric, effect on regain, standards.....821	Up go cotton yields.....1963
effect on fibers and yarn....1813	Hurst, H. E. Report on the measurement of the quantity of dust in the atmosphere of cotton ginneries. With P. A. Curry.....1301
relative, determination, standards.....822	Husain, M. A. Final report on the scheme of investigation on the white-fly of cotton in the Punjab. With K. N. Trehan.....2842
Humphrey, L. M. Effects of inbreeding cotton with special reference to staple length and lint percentage1245	Hussain, S. Z. Experiments with Desi cotton varieties at the Gurdaspur agricultural station. With J. S. Behl.....947

	Item
Hussein Enan. La lutte contre le ver du coton.....	700
Hutchinson, J. B.	
Application of genetics to plant breeding. I. The genetic interpretation of plant breeding problems.....	2819
Further studies on the inheritance of leaf shape in Asiatic gossypiums. With others.....	1246
Gene symbols for use in cotton genetics. With R. A. Silow.....	1955
Genetic research, Trinidad cotton research station. With others.....	1926
Present position with regard to competitors of West Indian sea island cotton..	1952
Quality of West Indian sea island cotton.....	1952
Relationships of <u>Gossypium raimondii</u> Ulb.....	6
Some problems in applied genetics.....	1625
Hybridization	
Asiatic and American species.....	1622, 1956, 3043
Asiatic varieties; induced polyploidy by colchicin treatment.....	2820
G. arboreum x G. stocksii, chromosome behaviour.....	3042
interspecific, preliminary note on.....	1621
Hynds, W. M. Spinning quality improvement sought.....	2135
I. C. I. See Imperial chemical industries.	
Ice cream from cottonseed oil...	1497
Imperial chemical industries (Dyestuffs group), Blackley, Manchester. Shirlastain for identifying fibres.....	3230
Imperial council of agricultural research (India). Report on the cost of production of crops in the principal sugarcane and cotton tracts in India.....	350

	Item
Imports	
Australia, 1940, estimate....	2077
Bulgaria, 1927-39.....	3185
China	
1930-40.....	2889
needed.....	786
Cyprus, duty free.....	1897
Germany	
by way of U. S. S. R.....	2890
restrictions.....	1541
Gt. Brit.	
1938-39.....	728, 1370
from South America, increase.....	1314
from U. S. ....	
decrease.....	1314
quota.....	1359, 1768
license required.....	2206, 2209
Manchester.....	457
resolution of United textile factory workers association.....	1701
Greece	
1927-39.....	3185
from U. S., 1939-40.....	3470
Hungary, financing.....	1405
India	
by countries, 1938-39.....	659
from Egypt, allowed.....	2778
license required.....	2516
Italy, regulations.....	898
Japan	
by countries	
1926-39.....	752
1933-39.....	1763
exchange permits.....	1894, 2521
from Brazil.....	1365
from U. S., payment will be made for.....	2671
fund allotted for.....	1041
regulations.....	3585
to be reduced.....	3136
Mexico.....	1934
Morocco, subject to permit....	253
Portugal, regulation.....	886
Rumania, 1927-39.....	3185
Spain.....	450
taxes.....	1529
unemployment tax.....	2995
statistics.....	279



	Item
Imports (Cont'd)	
Switzerland	
navicerts asked.....	2774
regulations.....	899
Turkey, 1927-39.....	3185
U. S. S. R.....	1378
estimate.....	3148
from U. S.....	2891, 3125
navicerts sought.....	2890
U. S.	
1939.....	1045, 1771
quotas	
effect.....	2097
short, 1939-40.....	3168
Yugoslavia	
1927-39.....	3185
from U. S., increase.....	475
<u>See also Shipments; Tariff.</u>	
Income	
certificate plan. <u>See Plans,</u>	
certificate.	
farm	
from cotton	
1910-39.....	2307
1930-38.....	47
increase indicated.....	3392
percentage.....	3389
seasonal shifts, Texas.	1000
from cottonseed	
1910-39.....	2307
1930-38.....	47
percentage.....	3389
from government payments,	
1930-38.....	47
Georgia, Toombs county.....	711
Louisiana, 1938.....	710
stabilization.....	349
increase, methods for as-	
suring.....	1004
parity, constitution of.....	927
South, no substitute crop	
for cotton.....	1933
statistics.....	279
India	
acreage, 1939-40.....	659
annual review.....	640
bale ties.....	2606
cloth	
exports to Japan,	
protocol.....	2520
imports, reduction.....	642
production, by provinces,	
1936-38.....	744

	Item
India (Cont'd)	
cloth (cont'd)	
sales tax not enforced....	1166
tariff.....	2509
consumption, Indian cotton,	
1938-39.....	659
cottonseed for planting	
germination studies.....	3625
vernalisation.....	3625
crop failure, cause.....	2266
cultivation.....	300
diseases. <u>See Diseases.</u>	
exports	
by countries, 1938-39.....	659
by varieties, 1938-39.....	1367
to Hungary, banned.....	2769
fertilizers	
manure.....	3625
nitrogenous, use on black	
soils.....	670
futures trading discussed....	2106
imports	
by countries, 1938-39.....	659
from Egypt, allowed.....	2778
license required.....	2516
industry	
control measures in	
wartime.....	626, 3299
cooperative organization...	642
irrigation, American cotton..	1969
mills	
distribution and size.....	2346
receipts, by varieties,	
1938-39.....	1063
outlook.....	1059
plants, cytological studies..	3042
prices	
effects of war.....	481
rough cotton.....	130
problems.....	1237
production.....	1240
1937-38.....	2645
1938-39.....	648
1939-40.....	659
by staple lengths,	
1938-39.....	3173
by varieties, 1934-38.....	1767
costs, 1933-35.....	350
statistics.....	120, 1382
quality, changes, 1937-38....	2645
situation.....	3135
soils, hard layer, constriction	
of tap-root.....	314

## Item

## India (Cont'd)

speculation, efforts to check.....	496
spinning costs, compared with Lancashire.....	2341
staple length, 1938-39.....	659
stocks held by mills and trade, Aug. 31, 1939.....	1064
supply, rough cotton.....	130
tariff.....	1327
arguments.....	2764
textile industry.....	1240
1939.....	3119
development, trends.....	1327
handloom scheme for developing..	2033
vs. power-loom.....	2030
history.....	1331
progress, 1938-39.....	374
survey.....	1712
trade.....	
agreement with Japan.....	1335, 1336, 1698
review, 1938.....	1026
with Japan, effect of termination of treaty between U. S. and Japan.....	1713
uses, sandbags made from waste.....	850
varieties	
Dacca, history.....	2225
Garo Heel.....	1626
improved, production increased.....	642
Jayawant and Gadag no. 1, additional profits to producers.....	3172
Punjab American 289F/43, studies.....	2142
sea island, quality trends.....	780
standard, technological reports, 1939.....	815
supply and distribution, 1937-38.....	1065
trade, technological reports, 1939.....	816
yarn, production 1936-38.....	97
by counts and provinces, 1936-38.....	744
yield, 1939-40.....	659

## Item

India. Bengal. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1938-39, pt. I.....	2539
India. Bihar. Dept. of agriculture. Season and crop report, 1938-39.....	1214
India. Bombay. Banilla cotton scheme, 1937-38.....	917
breeding experiments.....	3334
plans, Surat.....	2560
cottonseed supply.....	3334
fertilizer, manure experiments .....	3334
forecast improvement scheme, final report, 1934-39.....	1059
labor, textile industry, strike.....	1711, 2020
legislation	
cotton market act, working, 1937-38.....	917
cotton transport act, working, 1937-38.....	917
marketing.....	3334
Season and crop report, 1938-39.....	2540
India. Bombay. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report. 1937-38.....	917
1938-39.....	3334
India. Burma. <u>See</u> Burma.	
India. Central provinces and Berar. Berar cotton ginning and pressing factories rules, 1925, amendment.....	606
India. Central provinces and Berar. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report on experimental farms Nagpur, Akola, Adhartal, Chhindwara, Powarkhera, Raipur and Tharsa, 1938.....	681
Report, 1939.....	2808
India. Gurdaspur agricultural experiment station, experiments with Desi cotton varieties....	947
India. Hyderabad, varieties, Gaorani no. 6, experiments...	1964



Item	Item
India. Indian central cotton committee.	India. Sind.
All about cotton.....3614	cultivation.....3372
cotton forecast improvement	scheme for investigating
scheme, final report..1059,	possibilities of growing
1366	long staple.....3058
Exports by sea of Indian	India. United Provinces, pro-
raw cotton classified	duction, survey.....3458
by varieties, 1938-39..1367	India. United Provinces of
meetings	Agra and Oudh. Dept. of
Bombay, Aug.	agriculture. Report on the
1939.....1216	administration, 1938.....1218
1940.....3614	Indian cotton
Coimbatore, Jan. 1940..1585	compared with Pima, American
Receipts at mills in India	and China cotton.....1114
of raw cotton classified	prices
by varieties, 1938-39..1063	1929-38.....485
Report on the cost of pro-	decline, effect on American
duction of crops in the	cotton prices.....1393
principal sugarcane and	effects of war.....486
cotton tracts in India..350	review.....98
schemes for	Indian science congress. Pro-
cotton improvement, Madras	ceedings of the twenty-sixth,
Province.....1641	Lahore, 1939.....3615
growing long staple in	Indo-China, imports of American
Sind.....3058	cotton.....1053
Staple length of the Indian	Indo-Japanese cotton protocol...2520
cotton crop, 1939-40...3173	Indore (City). Institute of
Stocks of Indian raw cotton	plant industry. Progress
held in India by the	report, 1939.....941,1219
mills and the trade on	La industria aceitera en
31st August 1939.....1064	nuestro pais.....3271
Supply and distribution of the	Industrial relations, dis-
various types of Indian	cussions.....3618
cotton during the season	Industrial textiles directory,
of 1937-38.....1065	1940 ed.....918,2229
See also Ahmad, Nazir.	Industry
India. Indian central cotton com-	Brazil
mittee. Technological laboratory.	1938-39.....721
Annual report of the director,	effects of war on.....68
1939.....1215	outlook.....361
India. Madras.	China, faces problems.....1737
experiments.....2541	Egypt
improvement schemes.....1641	government regulation.....256
legislation.....2541	review, 1938-39.....912
India. Madras Presidency. Dept.	Ethiopia, development.....1070
of agriculture. Report on	Far East, ruled by Japan.....395
the operations, 1938-39.....2541	France
India. Punjab.	effects of war.....385
marketing, review, 1938-39...2095	government regulation.....256
production, changes.....2081	Germany, government regu-
India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture.	lation.....256,626
Annual report, 1938.....1217	Gt. Brit., control...256,626,1530

Industry (Cont'd)	Item
India	
control measures in	
wartime.....	626
cooperative organization..	642
Italy, government regulation.	256
Netherlands, government	
regulation.....	256
problems.....	921
Rumania	
control.....	626
development.....	1316
services of compresses and	
warehouses to.....	500
situation	
southeastern Europe.....	754
U. S., South.....	914
Spain, government regulation.	256
Switzerland, government	
regulation.....	256
U. S.	
1930-39.....	660
effects of	
abrogation of trade	
treaty between U. S.	
and Japan.....	101
war.....	916
importance.....	1209
needed services outlined..	922
problems.....	634
causes and remedies....	647
situation.....	719
world, effects of past wars..	641
<u>See also</u> Textile industry.	
Ingels, P. A., inventor of	
cotton ice cream.....	1846
Ingram, C. B. One variety	
cotton export program.	
With A. M. Dickson.....	1061
Inheritance	
curly leaf and virescent	
bud, Asiatic cotton.....	665
fuzz and lint characters....	936
leaf shape, Asiatic	
cottons.....	1246
quantitative characters.....	2821
studies, statistical method.	2555
yellow seedling, Asiatic	
cotton.....	666
Insecticides	
calcium arsenates.....	333
effectiveness.....	343

Insecticides (Cont'd)	Item
tests for bollworm control,	
1938.....	332
Insects.....	259,932
Africa, 1938-39.....	2226
Alabama argillacae Hbn.	
<u>See</u> Insects, leaf worm	
Anthonomus grandis Boh.	
<u>See</u> Insects, boll weevil	
aphid	
effect of insecticides...	2533, 3079
Transcaucasia.....	3381
U. S. S. R.....	2294
<u>See also</u> Insects, root aphid	
Aphis gossypii Glover. <u>See</u>	
Insects, aphid	
Argentina	
list of harmful and use-	
ful.....	3077
Santa Fe.....	978
Barbados, 1938-39.....	635
boll weevil.....	995
Brazil, São Paulo.....	2276
control.....	984
advocated.....	1288
assistance by ginners	
and oil millers	
urged.....	696
campaign, South Carolina,	
results.....	344
efforts.....	2286
methods.....	1661
calcium arsenate.....	39, 333, 2840
and sulfur...339, 2533	
insecticides...2533, 3091	
poisoning	
early versus late.	329
later than customary,	
profitable,	
Mississippi....	924
question of furnish-	
ing material..	1607
South Carolina,	
1939.....	327
test of time	
schedules.....	2533
pre-square mopping..	2301
suggested.....	2844
on sea-island cotton....	335
effect on growing.....	1287



	Item
Insects (Cont'd)	
boll weevil (cont'd)	
Florida.....	2564
hibernating, killed by weather.....	986
infestation	
Mississippi.....	1981,2279, 2582,2583
North Carolina, survey.....	2289
Oklahoma, 1938.....	331
prospects, 1940.....	2277
Texas.....	1988,1993,2296, 2297,2298,2299,2586, 2587,2588,2589
injury to plants, method of measuring.....	2533
investigations, South Carolina.....	1947
losses from.....	344,2221
bollworm.....	995
control	
Brazil.....	340
Congress asked for funds.....	585
India.....	917,3334
methods	
insecticide tests, 1938.....	332
Trichogramma evanescens, W....	2581
proposed, Oklahoma....	1226
Texas.....	336,1074
Greece, Macedonia.....	341
India, Punjab, 1937-38...	1217
infestation	
Arizona.....	328
Brazil.....	1056
Oklahoma, 1938.....	331
weather favorable.....	2296
investigations.....	43
parasites	
incidence, South Africa.....	1660
trichogramma minutum, life cycle.....	3087
period of injury, Arkansas.....	1204
relation between oviposition and flowering curves of food plants.....	2285

	Item
Insects (Cont'd)	
bollworm (cont'd)	
U. S. S. R.....	2288
<u>See also</u> Insects, pink bollworm; Insects, spotted bollworm	
borer, control methods, recommended, Brazil.....	330
Burma.....	695
1938-39.....	1206
Chalcodermus niger Hust., Argentina.....	2579,3076
Chloridea obsoleta Fabr. <u>See</u> Insects, bollworm	
cigarette beetle, pest of cottonseed meal.....	570,1491
Colombia, study.....	3082
Conotrachelus denieri Hust. <u>See</u> Insects, Paraguayan weevil	
control.....	981,1209
advocated.....	705,707
Brazil.....	1659
effect of weather	
Argentina.....	325
U. S., Southwest, cold.	1995
effect on yield.	1283,1666,2272
ginners' assistance....	345,703
in cottonseed oil mills...	1499
in seedlings.....	37
instructions.....	3065
meetings	
Blackland experiment station, Temple, Tex.....	2271
Georgia.....	701
methods.....	961,1979
approved, advocated....	1664
Argentina.....	1282
Brazil.....	989
cottonseed treatment...	2515
discussed.....	3081
dusting	
from airplanes.	1277,1292
Argentina.....	1984
recommended for West Texas.....	2300
urged.....	1975
insecticides.....	1286
Brazil.....	334
effectiveness.....	343
tests, 1939.....	2839

Insects (Cont'd)	Item	Insects (Cont'd)	Item
control (cont'd)		Heliothis virescens F.,	
methods (cont'd)		Peru.....	3090
poisoning.....	2287	hemipterous.....	995
suggested.....	1982	control.....	2584
warning against slip-		by insecticides,	
shod.....	2275	Arizona.....	3075
necessity, urged.....	985	conferences, Arizona and	
Peru.....	2847	New Mexico.....	2284
recommendations		Horcius nobilellus (Berg),	
American cotton shippers		control, Brazil.....	1976
association.....	1912	India, Central Provinces	
West Indies.....	929	and Berar.....	2808
Texas.....	3382	infestation	
theory based on killing		methods for determining	
the early broods.....	1662	degree.....	1663, 2292
urged.....	704, 994, 1671	Mississippi.....	1980, 2278
West Indies.....	1952	Texas.....	1991, 2293
Curuquere. <u>See</u> Insects,		investigations, South	
bollworm		Carolina.....	1947
cutworms, control,		Italian Africa.....	258
methods.....	38, 2841	jassid leaf-hopper.....	1978
dusky cotton bug, Ceylon....	2835	leaf perforator.....	3080
Dysdercus. <u>See</u> Insects,		leaf roller	
stainer		Ceylon.....	2834
editorial.....	2283	parasite, Japan.....	2282
Egypt.....	706, 1946	leaf worm.....	995
El Salvador.....	1672	Colombia.....	40
Erias fabia. <u>See</u> Insects,		control methods.....	2843
spotted bollworm		Argentina.....	1281
flea, control with dust or		lead and calcium	
spray.....	1278, 2293	arsenate experiments	3088
flea hopper.....	995, 1668	infestation	
control.....	1290, 2270	Matamoras, Mexico,	
methods		threatens Texas.....	1667
sulphur spray.....	1986, 2273	methods for determining,	
use of tractor.....	2303	Argentina.....	702
tests.....	1657	Oklahoma, 1938.....	331
host plants.....	2274	Texas.....	2588, 2589
infestation		weather favorable.....	2296
Oklahoma.....	982	lepidoptera, Brazil.....	1977
Texas.....	1989, 1993, 2299	Lygus lucorum Meyer, Japan....	337
signs.....	1289	mealy bugs, control methods,	
Florida.....	2564	suggested, Arizona.....	3085
grasshoppers		Moscinia peruella, Schaus.,	
Brazil.....	2281	Peru.....	2849
infestation		mirids, effect of boll weevil	
Dallas county, Tex....	2290	insecticides.....	2533, 3079
Mississippi.....	2580	Nicaragua.....	1968
grub, control, Brazil.....	697	Nyasaland, 1938.....	2548
Haiti.....	1582	Oxycarenus laetus. <u>See</u> Insects,	
Heliothis armigera, Hübner.		dusky cotton bug	
<u>See</u> Insects, bollworm		Paraguayan weevil, Argentina	
		1658, 2291	



## Item

## Insects (Cont'd)

parasites.....995  
*Pempheres affinis* FST.

See Insects, stem weevil

## Peru

1938.....920

problem.....3086

studies.....1946

Valley of Cañete, 1939.....41

Philippine Islands.....991,1284

physiology, studies, South

Africa.....1926

pink bollworm.....932,987,992,

993,995,1279,1280,1607,2280

control.....35,44,338,698,

983,995,1607,3380

appropriation cut by

U. S. Congress.....699

India, United Provinces,

1937-38.....1218

meeting San Antonio,

Texas, Dec. 1939....326

methods

burning of stubble,

Argentina..2838,3290

field clean-up,

Texas.....2848,3083

date extended3078

late planting...980,988

non-cotton zone.42,1285

plowing up fields,

Arizona, urged..1172

stub cotton banned,

Arizona.....1904

subsoil cotton stalk

cutter.....3092

resolutions.....268,694

United States and Mexico

to discuss.....346

damage, China.....1636

diapause

nature and origin.....1665

observations, Trinidad2845

in gin trash, detected by

trash inspection

machine.....2319

Mexico.....990

parasites, Brazil.....1985

quarantine regulations...1555

resolutions.....34

St. Vincent.....1597

situation, Texas.....338,342,

1607,1992,3084,3379

West Indies.....36,2585

## Item

## Insects (Cont'd)

plant louse. See Insects,  
 aphid

*Platyedra gossypiella*, Saund.

See Insects, pink bollworm

Queensland, 1938-39.....2813

red bug. See Insects, stainer

root aphid.....995

situation, Texas..1669,1670,1987,

1988,1990,2846,3089,3383

spotted bollworm, Ceylon.....2837

stainer

Ceylon.....2836

four new species.....1994

parasite.....46

St. Vincent.....1597

West Indies

control.....1974

observations.....45

stem weevil, productivity and

longevity, role of food...3615

*Sylepta derogata*. See Insects,

leaf roller

Texas, cause loss of a million

bales a year.....2295

thrips, control, Texas.....1291

Uganda.....3351

U. S.....278

from foreign countries pre-

vented by quarantine...2286

outlook, 1940.....764

variegated cutworm. See Insects,

cutworms

varietal resistance to.....995

white-fly, India, Punjab....1217,

2842

white-fringed beetle, quarantine

restrictions

modified.....1910

removed.....2792

worm, control, Egypt.....700

Institut national pour l'étude

agronomique du Congo Belge.

Rapport annuel pour l'exercice

1938. Part I.....1259

Institute of distribution, inc.

cooperation in promotional

activities described.....3343

part in National cotton

week.....1613

## Instruments

card wire-wire angle gauge...3244

cottonseed oil mill.....2500

dynamometer.....2730

	Item
Instruments (Cont'd)	
fiber sorting, electric	
eye.....	1133
fibrograph	
applications of curve....	3225
use in fiber length	
analysis.....	3229
fine cutting of linen and	
cotton materials.....	2944
ginning, roll density	
indicator.....	1014
microscopes, polarizing....	1814
moisture	
detector.....	2130
meter.....	533, 2450
spindle vibrometer.....	2154
yarn	
count scale.....	1444
diameters, device for	
measuring.....	3223
torsion measurement.....	1439
<u>See also Apparatus</u>	
Insulation. <u>See Uses, insulation.</u>	
Insurance	
classification of warehouses	
and compresses, 1940-41..	3204
committee report.....	1945
crop	
bill vetoed.....	1865, 1867, 1871, 1872
editorial.....	1507
federal program.....	932
hearing.....	235, 1607
Senate expected to favor.	1528
foreign shipments.....	1604
on shipments from U. S. to	
Great Britain, advised...	1103
premiums, holding time	
halved.....	2698
problems.....	499, 2923
rates	
basis	
adjustment for 1941 pro-	
posed.....	1423
discussed.....	1106
increase.....	515
on government cotton....	2699
war-risk, on shipments to	
Japan and Norway re-	
duced.....	1102

	Item
Insurance (Cont'd)	
war risk	
Egypt.....	810
plan to omit non-capture	
clause.....	1105
policies modified.....	2934
<u>See also Gins, insurance;</u>	
Warehouses, insurance	
Interesse da Inglaterra pelo	
algodão sul-americano.....	2626
Interesting fiber relations....	1040
International cotton congress,	
Waco, Texas. <u>See Cotton re-</u>	
search congress, Waco, Texas.	
International cotton meeting.	
<u>See Conferences, international,</u>	
Washington, D. C.	
International cottonseed products	
directory, 1939-1940.....	210
International entomological	
congress, Berlin, report by	
J. E. Wille.....	1946
International genetic congress,	
7th, Edinburgh, 1940,	
papers.....	2819, 2821
International institute of agri-	
culture. World trade in agri-	
cultural products.....	2371
Iowa state grange resolution re-	
garding taxation of vegetable	
shortening, comment.....	3574
Ipatov, A. Albumins of cotton-	
seed oil cake.....	1148
Ippati, E. Los principales	
algodones cultivados en	
Egipto. With M. Romagnoli...	3061
Iran, cloth trade with Germany...	380
Iraq	
cloth trade with Germany....	1036
crop and carry-over sold	
to Japan.....	3161
production	
1940.....	3161
compulsory for all	
farmers.....	2525
Ireland, J. C. Pst!! Fatherless	
cotton is here.....	1247
Ireland. <u>See Eire</u>	
Irrigated cotton	
delivery on futures contract,	
rule changed.....	3486



Item	Item
Irrigated cotton (Cont'd)	Italy. Laws, statutes, etc.
quality.....3373	Circolare n.459 del 1° marzo
varieties, Acala, new	1940 - XVIII. Estendimento
strain.....3363	e incremento della coltura
Irrigation.....259	del cotone.....1750
American cotton in India	Consorzi e tutela del
after Oct. 15, erroneous	prodotto.....592
idea.....1969	Italy. R. Stazione sperimentale,
artificial, Brazil.....2558	functions and activities,
effect on fruit bearing of the	1938.....273
cotton plant.....3062	Ivanov, V. Influence of moisture
experiments	on the properties of textile
California.....3376	fibers.....527
New Mexico.....1591	Ivanova, V. E. Effect of natural
Italian Africa	admixtures in cellulose on the
cottonseed oil.....258	dyeing properties of cotton
cultivation.....258	fiber. III. Removal of pectic
fibers, technology.....258	substances from cotton by
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	fermenting and the effect of
Italian Empire, production,	this treatment on the adsorp-
outlook.....259	tive properties of fiber.
Italy	With P. P. Viktorov.....1122
cloth exports	Iznairskaia, N. N. L'hexyl-
autarchic significance...1705	cellulose et l'éther mixte--
loss due to war in	l'ethylhexycellulose.....3231
Europe.....3146	J., H. G. Entirely too numerous,
consumption, 1931-38.....2034	cotton leaf perforators.....3080
cultivation.....1252,1643	Jackson, B. C.
with vineyards and vege-	Credit to allies urged by
tables.....2000	Jackson in talk at Waco...2104
imports, regulations.....898	Texas group working on Texas
industry, regulation.....256	problems.....1586
production	United States cotton problem.2105
development.....393	Jackson, S. B. Chemical gas
experiment successful....2377	delinting becoming popular...1260
increase, plans.....1750	Jacob, A. W.
organization and protection	Coordinating a 4-H club cotton
legislation.....592	marketing project.....2533
rayon production, 1939.....391	4-H boys market cotton.....1413
supplies at low level.....3472	Jacobs, M. H. What ails
taxes, sales, raw cotton	American cotton and how to
evaluation for.....3300	cure that ailment.....3421
textile industry.....1049	Jacobs, W. P.
effects of war.....423	Arguments in favor of price
history.....2612	reporting.....1085
situation.....393	Jacobs assails 'stock phobia',
trade	urges sounder merchandis-
effect of entry into war.2021	ing.....1334
with U. S. depends on	Processing tax an economic
barter plan.....392	fallacy..... 1516
varieties	South Carolina mills more hope-
Biancavilla, importance in	ful of stable tax program.1878
spinning mixtures.....1967	Wars and the textile industry..95
new, research.....672	

	Item
James, H. M.	Analysis of farming costs in Cyprus. ....2308
With C. C. Kounides.....	2308
Jameson, D. H.	Bibliography of literature on potash as a plant nutrient reviewed July, 1939 to September, 1939. With C. M. Schmidt.....2243
Jamieson, Edward.	Cotton.....1160,2627
	Export subsidy is planned for coming season.....772
	New barter deal, cotton for tin, rubber, is seen.....1714
Japan	
	and Latin America's resources.....2655
	cloth
	awaits export to U. S.....383
	demand.....2345
	exports.....752,1719
	1936-39.....751
	1938 and 1939.....3422
	1939, estimate.....2035
	by countries, 1938 and 1939.....3137
	outlook considered poor.....1718
	Philippine Islands, arrangement with State Department...2355
	imports from India, protocol.....2520
	trade with Germany, increase.....738
	U. S. restrictions urged.....722,742
	use, domestic, regulations.....2522
	consumption.....752
	American cotton.....281
	demand
	American cotton.....396,2343
	Arizona cotton.....3140
	imports
	American cotton
	1940-41, estimate....3139, 3471
	first bale in 1886....2342
	payment will be made for.....2671
	Brazilian cotton.....1365

	Item
Japan (Cont'd)	
	imports (cont'd)
	by country
	1926-1939.....752
	1933-39.....1763
	exchange permits
	amount available.....2521
	regulations.....3585
	to be issued.....1894
	from Iraq.....3161
	fund allotted for.....1041
	temporarily suspended....2046
	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
	plans for increasing production in China...1636,2065,2389
	ports, Nagasaki.....2429
	problems.....2812
	rayon
	production, 1939.....391
	trade.....2878
	rules eastern cotton
	industry.....394,395
	silk trade.....2878
	situation, outlook.....2390
	spindles, 1939.....752
	stocks
	heavy, Kobe and Osaka.....1752
	overbought.....1751
	synthetic fibers.....2364
	textile industry.....2611,3137
	expansion.....424
	outlook, 1940-41.....3136
	position in foreign trade.2878
	regulations.....1717,3585
	survey.....104
	transformation since 1929.....398
	trade
	agreement with
	India.....1335,1336,1698
	effect on U. S.....1715
	U. S.
	abrogation, effects.101, 932
	extension urged.....432
	expansion in post-war situation, problem.....2867
	foreign.....424,2878
	with India, effect of termination of treaty between U. S. and Japan1713
	with U. S....368,424,1716,1718



Item	Item
Japan (Cont'd)	Johnson act
yarn production, 1936-39.....751	editorial.....3293
See also China; Manchukuo	relaxation asked to revive
Japan. Asia development board,	exports.....3296
distribution of raw cotton in	Johnston, H. G. Time to dust
China, regulations promul-	cotton bugs.....3081
gated.....3318	Johnston, Oscar.
Japan. China affairs board.	addresses.....269,919
See China affairs board.	aid for trade pacts re-
Japan. Ministry of commerce,	quested.....408
cloth rationing system an-	Cotton problem and its solu-
nounced.....1895	tion.....1932
Japan. North China cotton asso-	Expand domestic, foreign
ciation, consumption in North	markets, Johnston pleads..1587
China, controlled.....3318	5c a bale for cotton
Japan cotton merchants union,	defense.....2542
raw cotton transactions sus-	Further investigation
pended temporarily.....2046	needed.....166
Japanese cotton cultivating as-	Industry defense finance
sociation, plans for increasing	plan told by Cotton
production in China.....2389	council.....2543
Jasspon, W. H. Progress in	Iowa Grange tax resolution
cotton seed research.....2751	draws Johnston's fire.....3574
Jatkar, S. K. K. Hydrogenation	National defense to use half
of oils by the continuous	bale for each soldier.....2873
process. II. Hydrogenation of	South seeks new uses for
cottonseed and olive oils by	cotton.....1720
nickel carbonate-kieselguhr	statement on effect of
catalyst. With V. T.	reciprocal trade agreements
Athavale.....1143	on cotton trade.....734
Jaumann, A. Das ermitteln der	Warehouse ranks high in industry
formfestigkeit von gewebe..2449	importance view.....1791
Jenkins, W. H.	Joint traffic bureau, change in
Preliminary inheritance study	minimum carload weights
of fusarium wilt. With	sought.....2936
others.....2223	Jolley, J. H. Textile trade of
Use of hormone treated cut-	Australia.....2036
tings and special type	Jones, D. L. Mechanical harvest-
grafts in breeding cotton.	ing of cotton as affected by
With others.....2223	varietal characteristics and
Jewell, E. O., remarks on port	other factors. With others...347
of New Orleans.....1795	Jones, E. H. Moisture meter
Joads on strike.....49	for textile materials.....2450
Johns, W. A. Twist test on	Jones, J. R.
cable yarn.....2136	Farmers protest loan provi-
Johnson, E. H. Cotton situation.	sion.....3208
With A. B. Cox.....1742	Farmers urged to be sure of
Johnson, S. E. Mechanization	full payments.....508
and the use of labor on	Information 1939-1940 cotton
farms. With R. S. Kifer....1999	loan.....149



	Item		Item
Jones, J. R. (Cont'd)		Kalamkar, R. J.	Variability of
South Carolina wins new op-		plant density and the estimation	
portunity for farmers.....	454	of yield of cotton by sampling.	
Warns farmers to have their		With Dhannalal.....	3615
cotton ginned properly....	2599	Kamii, Yoshio.	Industrial trans-
Jones bill, to amend AAA.....	2760	formation in Japan since	
Joyner, N. T.	Some notes on the	1929.....	398
determination of moisture and		Kanamaru, K.	Über das elektro-
volatile matter in fats and		kinetische potential von	
oils. With S. J. Rini.....	211	zellulose und deren derivaten.	
Jugoslavia. <u>See</u> Yugoslavia.		With T. Takada.....	3233
Julian, R. M.		Kane, B. J.	
Bloom on cottonseed oil.....	3272	annual report of Cotton buyers	
Mechanics of cottonseed		division of Cotton manu-	
meal.....	1149	facturers association of	
Junta nacional del algodón.		Georgia.....	3604
<u>See</u> Argentine Republic. Junta		Report of the committee on	
nacional del algodón.		grade, staple and prepara-	
Jurisch, J.	Über makromolekular	tion; Cotton manufacturers	
verbindungen. 228. Über die		association of Georgia.....	262
festigkeit von faserzellulosen		When cotton goes to market...	2672
verschiedenen polymerisations-		Kannayya, A.	Cultivation of
grades. With H. Staudinger.	1451	Cambodia cotton in the central	
Jute		districts.....	300
prices; percentage increase		Kansas City shows 65 cotton fabrics	
Sept. 1 to Dec. 8,		in museum exhibit.....	3616
1939.....	128	Kapok, compared with cotton.....	1345
resistance to decay compared		Kapoor, S. L.	Delinting and
with cotton and other		germination of cotton seeds	
fibers.....	1312	as affected by $ZnCl_2 \cdot 2HCl$ treat-	
tariff, high asked.....	2761	ment. With others.....	308
uses.....	1312	Karachi cotton exchange, opening.	3209
road fabric, specifica-		Kargin, V. A.	Sorption of water
tions.....	3142	by cellulose fibers: With	
sandbags as bomb protec-		R. S. Neiman.....	2457
tion.....	80	Karrer, Enoch.	Spinning and fiber
yarn, influence of light and		properties of Pima, SxP and...	
heat on.....	1124	backcross. With others.....	2703
K., H.	Nouveau dispositif de	Kartar Singh, S.	Review on cot-
renvidage pour bobinoirs....	3525	ton trade, 1938-39.....	1026, 2095
K., K. E.	Opening and cleaning	Kasparyan, A. S.	Colchicine-
cotton.....	1467	induced amphidiploid--upland x	
Kagawa, Ikumi.	Thermodynamics	Egyptian cotton.....	2239
of nitration of cellulose,		Kawaai, I.	On the relation of
III-IV.....	167	the deformation of egg-plant	
Kainz, K.	Cellulose: micellar	to cotton mosaic in Okayama	
structure. With others.....	3234	prefecture.....	337
Kaji, S. M.	Mechanism of	Kay, Sir Joseph.	Cotton buyers'
degradation of cellulose.		association, Bombay.....	2106
With K. Venkataraman.....	3232	Kayser torsometer.....	1439



Item	Item
Kearney, T. H.	Kilby, L. G. British empire
development of a new variety,	cotton.....3449
early Pima.....3044	Kilgore, C. T., annual report of
SxP cotton in comparison	Georgia-Alabama textile traffic
with Pima. With others..1637	association.....3604
Wild member of the cotton	Killough, D. T.
family.....2556	Breeders' part in research for
Keig, R. J. B. A machine for	cotton is told.....2240
the fine cutting of linen and	Cotton quality improvement in
cotton materials preparatory	Texas.....356
to the determination of solu-	Mechanical harvesting of cotton
bility number or of the	as affected by varietal
fluidity of their cuprammonium	characteristics and other
solutions. With D. A.	factors. With others.....347
Derrett-Smith.....2944	Methods of testing varieties of
Keller, L. L. Boost cottons!..1337	cotton by experiment sta-
Kelley, R. C. Research urged	tions.....1638
on mills making industrial	Technique of conducting and
textiles.....3138	analyzing variety tests
Kelley, R. R. Buying industrial	of cotton.....958
textiles.....1338	Kime, P. H. Some further studies
Kelly, E. F., report on wear	on the nematode fusarium-wilt
of cotton roads.....1137	experiments at Lumberton, N. C.
Kennedy, J. R.	With others.....2223
Ginner and the cotton improve-	King, B. M. Good varieties of
ment program.....1015	cotton for Missouri.....1261
statement on varieties for	King, C. J.
irrigated areas.....3363	Comparison of crop rotation
Kennedy, S. J. Textile	and fallowing as methods
markets.....1390	on control for root knot
Kenya. Dept. of agriculture.	of cotton under irrigation3072
Annual report, 1938.....1220	Distribution and condition of
Kersey, J. T.	sclerotia of the phyma-
Opener and picker room	totrichum root rot fungus
practice.....2970	in manured and unmanured
Textile mill production	soils. With Orlan
formulae.....3246	Parker.....2223
Kessedjiam, Berdge. O extremo	Effectiveness of organic
Oriente e o algodão	manures in controlling
brasileiro.....399	cotton root rot on various
Kessler, Fritz. English cotton	soil types.....2223
industry booms, Lancashire	Map history of some cotton root
again export center.....1042	rot spots in Arizona.
Khar'kov, D. V. Potash fertilizers	With R. B. Parker.....2223
for cotton plants.....18	Winter carry-over of angular
Kiessig, Heinz. Untersuchungen	leaf spot infection in
über die ontogenese und den	Arizona cotton fields.
chemischen aufbau der pflanz-	With J. F. Hare.....2576,3071
lichen zellwand. With	King, F. G. Cattle feeding,
others.....940	1937-1938. With J. H.
Kifer, R. S. Mechanization and	Skinner.....866
the use of labor on farms.	
With S. E. Johnson.....1999	



Item	Item
King, G. Propagation of temperature changes through textiles in humid atmospheres. With others.....2451	Kozhin, N. Use of sodium hydroxide in boiling of cotton. With N. Mokhova.....2452
King cotton.196,2230,2684,3025,3346	Kratky, O. Cellulose: micellar structure. With others.....3234
Kleberg, R. M. Pink bollworm called major threat to cotton.....1279	Der micellare aufbau der cellulose und ihrer derivate.....2953
Pink bollworm vs. the United States of America....987,1280 statement on pink bollworm..1607	Ueber den mizellaren aufbau und die deformationsvorgänge bei faserstoffen. VIII. Weitere optische untersuchungen an den Hermans'schen hydratzellulosefäden und an azetylzellulosefilmen. With P. Platzek.....1115
Klinge, Gerardo. Informa del consultor técnico de la Sociedad nacional agraria...1946	Krauss, Walter. Textile fiber atlas. Part VI.--cotton and minor seed hairs. With Werner Von Bergen.....2463
Klyuchkin, N. Cellulose esters. With others.....3516	Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A. La contribución de Tucumán en el fomento del cultivo algodonerero.....682
Knell, F. J. Cotton prospect is promising despite European war.....70	La cosecha del algodón.....683
U. S. A. cotton has a brighter outlook.....1368	El cultivo del algodón de tronco o "soca".....20
Knight, H. G. New research attack on the cotton problem.....2544	Estación experimental agrícola de Tucumán, sección experimentación y fomento del algodón.....684
Regional research laboratories and some of their research projects.....1221	Generalidades sobre siembras de algodón.....685
Knight, R. L. Genetics of blackarm resistance. I. Factors B <sub>1</sub> and B <sub>2</sub> . With T. W. Clouston.....284	Ha sido muy provechosa la campaña de fomento algodonerero realizada por la Estación experimental agrícola de Tucumán.....1639
Knight, Will, record yield.....965	Instrucciones para combatir la oruga de la hoja del algodonerero y otros insectos masticadores.....1281,2843
Knox, Robert, jr. Cotton blooms in May.....1933	Métodos de cura del algodonerero.....1282
Koenig, A. G. Economical results to be obtained in the press room by the use of controlling instruments.....2500	Métodos sencillos para notar la presencia de la oruga de la hoja en un algodonal ("Alabama argillacea" Hübn.).....702
Koenig, B. R. Textiles in the automobile.....3536	
Konstantinov, N. N. Light intensity as a factor in the development of various forms of cotton.....3046	
Korea. See Chosen.	
Koumides, C. C. Analysis of farming costs in Cyprus. With H. M. James.....2308	
Kovda, V. A. Salts toxicity limits in soils of the state farm Pakhta-Aral (Golodnaya Steppe) for alfalfa and the cotton plant. With L. Y. Mamaeva.....19	



	Item
Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A. (Cont'd)	
Nuestro lema del momento:	
siembre algodón.....	455
Plan general de fomento algodónero, campaña 1939-1940.....	1369
Kreider, Carl. Anglo-American cotton-rubber barter agreement.....	3423
Krishna Ayyar, P. N. Role of food and its constituents on the productivity and longevity of the cotton stem weevil of South India. With V. Margabandhu.....	3615
Krishna Murty, V. <u>See</u> Murty, V. K.	
Krishnaswami, G. V. Size of Indian cotton mills in 1936. Part II.....	2346
Kronman, J. Über die heterogenität verschiedener zellulosearten. II. With others..	832
Krüger, D. Acetylierungsversuche an cellulose.....	831
Kubo, T.	
Bemerkungen zur sauterschen aufnahme von natürlicher cellulose.....	2708
Untersuchungen über die umwandlung von hydrat-cellulose in natürliche cellulose.	
V. Der mechanismus der umwandlung und die stabilität von natürlicher cellulose sowie hydratcellulose....	3512
VI. Über die parallelitätserhöhung der micelle in natürlicher cellulose...	2709
Kühnel, Ernst. Versuche zur sichtbarmachung der inneren struktur von zellulosefasern durch einlagerung von fremdstoffen.....	2137
Kuykendall, Roy.	
Delta branch station results for cotton.....	21
Legume nitrogen for cotton production in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....	1965

	Item
Kuykendall, Roy (Cont'd)	
Legumes for crop production in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....	3364
Soil fertility experiments, East Delta area.....	301
Summer legumes plowed under increase yields of cotton, corn in Delta branch station tests.....	2259
Tests show value of several sources nitrogen fertilizer.....	302
Winter legumes for cotton production in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....	22
Kyle, E. J.	
Asks U. S. dictate economic peace at close of war.....	2231
Influences destructive to the cotton industry.....	1753
Labor	
compress industry, effect of wage-hour law.....	3011
cottonseed oil mills, respiratory problems.....	3622
farm	
Arkansas, changes.....	713, 3102
Brazil, São Paulo, by nationality.....	2883
income and earnings, U. S. cotton belt.....	1677
pickers	
contest, Arkansas.....	3051
migratory	
Arizona.....	353
camps.....	2312, 3101
Texas.....	2853
needed, Texas.....	2592
relief and unemployment problems.....	1010, 2005
requirements and supply	
1909-36.....	1999
Missouri.....	714
New Mexico.....	1591
trends.....	715
U. S.....	3393
situation	
Texas.....	1679
U. S.....	1678, 2002, 2003

	Item
Labor (Cont'd)	
farm (cont'd)	
strikes, causes, California,	
San Joaquin valley.....	49
study, South Carolina....	3100
wages	
rates, by states, 1928-	
39.....	48
trend.....	715
<u>See also</u> Farm social	
problems	
gins	
compensation rates.....	1020
respiratory problems.....	3622
textile industry	
attitude on trade agree-	
ments.....	2634
blood tests.....	3630
effect of	
German invasion of Den-	
mark and Norway....	2022
shut-down of Amoskeag	
textile mills.....	378
Great Britain, situation.	2350
Mexico.....	2210
New England, problems....	3419
Peru, developments.....	2874
progress.....	3322
southern states.....	3322
standards.....	3611
strikes, India, Bombay..	1711,
2020	
training.....	3627
<u>See also</u> Education,	
textile	
wages	
Chile.....	2640
effect on cost of	
cloth.....	1332
Great Britain.....	1340
1938.....	1038
for time lost through	
air raids.....	3628
percentage of value	
added by manufacture,	
South Carolina.....	418
U. S.,.....	1699
learners, order....	1559
comments.....	2524
minimum	
established.....	629

	Item
Labor (Cont'd)	
textile industry (cont'd)	
wages (cont'd)	
U. S. (cont'd)	
minimum (cont'd)	
effect on mills..	2798
upheld.....	1564
<u>See also</u> National labor	
relations act;	
Wage-hour act.	
warehouse industry, wage and	
hour law provisions.....	2996,
3002,3011	
<u>See also</u> Industrial relations.	
Laboratories	
for spinnability tests,	
urged.....	643
ginning. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Cotton ginning	
laboratory.	
research, regional...	932,934,1221
southern, New Orleans, La.	2549
cornerstone laid.....	275
program..	646,1234,1599,2544
<u>See also</u> Research; U. S.	
Dept. of agriculture.	
Southern regional re-	
search laboratory.	
Labriffé, S. and Ch. A la	
recherche d'un moyen simple	
de déterminer le diamètre des	
fils retors.....	2710
Lachs, H. Über die hetero-	
genität verschiedener zellu-	
losearten, II. With others...	832
Ladejinsky, W. Chosen's agri-	
culture and its problems.....	773
Lakshmidas, S. H., survey on	
the Indian textile industry	
(extracts).....	1712
Lambayeque, Peru. Estación	
agronómica de Lambayeque y	
Anexos. Memoria, 1938.....	3059
Lancashire	
cloth	
exports, company formed to	
promote.....	2347,2863
trade.....	2633
spinning costs compared with	
India.....	2341
textile industry	
effect of war....	400,2348,2618



Item	Item
Lancashire (Cont'd)	Leape, C. B. Distribution of
textile industry (cont'd)	pectic acid in cotton fibers.
organization and tech-	With R. F. Nickerson
nical condition.....377	(abstract).....,2217
trade	Leases
effect of war.....84	flexible.....2852
opportunities, Near East.3424	described.....3397
See also Great Britain.	use explained.....3096
Land	procedure.....2006
preparation, instructions...3065	regulations, changes, AAA....2213
resources	Leaves
New Mexico.....2593	shape
United States.....2001	genetics, in diploid
See also Farming areas.	cottons.....8
terraces, closed level.....295	inheritance in Asiatic
Landlords, agreement with share-	cottons.....1246
croppers; flexible.....2852	vacuole, extraction of sap
Lane, Essie, teaches spinning	from.....3
methods.....541	Lee, R. L., jr. Spinning and
Langley, B. C. Water and soil	fiber properties of six
conservation experiments at	American upland cottons grown
Spur, Texas. With others...2828	at Stoneville, Miss., crop
Larose, P. Tensile strength of	of 1939. With M. E. Campbell
fibres.....168	1811
yarns.....2954	Lees, Asa and Co. Limited, Oldham.
Lasukova, T. Efficiency of	Longer length mule cops.....3247
press cake in the cultivation	Legislation. See titles of acts
of cotton on prairie soils..1262	and bills and subheading
Lathrop, K. Qualitative identi-	"legislation" under names of
fication and quantitative esti-	countries.
mation of nylon in the presence	Lehman, S. G. Cotton seed dust-
of silk, wool and cotton.	ing in relation to control of
With R. Gerber.....3508	seedling infection by Rhizoc-
Latin America	tonia in the soil.....2533,3073
production, increase.....435	Leite de Almeida, José. O
See also South America	algodão em face da conjuntura
Law of wage action.....1332	do comércio mundial.....2875
Lawrie, L. G. Action of alkylene	Leittretter, R. A. H. Das spinnen
oxides on cellulose. With	feiner garnnummern auf der
others.....1815	ringspinnmaschine.....1826
Lazcano Romero, José. Analisis	Leningrad. Institut zashchity
de la situacion algodonera	rastanii. Summary of the
de México.....1934	scientific research work of
Leach, G. C. Advantages of	the Institute of plant protec-
grading cottonseed.....1150	tion for the year 1936. Part
Leahy, J. F.	III. Viruses and bacterioses,
Cottonseed processing links	biological method, chemical
agriculture and industry	method and mechanisation.....2581
profitably.....212	Leo, A. de. See De Leo, A.
Investigations in the mechanical	Lepage, H. S. Notas phyto-
processing of cotton	sanitarias. O "boll-weevil."
seed.....3273	With L. I. Gonçalves.....2276

## Item

Leveck, H. H. Wintering beef cattle economically done with farm grown roughages.....	213
Lever, R. J. A. W. Jassid leaf-hopper of cotton.....	1978
Lewis, F. M. Power in cotton.....	1673, 2303
Lewis, K. P. Common sense output to prevent chaos (extract)....	1594, 1935
Lewis finds year marked by ruinous cloth prices, unregulated production....	401
Processing tax bad for both mill and farmer.....	1518
Urges restrictions on Japanese textiles.....	742
Lewis, R. D. Nitrogen, organic carbon and pH of some south-eastern coastal plain soils as influenced by green-manure crops. With J. H. Hunter...	2533
Lewis, T. I. Report of the cotton buyers division, Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia.....	262
Lewton, F. L., address on work of Smithsonian institution relating to textiles.....	1600
L'Hiver, Jean. Les boutons...	2711
Lichte, F. E. Cotton ginner's forum. With others.....	2009
Producers warned of over-size bales.....	2607
Why a cotton ginning laboratory?.....	1016
Licker-in screen guard and separator.....	3526
Lily mills company. Story of how sewing thread is made...	3527
Lima, Peru. Estación experimental agrícola de La Molina. plant genetics section, organization.....	1205
report, 1938-39.....	920, 1946
Lima, Peru. Ministerio de fomento. Dirección de agricultura y ganadería. Memoria de la estación experimental agrícola de La Molina correspondiente al año 1938.....	920

## Item

Lima Pereira, Valbert de. Ainda sobre o comprimento das "fibras" do algodão.....	169
Limited price variety stores association, part in National cotton week.....	1613
Linen, consumption, 1930-39.....	724
Lint percentage effect of inbreeding.....	1245, 1624
statistics, 1935-37.....	33
quality. See Quality. ratio, effect of weather.....	2832
roughness, data required on customs invoices.....	254
Linters bibliography.....	3555
bleaching, commercial methods.....	2145
carryover, prospect.....	2195
cellulose from, uses.....	863
consumption, U. S.....	2192
definition.....	3555
development, 1914-18.....	1153
esterification.....	3516
exports, U. S., license required.....	2531, 2532
extracts, sensitization of guinea pigs.....	934
freight rates Arkansas to New Orleans...	1200
to Texas ports.....	1201
imports, Ct. Brit., license required.....	2206, 2209
prices, U. S., 1933-38.....	1147
production, U. S. 1939.....	1501
1940.....	2990
from West Texas cotton-seed.....	2500
quality, U. S., 1933-38.....	1147
research, regional.....	1232
screening, results.....	2500
standards, U. S. preparation, 1939.....	280
utilization.....	862
stocks, U. S., 1929-40.....	2991
supply, U. S.....	2183
treatment, pink bollworm quarantine.....	1555
uses.....	1153, 2739
automobiles.....	3536
cellulose sheets.....	2459



Linters (Cont'd)  
 uses (cont'd)  
   chemical  
     research proposed.....1221  
     supplies run low.....1855  
   gun-powder.....2183  
   new, found after 1914-  
     18 war.....2493  
   preparation of oxycel-  
     lulose.....3226  
   rayon  
     1930-39.....1500  
     cordura process.....1157  
   smokeless powder.....2503  
   surgical cotton, prepara-  
     tion described.....2144  
   tire manufacture.....1157  
   upholstery, research  
     studies proposed.....1221  
See also Cottonseed, de-  
   linting; Cottonseed hulls,  
   fiber from.

Linz, C. L.  
 Demand from South made to  
   end curb on cotton out-  
   put.....3294  
 President, Wallace confer on  
   cotton at White House.....71

Lipscomb, Ed. Wants one voice  
   for raw cotton to meet  
   competitors' challenge.....1589

Lipscomb, J. N. Economic op-  
   portunity for U. S. A.'s area  
   of "economic problem no. 1"!  
   With V. G. Martin.....647

Lishkevich, M. Cottonseed  
   phosphatides.....1494

Little, H. W.  
 Quality of Louisiana cotton.1754  
 Use of the Smith-Doxey cotton  
   classing service in Louisiana.  
   With R. A. Ballinger.....3203

Livanos, C. N. John Sakellaridis  
   and Egyptian cotton.....644

Liverpool  
 prices  
   1938-39.....1370  
   role in determining.....2094  
   spot, control.....3483  
   stocks, 1938-39.....1370

Liverpool cotton association, ltd.  
 Annual circular.....1370  
 closing.....1784,2107,3287  
   for three days.....2912  
   editorial.....2900  
 futures contracts  
   changes.....1399,1401,3191,  
     3199,3202,3487,3488  
   protested.....3485  
   delivery points, additional  
     proposed.....3193  
 prices, futures  
   fixed.....3192  
   maximum set.....3307  
   requested not to accept new  
   speculative business.....497  
 trading  
   restrictions.....2108  
   resumed.....2093,3192

Livesey & Crowther, ltd.  
 Schweiter "MS" fully automatic  
   single spindle pirn winder...2158

Llanos, V. V.  
 El Alabama en la zona algo-  
   donera de Armero.....40  
 Observaciones entomológicas  
   sobre el cultivo de algodón  
   en el Departamento del  
   Atlántico.....3082

Llerena, C. M. La Junta  
   nacional del algodón.....3026

Llosa, J. A.  
 El cultivo del algodón en el  
   estado de São Paulo.  
   With Norberto Reichart....3365  
 Organizacion algodopera del  
   estado de São Paulo.  
   With Norberto Reichart....3336

Loan cotton  
 1938 crop brought out by  
   increased prices.....427  
 classing. See Classing.  
 disposal plans  
   advocated.....154  
   clothing for refugees.....2025  
 equities  
   demand.....1099  
   form for transactions....2679,  
     2696  
   market for.....1101  
   editorial.....1097

	Item
Loan cotton (Cont'd)	
equities (cont'd)	
trading; effect on	
prices.....	791
warning to farmers to	
get full value.....	508
exchange of low for high	
grades.....	82,375,762,768,1079
program to end May 15,	
1940.....	1802
quantity exchanged...	1080,
	1801,2122
resolution opposing...	1419
fees for obtaining, warning	
against.....	514
repossession cost.....	1414
stocks	
editorial.....	2896,3450
estimate, July 31,	
1941.....	2066,2087
quality, 1938 crop	
better.....	2899
storage. <u>See</u> Storage, loan	
cotton.	
supply, effect on South.....	3297
valuation	
basis discussed.....	1423
high on 1937 crop.....	153
withdrawal	
instructions to farmers...	506
profitable for farmers....	508
Loans, government	
Argentina.....	2091,2112,2784,2788
Peru.....	2697
U. S.....	149,3325
abandonment favored as	
means of recovery.....	362
activities consolidated,	
protest.....	2692
agencies, location,	
Arkansas.....	2920
agreement with cooperative	
associations.....	2927,2929,
	3206,3310,3312,3494
amount.....	332
editorial.....	2414
probable....	1787,2115,2421
announcement.....	2677,2695
comment.....	151
delay...	932,2417,2685,2686
imminent.....	2689
probable.....	1792

	Item
Loans, government (Cont'd)	
U. S. (cont'd)	
barrier to business im-	
provement.....	387
charges for executing forms,	
excessive.....	
prohibited.....	3590
Texas.....	3497
classing procedure,	
1940.....	2526,2928,3213
compression charges.....	2527
co-operative associations	
offer to obtain....	157,3212
discussed..	1526,2116,3490,3493
effect on	
market situation.....	3124
prices.....	2666,2667,2678,
	2681,2690,2910
instructions.....	251,3010
revision.....	3590
location differentials....	152
editorial.....	2683
maturity, 1938 crop, ex-	
tension	
announced.....	1410
unlikely.....	1096
net weight provisions.....	2860
farmers' protests.....	3208
producers advised to use..	3501
quantity, estimate.....	2921
refunds to producers.....	805
reports, slowness.....	3489
results.....	2693
spinners in competition	
with.....	2387
statistics.....	279
valuation pool.....	3207,3492
Lochrie, J. V.	
Cotton growing in Swaziland..	2260
Swaziland cotton experiment	
stations, Bremersdorp and	
Croydon. Progress report	
for the season 1938-39....	1926
Lockett, C. L. Our industry when	
an infant.....	214
Londono L., Leonidas. Informe	
sobre la industria algodonera	
en el Brasil.....	1755
Long staple cotton	
acreage, outlook, Mississippi	
Delta.....	440
areas producing.....	1383



## Item

Long staple cotton (Cont'd)  
 introduction, India  
   Bengal.....2539  
   Sind, possibilities.....3058  
 production, Arizona,  
   prospects.....456  
 scarcity of high grade, U.S....114  
See also Grade and staple;  
   Staple length  
 Lord, David. Sea island cotton  
   is again major Florida crop.3451  
 Lorenzo, Jorge. Resultados del  
   ensayo comparativo de  
   variedades en los años 1935-6,  
   1936-7, 1937-8.....2261  
 Lotichius, J. Proteins in the  
   textile industry.....1440  
 Louisiana  
   agricultural conservation  
   program, 1940.....1190  
   cottonseed for planting,  
   methods of treating and  
   planting.....2223  
   cultivation, use of tractors,  
   1938.....708  
   farm management  
   surveys, 1938....709, 710, 1574  
   upland cotton area.....1294  
   farm social conditions,  
   1840-1875.....1011  
   farmers to get contested  
   back AAA payments.....2523  
   futures tax repeal sought...2200  
   legumes as cover crop for  
   cotton.....3361  
   "Pick cotton for Christmas  
   week" campaign, New  
   Orleans.....196  
   quality  
   1936-39.....1754  
   improved.....1746  
   staple length, 1939.....2067  
   uses  
   campaign.....2488  
   mattresses.....645  
   value, increase, by ginner  
   and farmers.....645  
   varieties, recommended.....1250  
   yield.....303, 965  
 Louisiana. Agricultural exten-  
   sion service. Annual report,  
   1938.....645

## Item

Louisiana. State university...  
   Department of agricultural  
   economics. Changing foreign  
   markets for cotton.....2656  
 Louisiana cotton cooperative  
   association, resolutions on  
   swap cotton.....1419  
 Louisiana federation of women's  
   clubs, address by I. W.  
   Duggan.....3608  
 Lowe, B. T.  
   Export outlook poor, says  
   Lowe.....2037  
   Lowe cites trade pact bene-  
   fits to cotton, asks  
   program support.....1339  
 Lowery, J. C.  
   Cotton production in Alabama..115  
   says production of sea-island  
   cotton in Alabama is  
   unsound.....312  
 Lowry, O. M. Membership campaign  
   by co-op ginner's assn. to  
   be launched.....1302  
 Luetkens, Charlotte. The ex-  
   change.....1785  
 Lummus cotton gin co. Lummus  
   announces new "automatic  
   double moting gin".....1017  
 Luthra, J. C. See Chand Luthra,  
   Jai.  
 Lütjohann, C. E.  
   Estado de la plaza algo-  
   donera.....3425  
   El mercado de algodón de  
   Buenos Aires.....804, 1415  
   Perspectivas de la economía  
   algodonera Argentina.....774  
   Ritmo de los precios del  
   algodón en el Mercado de  
   algodón de Buenos Aires...2096  
 Lutri, Ignazio. La consociazione  
   del cotone con vite e  
   ortaggi.....2000  
 Lyle, Clay.  
   Boll weevil prospects for  
   1940.....2277  
   Mississippi weekly cotton  
   insect report.....2278  
   No boll weevil in Mississippi  
   1920

## Item

Lyle, Clay (Cont'd)	
Say Mississippi boll weevils few compared to 1939.....	1981
Summer months draw attention to cotton insects.....	1982
Weevil infestation low in Mississippi.....	2582
Weevil infestation small in Mississippi.....	2279
Weevils increase in Mississippi.....	2583
Lynch, A. M. Estación agronómica de Lambayeque y Anexos.....	3059
Lynch, D. F. J. \$1,000,000 a year to seek more cotton uses.....	646
Technology of the cottonseed crushing industry. With K. S. Markley.....	2498
Lyon, H. G. Eastern Carolina division meeting at Raleigh.	1829
Lysenko, T. D., theories on genetics, application.....	2822
Lyttleton, Oliver. British launch worldwide drive for more cotton textile ex- ports.....	3426
M., W. Creels and creeling...	2159
Maass, O. Heats of adsorption and wetting of mercerized celluloses by sodium hydroxide solu- tions, water, and methyl alcohol. With others....	2713
Measurement of the dielectric constant of cellulose. With others.....	525
McC Campbell, C. W., report of cattle feeding test using bran and cottonseed meal....	2184
McCarty, H. H. Geographic basis of American economic life.....	2001
McConaughy, W. P. Japan to buy less Houston cotton.....	3139
Japanese export shifts re- ducing Arizona takings...	3140
MacDonald, D. Cotton breeding and field experiments. South Africa cotton experiment station. With others.....	1926

## Item

McDonald, J. Annual report of the Department of agriculture, Cyprus, 1938.....	1210
McDonald, J. E. McDonald urges domestic allotment.....	877,2201
opinion on government cotton allotment quota program....	225
statement criticizing govern- ment cotton programs.....	3294
Texas and Oklahoma have their plan!.....	593
Texas export situation.....	2057
McDonald, R. E. Cleaning up on the pink boll worm.....	3083
Pink bollworm battle.....	3380
Pink bollworm invasion?.....	2280
Pink bollworm situation in Texas.....	3084
Present pink bollworm situa- tion in South Texas.....	338
MacDonald, S. G. Peruvian cotton exports and production in 1939.....	1371
McGarr, R. L. Progress report on mixtures of calcium arsenate and sulfur for control of the boll weevil at State College, Miss.....	339,2533
McGaugh, Etna. Cotton home- made mattresses.....	2533
McGeorge, H. L. Vegetable protein concentrates....	2746,2747
McGowan, E. B. Guide to tex- tiles. With Mary Evans.....	845
Machagai agricultural coopera- tive, ltd. See La Cooperativa agrícola lda. de Machagai.	
Machinery cloth cutting, for solubility number determinations.....	2944
cottonseed grader.....	997
farm effect on production costs.....	2304
harvesting. See Harvesting, machinery	
one-row horse-drawn combi- nation cotton planters and fertilizer distributors compared.....	1947
planter.....	998
subsoil stalk cutter.	3092,3387



## Item

Machinery (Cont'd)  
 farm (cont'd)  
   tractors...708,1673,2303,3386  
   use.....2302,3384  
   See also Cultivation,  
     mechanical; Farms,  
     mechanization.  
 for removing wood from  
   flax.....3131  
 ginning  
   automatic double moting..1017  
   care, suggestions.....58,60  
   equipment.....2601  
   roll density indicator...1014  
   roller  
     compared with saw for  
       sea island.....1305  
     construction, maintenance  
       and operation.....3112  
   saws  
     care and maintenance..1683  
     sharpening machinery,  
       care and operation.3403  
     tooth design.....59  
   Tennessee.....1012  
   trash inspection, for de-  
     tection of pink boll-  
       worms.....2319  
   See also Gins  
 hull fiber, use in war  
   preparations.....2993  
 shipments from New Bedford,  
   Mass., to South America..1225  
 textile mill  
   carding.....540  
   air stripper.....842  
   care and maintenance.1475,  
     2467  
   clothing, angle of  
     wire.....2724  
   licker-in screen guard  
     and separator.....3526  
   needle-point grinding..338  
   rolls.....546  
   settings.....1823  
   speeds.....1823  
   cleaning.....185,1467,3524  
   combing.....184,1135  
   modernization.....841  
   opening.....1467,1475,3524  
   hopper bale opener.....840

## Item

Machinery (Cont'd)  
 textile mill (cont'd)  
   picking  
     care and maintenance...1475  
     speeds and settings....547,  
       1474  
   problems discussed.....186  
   roving, end trapping  
     device.....2161  
   spinning.....3248  
     care and repair, sug-  
       gestions.....2967  
   drawing frames  
     maintenance and  
       setting.....545  
     modernization.....2728  
   efficiency.....2726  
   erection.....551  
   high draft.....544,2727  
     and tape drive,  
       survey.....2160  
   mule  
     driving rollers and  
       carriage.....1472  
     governor motion.....2165  
     longer length cops..3247  
     self-acting.....1130  
     winding.....1825  
   ring frame.....1462  
     can it replace self-  
       acting mule.....1476  
     erection.....1473  
     new drive and head-  
       stock gearing....3249  
     starting-up.....187  
   roller covering...1469,1830  
   shell rolls experiment,  
     1868-69.....1471  
   speed frame, improved..3251  
   speeds analyzed.....1824  
   spindles with electric  
     motors on each,  
       Germany.....182  
   top rolls, different  
     types.....178  
   wheel, history.....1822  
   winding.....3525  
     automatic single spindle  
       pirn.....2158  
     high-speed, method of in-  
       stallation.....2157  
   See also Apparatus; Instruments;  
     Trucks

## Item

- McKaig, Nelson, jr. Soil organic matter and nitrogen as influenced by green manure crop management on Norfolk coarse sand. With others...3366
- McKellar, Kenneth, statement regarding American cotton co-operative association...1519  
reply by Senator E. D. Smith...2127
- McKinstry, A. H. Cotton station, Gatoona, Southern Rhodesia. Progress report, season 1938-39. With others...1926
- MacLachlan, J. D. Variation in pathogenicity and cultural characteristics of the cotton-wilt organism, *Fusarium vasinfectum*. With others...1971
- McLaurine, W. M. Processing tax no bargain for cotton farmer...1879  
Southern cotton-textile mills are ready to aid defense.3141  
Wage law clarity sought....1880
- McLeroy, C. D. Insect control pays Prestridge...1283
- McNamara, H. C. Differential growth rates in cotton varieties and their response to seasonal conditions at Greenville, Tex. With others...2829  
Study of recently developed cotton strains at the Delta Branch experiment station. With J. W. Neely...23
- McNeely, J. G. Land tenure in Arkansas.  
I: The farm tenancy situation. With J. A. Baker...3099  
II: Change in labor organization on cotton farms. With G. T. Barton...3102  
Preliminary report, recent changes in farm labor organization in three Arkansas plantation counties. With G. T. Barton...713

## Item

- McNeely, J. G. (Cont'd) Trends in the social and economic conditions of renters, share croppers and day hands...3098
- McNeill, J. M., comp. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1937-1939, a selected list of references...2004
- Macormac, A. R. Bibliography on flameproofing of textiles. With others...2939
- McPherson, J. A. Cotton textiles today and tomorrow...1721
- McWilliams, Carey. Joads on strike...49
- Maddison, L. Mixed unsaturated glycerides of liquid seed fats. II. Low-temperature crystallization of cottonseed oil. With T. P. Hilditch...3557
- Madhok, M. R. Nitric nitrogen in soils under cotton. With Fazal-ud-Din...1640
- Madco, R. M. Relationship of *Gossypium raimondii* Ulbr. With T. Boza-Barducci...1623
- Madras. See India. Madras.
- Mahan, J. N. Have farmers adjusted crop acreages correctly. With R. J. Saville...775
- Maid of cotton...1483, 3027
- Malaya. Textiles formerly under import quota made subject to license restriction...607
- Mallo, R. G. El control de los hemípteros que atacan el algodón por medio de los espolvoreos sulfato-arsenicales...2584  
Detalles de la construcción del desinfectador de semilla de algodón por medio del calor seco obtenido por combustión de gas natural.2850  
La máquina tipo Brookfield modificada (kettle type sterilizer), para la desinfección de semilla de algodón...2851



Item	Item
Mallo, R. G. (Cont'd)	Mangenot, Georges. Sur les caractères morphologiques de la gélatinisation des membranes cellulose nitrées. With Madeleine Raison.....2453
Metodo practico para deslinter la semilla de algodono en la chacra, por medio del ácido sulfurico.....2262	Mangus, A. R. Rural regions of the United States.....2005
Método práctico para a deslinteragem da semente do algodoeiro na pequena propriedade agrícola por meio do ácido sulfúrico..3060	Mann, E. A. Destination of United States textile exports in 1939...2391
Observaciones sobre la semilla de algodón destinada a la siembra.....959	United States exports of cotton cloth increased in 1939...2349
Mallory, L. D. Cotton crop in Mexico expected to be below normal.....2657	Manning, H. L. West Indies cotton experiment station, St. Vincent. Progress report for the season 1938-39.....1926
Malott, D. W. Agricultural industries. With B. F. Martin.....921	Manual of the textile industry of Canada.....2809
Malta. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1937-38.....2658	Manufacture calculations. <u>See</u> Calculations. costs
Maltsev, A. M. Outlines and prospects of cotton breeding in Central Asia. With others.....960	accounting procedure.1919,3600
Mamaeva, L. Y. Salts toxicity limits in soils of the state farm Pakhta-Aral (Golodnaya Steppe) for alfalfa and the cotton plant. With V. A. Kovda.....19	effect of a \$3000 wage....1332
Manchester chamber of commerce. Annual meeting of members...1222	high, effect on textile industry.....95
Annual reports for 1939 and list of members.....1223	India and Lancashire compared.....2341
Manchester chamber of commerce. Testing house and laboratory. Annual report for the year 1939.....2955	narrow sheeting.....2466
Manchester cotton association, ltd. annual meeting, Nov. 28, 1939.....144,267	New England 1875-1939.....2615
Freight for cotton to be shipped to the United Kingdom from the United States of America.776,1103	and the South.....2336
Manchester statistical society. Transactions, 1938-39.....1340	creeling, importance of.....2159
Manchukuo, cloth trade with Germany.....738	opener and picker room practices.....2970
	placing more stock in card and drawing cans.....548
	problems discussed.....186
	processes
	chemically binding fibers..177
	illustrations.....636
	role of enzymes.....1567
	slubber, production factor....543
	<u>See also</u> Carding; Machinery, textile mill; Mills; Roving; Spinning; Textile industry
	Maranhão, Z. C. Como combater as tres maiores e mais terríveis pragas do algodoeiro.....989,1659
	Margabandhu, V. Role of food and its constituents on the productivity and longevity of the cotton stem weevil of South India. With P. N. Krishna Ayyar.....3615

Item

Margarine

definition and standard of  
identity proposed.....3284

free competition asked.....1495

history.....2197

inclusion in stamp plan,  
urged, editorial.....864

industry.....1861

location, Georgia.....2197

editorial.....1858

legislation  
by states (chart).....602

Mississippi, repeal  
urged.....878

proposals.....3573

State and Federal.....595

quantity of cottonseed oil  
used in.....1154

taxes.....1161, 3561

by states, opposed..1169, 1503

discussed.....2506

editorial.....880

penalize small stores....2497

protests.....597

Tennessee and Oklahoma..2185,  
3295

Utah.....1492

Wisconsin.....3567

See also Trade, barriers

Margins. See Prices, margins

Marie, Victor. El cultivo  
del algodono en el Valle  
de Cañete, en relación con las  
plagas entomológicas, en  
1939.....41

Mark, H.

Intermicellar hole and  
tube system in fiber  
structure.....2712

Vernetzen in cellulose...1441

Market news service  
broadcasting schedules.....3037

for organized groups of  
producers  
described.....2425, 2930

regulations.....1197

in its 21st year.....1790

use, New Mexico.....150

value.....239, 2424

work of Agricultural  
marketing service.....280, 923

Item

Marketing.....661, 1209

Alabama, before Civil War.....910

certificate plan. See Plans,  
certificate.

cooperative.....2817

annual review.....2435

Argentina.....1425

farmers' experiences and  
opinions, survey,  
Tennessee.....3500

Georgia.....1808

one-variety cotton.....2126

services offered.....3219, 3220

See also Cooperative associa-  
tions

coordination with production.2533

costs of delivering and re-  
ceiving cotton.....2935

credit. See Credit.

improvement  
coordinating government  
agencies.....2533

urged.....3441

methods and practices  
Argentina.....2102, 3598

Brazil, south.....3447

changes.....1604

4-H club.....1413

Pan-American cartel.....2411

Staple cotton cooperative  
association.....156

U. S.....2672

world.....122

North China, plans.....3029

on quality, effects.....1061, 3500

program, one-variety com-  
munities, Texas.....3211

projects, 4-H club, coordi-  
nating.....2533

quotas, U. S.  
continuance favored,  
editorial.....242

penalties collected  
court cases...902, 1202, 3012

refunds.....3007

proclamation, 1941-42

marketing year....3008, 3305

question discussed..1536

records and reports,  
1939.....1182

referendum.....47



Marketing (Cont'd)	Item
quotas, U. S. (cont'd)	
referendum (cont'd)	
1940, results.....	243,624
1941	
information of interest	
to farmers.....	3586,3587
instructions for	
holding.....	3006
procedure explained	3306
regulations, 1940-41.....	250,
1908,2526,3316	
amendment no. 2.....	3315
designation of repre-	
sentatives.....	3314
outline of provisions.....	3588
suppl. 2.....	2214
regulations, Peru.....	609
report of committee, Cotton	
manufacturers association	
of Georgia.....	262
review	
India	
Bombay	
1937-38.....	917
1938-39.....	3334
Central provinces and	
Berar, verum cotton	2808
Punjab, 1938-39.....	2095
New Orleans.....	364,743
Nyasaland, 1938.....	2548
Sudan.....	1603
Tennessee.....	1948
U. S., 1939.....	365
rules	
committee report.....	1945
mill, amendment sug-	
gested.....	63
See also Exchanges, rules	
seed cotton, Tennessee.....	2101
services, by shippers.....	1416
situation	
Argentina.....	3425
Brazil.....	3457
Gt. Brit.....	2628
New Orleans.....	743
Switzerland.....	1347
U. S.....	72,3489,3571
described.....	2865
discussion with refer-	
ence to loan cotton	3124
West Indies.....	1952

Marketing (Cont'd)	Item
statistics, U. S., 1910-39...	2307
straddles. See Futures, trading,	
straddles.....	
See also Buying; Call sales;	
Sales	
Markets	
Buenos Aires.....	1415
for American cotton	
changing.....	3416
Germany may resume leading	
place.....	2043
Yugoslavia.....	1349
foreign, loss	
Argentina.....	2018
U. S.....	107,3347
due to war.....	2029,2040,
2048,2641	
plan for regaining.....	2231
unless foreign goods are	
purchased.....	1037
Memphis, Tenn., receipts	
1825-26 to 1939-40.....	3452
1939-40.....	3456
primary, New Mexico.....	1591
regulated, India, Bombay,	
1937-38.....	917
spot, treated unequally in	
CCC loan offer.....	152
See also Exchanges	
Markley, K. S.	
Cottonseed industry and the	
Southern regional laboratory.	
With E. A. Gastrock.....	2186
Technology of the cottonseed	
crushing industry. With	
D. F. J. Lynch.....	2498
Marr, R. A., jr. Cost of curing	
concrete pavements with	
cotton mats.....	1140
Marriott, R. H. Simple method	
for the determination of the	
birefringence of fibres.....	1442
Marshall, J. Entomology.	
South Africa cotton experiment	
station. With F. S. Parsons.	1926
Martin, A. R.	
Determination of uronic acids	
in cellulosic materials.	
With others.....	537
New advances cited in cotton	
fiber structure study.	
With others.....	1459

## Item

Martin, A. R. (Cont'd)

Pectic substance  
in cotton. With  
others.....1820  
abstract.....2217

Pectic substance of cotton  
fibres in relation to  
growth. With others.....2964

Martin, B. F. Agricultural  
industries. With D. W.  
Malott.....921

Martin, R. I. Textiles in the  
electrical industry.....3538

Martin, V. G. Economic oppor-  
tunity for U. S. A.'s area of  
"economic problem no. 1"  
With J. M. Lipscomb.....647

Martin, W. J.  
Effects of variations in de-  
sign of gin-saw teeth on  
lint quality and ginning  
efficiency. With V. L.  
Stedronsky (comment).....59

Roller-gin construction,  
maintenance and operation.  
With others.....3112

Sea-island cotton quality and  
ginning. With others.....3110

Sources of heat for cotton  
drying. With others.....2597

Martinez, M. C. de. See Cadilla  
de Martinez, Maria.

Martins, A. C. See Cruz Martins, A.

Martins, R. C. See Cruz Martins, R.

Martins, R. G. A seleção  
individual no melhoramento do  
algodoeiro.....3356

Marvin, D. M. Outlines services  
to help cotton.....922

Mason, T. G.

Experiments on the extraction  
of sap from the vacuole of  
the leaf of the cotton  
plant and their bearing on  
the osmotic theory of water  
absorption by the cell.  
With E. Phillis.....3

Further studies on transport  
in the cotton plant. VII.  
Simultaneous changes in the  
production and distribution  
of dry matter under varying  
potassium supply. With E.  
Phillis.....662

## Item

Mason, T. G. (Cont'd)

Physiological department,  
Trinidad cotton research  
station. Report on work  
done during 1939.....1926

Studies on the partition of the  
mineral elements in the  
cotton plant. I. Preliminary  
observations on nitrogen  
and phosphorus. With E.  
Phillis.....4

Massini Ezcurra, G. Fibra de  
algodon.....2784

Master dyers' and finishers' as-  
sociation, address.....833

Matlock, R. L. What about  
cotton classing?.....3210

Matter, Henry. Processing tax  
pyramided before reaching  
consumer.....1520

Mattresses. See Uses, mattresses.

Mauersberger, H. R.  
Conception of cotton fiber  
structure upheld.....2454

New synthetic textile  
fibers.....3428  
"R-53" new casein fiber.....3427

Mauldin, H. S. Mixed feed  
plant in connection with the  
oil mill.....2500

Mauney, Ross. What the county  
land use planning committees  
can do to improve tenure  
conditions.....3098

Maxwell, W. D. Texas export  
situation.....2057

Mayer, Robert. Texas export  
situation.....2057

Mayo, J. K. Nigeria. Progress  
report on work on cotton in  
the Northern provinces for the  
season 1938-39.....1926

Mayo, Nathan, urges Florida  
farmers to substitute sea  
island for other varieties...3624

Meadowbrook cotton improvement  
association, Love County, Okla.,  
prices received for cotton....137

Meal, W. G. Agricultural market-  
ing service and southern agri-  
culture.....923,2533

Medella e Silva, J. B. de. O  
gafanhoto "Eutropidacris cristata"  
(L) no Norte de Minas.....2261



Item	Item
Meek, W. E.	Memphis cotton exchange,
Mechanization of a southern	history.....509,3613
cotton farm.....2533	Mendes, L. O. T. Combate á lagarta
Mechanization of a southern	no algodoeiro.....340
plantation. With H. E.	Menezes-Sobrinho, A. <u>See</u> Sobrinho,
Hopson, jr.....2302	A. M.
Meetings. <u>See</u> Conferences.	Mensinkai, S. V. Isoelectric
Meharg, V. E. Fillers--Cotton	point of the proteins of the
flock and woodflour.....197	tissues of the cotton plant
Mehn, S. V.	in relation to the pH of the
Nomograph for cotton	cell sap. With R. H. Dastur.1954
spinning.....2725	Mercerization
Production-efficiency	characteristics.....526
chart.....2971	effect of temperature and
Mehta, Chunilal, & co. Indian	sodium hydroxide concen-
cotton review, 1938-39.....648	tration shown by x-ray
extracts.....98	diffraction analysis.....1567
Melder, F. E. State trade	fundamental researches dis-
walls.....1161	cussed.....1455
Meldert, L. van. <u>See</u> Van Meldert,	history.....1434,1454,2445,3227
L.	low-temperature.....2715
Mellon institute of industrial	physical and colloido-
research. <u>See</u> National cotton	chemical aspects.....3504
council of America. Cotton	use of new bases.....2942
research foundation.	Meroy, P. Reactions of cellulose
Meloney, J. F. <u>See</u> Moloney, J. F.	fibers and their materials
Meloy, G. S.	during bleaching.....2455
Economic aspects of present	Merrimack mfg. company, experi-
cottonseed-crushing em-	ment with shell rolls,
placements and facili-	1868-69.....1471
ties.....2747	Merritt, C. L., address on the
extracts.....1862	cotton problem.....1783,1939
linters, term defined.....3555	Metal fibers, uses.....1488
Proper sampling of cotton	Metzler, W. H. Practical policies
seed.....2500	for raising the status of
Some economic aspects of	tenants, croppers and day
present cotton-gin emplace-	laborers.....3098
ments.....1018	Mexico
Utilization of the standard	acreage, 1935-39.....2657
grades for cotton linters.862	cloth production.....103
Memphis	exchange of oil for Egyptian
premier for cotton stamp	cotton proposed.....3128
program.....1341	exports, 1935-39.....2657
receipts	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
1825-26 to 1939-40.....3452	production.....1756
1939-40.....3456	1935-39.....2657
sales, 1939-40.....3456	correlation with temperature
Memphis Belle. Memphis "cotton	and rainfall.....1617
row" traditions survive in	losses due to floods.....449
shadow of modernity.....509	situation.....1934
Memphis cotton carnival, tour	textile industry.....103
of maid of cotton.....1483,3027	1938.....1044



## Item

Mexico (Cont'd)	
textile industry (cont'd)	
economic problems.....	2039
labor.....	2039, 2210
Mexico. Departamento de estudios economicos. La industria textil en Mexico.....	2039
Meyer, K. H. Die verschiedenen kristallformen der cellulose.....	2138
Michael, L. G. Soviet Russia new world's third cotton producer.....	458
Mid-South cotton growers association	
loan plan.....	3212, 3492
marketing activities.....	3500
Miedendorf, Henry, jr. Silk and cotton sewing thread constructions.....	1468
Miege, E. Résultats des essais poursuivis en 1939 sur la culture du cotonnier au Maroc.....	1642
Mikhailov, N. Cellulose esters. With others.....	3516
Mildew proofing now a fact, says chemical company.....	528
Mill villages	
development, North Carolina..	266
life, illustrations.....	636
sale to workers discussed..	2228, 3328
"Millbank." Labour organisation in cotton spinning.....	2350
Miller, G. H. "Protective straddles" are likely to be fewer.....	2998
Miller, P. R.	
Microorganisms associated with cotton boll rot in 1939.....	2223
Preliminary study of anthracnose spore load on cotton seed.....	2577
Survey of cotton boll rot diseases in 1939 and the microorganisms associated with them. With Richard Weindling.....	2267

## Item

Miller, W. L. Nyasaland. Cotton experiment station, Domira Bay. Progress report for the season 1938-39. With others.....	1926
Milowners' association, Bombay. address.....	1698
annual report (review).....	3119
Indian mill industry, 1938-39.....	374
Indian textile industry in 1939.....	3119
Spinning and weaving supplement to the annual report, 1938.....	744
Mills, William. Problems in waste.....	2468
Mills	
agreement on allowance for cotton bagging.....	64, 1024
air conditioning.....	1813
Amoskeag, effect of shutdown on labor.....	378
China, aid in building sought of U. S.....	1351
costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture, costs.	
destruction, Europe.....	2028
directories. <u>See</u> Directories.	
distribution and size, India, 1936.....	2346
fires. <u>See</u> Fires in mills	
first, Netherlands Indies....	2620
statistics.....	904
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, mills; Manufacture; Textile industry	
Milone, M. Sulle soluzioni del celluloso negli acidi mono- e polialogenoacetici.....	3235
El Ministro de agricultura dictó una resolución en la que se establecen penalidades para los que infrinjan las disposiciones del decreto no. 87.841 referente a la desinfestación de la semilla del algodónero.....	2785
Mississippi	
acreage of long staple cotton, outlook.....	440
agricultural conservation program, 1940.....	1191



Item	
Mississippi (Cont'd)	
cotton areas, description...	1009
cultivation tests.....	1961
dairying combined with cotton.....	1676
fertilizers.....	1628
analyses and rates.....	3388
commercial compared with stable manure.....	1645
neutral vs. acid.....	946, 2244
nitrogen effect on yield, 1939.....	302
rates and dates of ap- plication.....	21
rates of application, ef- fect on yield, 1937- 39.....	26
recommended.....	1248, 1258
ginning, Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, 1939.....	716
gins cooperative.....	2594
water powered.....	2859
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation requiring cotton wrapping for cotton.....	1882
legume nitrogen produc- tion.....	15, 22, 1644, 1965, 3364
margarine legislation, re- peal urged.....	878
one-variety communities.....	2594
prices, 1910-38.....	134
production cut by rain, 1940.....	2392
history.....	1009
quality.....	1075
seedbeds, winter prepara- tion.....	957
soils, fertility experiments, East Delta area.....	301
staple length, shortened.....	467
varieties recently developed.....	23
testing.....	304, 321, 974, 1274
yield effect of legumes plowed under..	2259
nitrogen fertilizers...	302
increase.....	676
Tunica county.....	1963

Item	
Mississippi. Agricultural experi- ment station. experiments to determine effect of applications of calcium arsenate on important crops and soils.....	39
Highlights of the work, 1939.....	924
tests on effect of ferti- lizers on cotton yield and sources of nitrogen.....	11
Mississippi. Agricultural experi- ment station. Delta branch. experiments on rates and dates of application of nitrogen fertilizer.....	21
varieties developed.....	23
Mississippi. State tax commis- sion, suit brought by cotton mills for sales tax refunds...	631
Mississippi cooperative cotton association, program.....	2701
Mississippi cotton ginner as- sociation, address.....	1891
Mississippi farm bureau federa- tion, annual convention, Meridian, Nov. 1939, resolu- tions adopted.....	268
Mississippi farm federation wants Mississippi margarine law repealed.....	878
Mississippi federated coopera- tives. Cotton marketing depart- ment, established.....	3218, 3501
Mississippi valley interior cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, organization.....	1417, 1793
Missouri labor, farm, requirements and supply.....	714
prices, index numbers, 1910-39.....	1775
quality improvement program..	3460
varieties recommended.....	1261
Mitchell, H. S. Studies relating to foaming tendencies in edible oils and fats. With others..	2989
Mitchell, John, jr. Determination of moisture in native and pro- cessed cellulose.....	3236



## Item

- Mizelle, Hazel. Output control is needed.....402
- Moisture  
content calculation charts..2958  
determination  
in cellulose.....3236  
instruments.....2130, 2152  
Shirley meter 533, 1117, 2450  
effect on  
cloth strength.....2717  
textile fibers.....527  
See also Cloth, moisture; Fibers, moisture; Regain; Water
- Mokhova, N. Use of sodium hydroxide in boiling of cotton. With N. Kozhin.....2452
- Mold gas attack opens market for cotton sheeting.....1484
- Molina. Agricultural experiment station. See Lima, Peru. Estación experimental agrícola de La Molina.
- Moloney, J. F.  
Cottonseed oil a typical American industry.....2493  
testimony at hearing of  
Temporary national economic committee.....1495
- Molyneaux, Peter.  
Cotton has affected the census returns.....2810  
Need of new political leadership in Texas.....3575  
statement criticizing government cotton programs.....3294  
Texas bears an unfair share of cotton cut.....3174  
Why Texas is the goat and will remain so.....3175
- Money  
depreciation, effect on  
cotton supply.....1051  
See also Foreign exchange
- Montague, F. O. Cotton's salvation lies in recognizing that the spinner is right....403
- Montenegro, Napoleon. Zona de secano de Santiago del Estero. Primera contribucion a su estudio agronomico....2566

## Item

- Montgomery, J. P. Educational programs for improving tenure conditions.....3098
- Montgomery, L. E. Vital services by shippers to trade re-counted.....1416
- Montonna, R. E. Polysaccharides. Part XXXIV. The methylation of cellulose in an inert atmosphere. With others.....1437
- Montserrat. Agricultural dept. Report...for the three years 1936, 1937 & 1938.....2811
- Moody, J. W., harvested 640 pounds per acre.....311
- Mooney, Booth.  
Cotton industry fights for its life.....3337  
Cotton week and the real problem.....1722
- Moore, E. J. Field tests of the resistance of cotton to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*. With G. W. Goldsmith.....2533
- Moore, Frederick. Parity price adjustments.....1395
- Moore, J. H. Distribution of the fiber population on the cotton seed.....1242
- Moore, J. S. Dairying in Mississippi agriculture. With T. C. Cowser.....1676
- Moore, V. B. Textile mathematics. With others.....1831
- Moraes Carvalho, J. B. de. See Bertino de Moraes Carvalho, Joaquin.
- Morgenthau, Henry, jr., opposes processing tax proposed by Wallace.....229
- Morhan, J. D. Certificated stock may be increased.....1066
- Moriyama, C. A parasite of *Sylepta derogata*, Fab.....2282
- Morocco  
cultivation.....1272  
effects of war.....294  
experiments, 1939.....1642  
rotations.....313  
See also French Morocco



Item	
Morozov, A. A.	
Investigation of viscosity of products of fraktionation of cotton cellulose.....	2139
Theory of viscosimetrical method of determination of the firmness of cellulose materials.....	2140
Morozov, I. Forepressing of cottonseed.....	2189
Morphology of the somatic chromosomes of three Asiatic cottons.....	3039
Morris, H. D. Approved methods of applying fertilizers to crops grown in the Coastal plain section of North Carolina. With E. R. Collins.....	2563
Morris, Tom. Co-op gin shows profit in 12 years out of 14 in operation.....	2011
Morrison, B. V. Judging fabric quality.....	198
Morrison, J. L. Heats of adsorption and wetting of mercerized celluloses by sodium hydroxide solutions, water, and methyl alcohol. With others.....	2713
Morton, R. W. Cottonseed pressure-cooking research...	3274
Moses, J. E. Cottonseed cake and pellets as a range supplement in wintering cattle in Florida.....	2986
Moss, B. L. Geese as hoe hands.....	1263
Mothers of the South.....	1297
Motion picture film, to end false impressions of South...	264
Movement	
American cotton	
1940, purely domestic....	2387
effect of pink bollworm quarantine.....	1555
seasonal, statistics....	1238
volume and velocity; record.....	2675
Asia, significance.....	445
Brazilian cotton.....	501
effect of war.....	2400

Item	
Movement (Cont'd)	
India, mill receipts of raw cotton, by varieties; 1938-39.....	1063
statistics.....	2400
See also Exports; Imports; Receipts; Shipments	
Moxhon, Henri. Belgium. Cotton textiles, and finance, from 1920's until war's eve.....	510
Moyano Llerena, Carlos. See Llerena, C. M.	
Mozambique, production, since 1926.....	443
Mulchandani, B. B.	
Effect of soaking on germination of cottonseed.....	3615
Note on the tolerance of different types of cotton to alkaline soils in Sind.....	3615
Munro, J. W., entomological work, Empire cotton growing corporation, 1938-39.....	2226
Murchison, C. T.	
addresses at	
Cotton consumption council (extracts).....	199,2801
National cotton manufacturers association, Providence, R. I., Oct. 1940 (report).....	3147
cites chains' vital role in cotton use.....	1521
describes processing tax as 12pct. consumer levy.....	879
Finds mills paying high cotton prices.....	1776
High jute tariff to aid cotton is Murchison's plea.....	2761
Murchison calls for "cotton bureau of America".....	3338
Murchison calls textile learner rules "confusing".....	2524
Murchison hails new trend in Washington.....	1938
Murchison sees "greatest prosperity era" on way no matter who wins election.....	1342

## Item

Murchison, C. F. (Cont'd)	
Proposed certificate plan as	
...a threat to cotton.....	1522
remarks on textile outlook	
delivered before meeting	
of the Carded yarn group.	3350
Says processing tax would	
hurt farmer, shift spindles	
to rayon.....	227
Textile institute to speed	
domestic consumption	
drive.....	2352
War wipes out foreign	
markets.....	2040
Murray, J. W.	
Textiles key southern	
industry.....	1723
Urge sharp change in selling	
methods of cotton in-	
dustry.....	3339
Murray, L. L. Ginners show	
growing interest in insect	
control fight.....	703
Murray, L. T.	
Outline history of Texas	
cotton body from start...	1224
Texas export situation (com-	
ment).....	2057
Murray, R. J.	
Dilatory tactics in naming	
cotton loan rate scored..	2686
Johnson act relaxation is	
asked to revive export	
trade in cotton.....	3296
Was wool's best year since	
1922, tempo continues....	404
Murty, V. K. Note on the	
deposition of palmitic acid	
from cotton-seed oil. With	
C. J. Dasa Rao.....	1857
Mussehl, F. E. Utilization of	
food elements by growing chicks.	
V. A comparison of cottonseed	
meal and linseed oil meal as	
portions of the protein con-	
centrate. With others.....	853
Musser, D. M. Cottonseed hulls	
as an industrial raw	
material. With R. F.	
Nickerson.....	215

## Item

Nabuco de Araujo, C. E., jr.	
Exports of cotton and cotton	
by-products gain.....	2897
Nakajima, Kaduo. On the cotton-	
problems in Japan.....	2812
Nakamura, Kaju, views on trade	
between the U. S. and Japan..	1716
Nakatomi, Sudawo. Induced	
polyploidy in Asiatic varieties	
of cotton plant by colchicin	
treatment.....	2820
Nango, Saburo. Japan's foreign	
trade in cotton.....	2878
Narandas, Rajaram & co. World	
trends in raw cotton.....	718
Nath, Bhola. Further studies	
on the inheritance of leaf	
shape in Asiatic gossypiums.	
With others.....	1246
National academy of sciences,	
address.....	3507
National association of bedding	
manufacturers, address.....	862
National association of com-	
missioners, secretaries and	
directors of agriculture,	
address.....	227
National association of cotton	
manufacturers	
addresses.....	3129, 3147, 3329,
	3331, 3344, 3606
annual convention, Providence,	
R. I., Oct. 1940, re-	
port.....	3340, 3611
cotton committee report..	3341,
	3617
Panel discussion.....	3618
report of New England cotton	
freight bureau....	3114, 3617
National association of purchasing	
agents. Textile division.	
Industrial textiles directory,	
1940.....	918
National association of waste paper	
materials dealers, government	
program protested.....	3258
National bureau of economic re-	
search. See Conference on	
price research. Committee on	
textile price research.	



## Item

National city bank. War minor factor in cotton exports thus far.....777

National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, inc.  
addresses (extracts and comment).....1697,1791,1796,1797,1799  
annual meeting, New Orleans, Apr. 1940.....1794  
Articles of incorporation and by-laws as amended, May, 1940.....2418  
bale weights, efforts to standardize.....2015  
work reviewed.....2687

National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, inc., Special insurance committee  
meeting, Memphis, Tenn., July, 1940.....2419  
work noted.....2432

National cotton conference, Washington, D. C., 1940.  
Summary reports UCAPAWA--CIO.....3395

National cotton council of America  
activities.....733,1228,1572,2456,3324,3337  
first annual report....926  
promotional.....1589  
coordinated with  
Cotton-textile institute.....3024  
review, 1939.....650,656  
addresses.....269,919  
consumption program..200,1478  
cotton Christmas campaign3619  
governors urged to proclaim.....3620  
response to sales drive.....191  
See also Consumption, U. S., increase, plans favors reciprocal trade agreements.....734  
fiber studies  
enlargement of Dept. of agriculture's facilities sought.....1508,2135,2456

## Item

National cotton council of America (Cont'd)  
fiber studies (cont'd)  
interest in (editorial).....2129  
finance plan...1604,1917,1922,2542,2543,2546,3021,3023,3342  
editorial.....2547  
endorsed by West Texas cotton growers association.....1610  
margarine taxes  
campaign to remove.....2185  
protest.....597,1503  
meetings  
Memphis, Tenn.....643  
New Orleans, Feb. 1940.....909  
display of cotton building fabric564  
resolutions..925,1023  
Mississippi unit, program, 1940.....269  
net-weight resolution..717,925  
objectives.....649  
organization.....283

National cotton council of America. Cotton research foundation.  
cottonseed hulls  
new uses.....575,2743  
sweeping compound.....3559  
cottonseed protein  
fibers.....1353  
patent.....2987  
meeting, Memphis, Apr. 1940.....1573  
tire cord developed..2977,3257  
work  
discussed.....3602  
report.....906,1583,1937,2456,2545,3327

National cotton picking association, contest dates announced.....1264

National cotton week  
addresses.....1783,1939  
and the real problem.....1722  
announced for May 17-25, 1940.....1927  
groups supporting..1580,1592,1613  
leaders try cotton ice cream.1497

Item	Item
National cotton week (Cont'd)	National retail dry goods as-
message from President	sociation, address.....588
Roosevelt.....1596	Native and regenerated cellulose.
slogan for use by Post	Part I.....1816
office dept.....1509	Part II.....2141
successful.....1940,2236	Navicerts.....244,618,1542,1604,1609
National cottonseed products as-	Nazis display new spinning de-
sociation, inc.	vice at Leipsig fair.....3248
addresses.1493,1862,1898,2746	Neal, D. C.
annual conventions, New	Algunas enfermedades del
Orleans	algodón y manera de
43d, May,1939.....216	combatirlas. With W. W.
44th, May, 1940...1862,	Gilbert.....692
2747	Cotton wilt and root-knot
public relations committee	nematode.....977,1983
named.....2502	Fusarium wilt resistance of
resolution favoring cotton-	new strains and hybrid
seed grading.....1496	cotton in Louisiana in 1939.
testimony at hearings of	With H. B. Brown.....2223
Temporary national	Summary of the regional cotton
economic committee....1495	seed treatment test B.....2223
National cottonseed products as-	Necati Turgay, S. <u>See</u> Turgay,
sociation, inc. Educational	S. N.
service. 1941 feeding	Neely, J. W. Study of recently
practices.....3275	developed cotton strains at
National defense.....3611,3618	the Delta Branch experiment
and textile demand.....2363	station. With H. C.
program, textile, U. S.....3417	McNamara.....23
National defense advisory com-	Negro in American agriculture..1298,
mittee. Textile division,	3103
appointments.....2232	Neild, Harold, address at meeting
National farm institute,	of members of Manchester cotton
address.....1046	association, limited.....144
National fertilizer association	Neill, J. C. Prevention of
address.....348	deterioration of tent calico.
American fertilizer practices	With E. Travers.....529
(second survey).....687	Neiman, R. S. Sorption of water
National fire protection associa-	by cellulose fibers. With
tion, rules for preventing	V. A. Kargin.....2457
cotton gin fires.....2318	Neitzel, L. H. Impero und
National labor relations act,	baumwolle.....24
resolutions of American	Nelson, Peter. Needed types of
cotton manufacturers associa-	research on tenure problems..3098
tion.....632	Neps
National oil mill superintendents'	causes.....2711
association	how to make on a card.....2969
address.....2186	prevention, methods.....2711
Proceedings of the forty-	Net weight
seventh annual conven-	discussed.....3611
tion, San Antonio, Texas,	for loan cotton.....2860
May,1940.....2500	complaints.....3208



	Item		Item
Net weight (Cont'd)		New Hampshire, labor, unemploy-	
legislation		ment.....	378
Texas, urged by Dallas county		New Mexico	
agricultural associa-		acres, by counties,	
tion.....	1167	1928-39.....	3464
See also Bilbo, T. G., net		agricultural conservation	
weight bill; Fulmer net		program, 1940.....	1554
weight bill; United States,		classification, free service	
legislation, net weight		received.....	150
resolutions		insects. See Insects.	
American cotton manufacturers		market news service.....	150
association.....	632	production, by counties,	
American cotton shippers		1928-39.....	3464
association (edi-		type-of-farming areas....	352,2593
torial).....	2203	varieties, SxP, expansion	
Mississippi farm bureau		planned.....	297
federation.....	268	yield, by counties, 1928-39..	3464
National cotton council..	717,	New Mexico. Agricultural experi-	
	925,1023	ment station. Fiftieth an-	
trading		nual report, 1938-1939.....	1591
case for.....	1866	New Orleans	
opposed.....	1602	marketing	
outlook.....	1021	review.....	364
urged (editorial).....	1318	situation.....	743
Netherlands		port.....	511,1795
cloth trade with Germany....	1048	New Orleans association of com-	
imports, use of navicert....	1542	merce. Cotton handling means	
industry, government regu-		much to port's business.....	511
lation.....	256	New Orleans cotton exchange	
trade, compared with first		board of directors' annual	
world war.....	390	report.....	3484
Netherlands Indies, mills,		extracts.....	272
first.....	2620	Cotton weights vary slightly...	65
Nevros, K. Die landwirtschaft-		designated cottonseed oil	
lichen probleme Griechen-		contract market.....	3592
lands.....	2393	futures tax	
Nevskii, V. P. Studying the		repeal sought.....	2200
plant-lice of middle Asia...	3381	repealed.....	2513
New Bedford cotton machinery		resolution	
en route to South America...	1225	against bartering.....	2413
New England		on control of pink boll-	
loan cotton		worm.....	694
fees, warning by C.C.C....	514	rules, delivery of irrigated	
storage.....	2694	cotton.....	3486
bids accepted.....	1090	Sixty-ninth annual report,	
manufacture, costs, 1875-		1939.....	270
1939.....	2615	New Orleans joint traffic bureau.	
textile industry		Gulf coast lines realigned on	
history, Lowell, Mass....	1925	New Orleans cotton.....	2420
situation.....	2351	protests reduction in freight	
New England cotton freight bureau,		rates.....	2124
report to National association		Ship Texas cotton to New Orleans	
of cotton manufacturers....	3114,	at the Houston rate.....	1104
	3617		

	Item
New York cotton exchange	
by-laws upheld in court.....	1563
classing methods, changes	
recommended.....	3482
Costs of delivering and	
receiving cotton, 1940....	2935
Cotton year book, 1939.....	651
Interest mounts in U. S.	
imports.....	2097
prices	
changes in method of quoting	
approval by Board of	
managers.....	3474
recommended.....	3190,
3474, 3476, 3482	
quotations, 1939.....	1045
report of stocks of American	
cotton in Great Britain..	2652
rule on delivery of irrigated	
cotton.....	3486
sales volume, decline.....	2409
Some facts of interest in	
connection with trading on	
the New York cotton ex-	
change.....	793
statement on Japan-India	
trade agreement.....	1715
trading limit.....	142, 2999
Warring nations reduce con-	
sumption.....	1724
World U. S. cotton use to	
be high.....	745
New York cotton exchange service.	
World cotton acreage larger	
than last year.....	3454
New York cotton news bureau.	
Cotton exports on decline	
since 1932.....	116
New York produce exchange,	
designated cottonseed oil	
contract market.....	3593
Newburger, E. K.	
Discusses cotton moves based	
upon Government loan.....	2690
Kirby Newburger discusses	
near position, supply....	1372
Newcombe, H. B. Note on the	
relation of Gossypium raimondii	
Ulbrich to other American	
species.....	285
Nicaragua, cultivation.....	1968

	Item
Nichols, H. B. Cellulose.....	863
Nichols, J. P.	
Variety chain will boost	
cotton week.....	1592
Year-round cotton education	
held a realistic goal.....	3343
Nicholson, J. L. Threads of	
revolution.....	405
Nickerson, Dorothy. Standardiza-	
tion of color names, the	
ISCC-NBS method (abstract)...	3530
Nickerson, R. F.	
Cotton fibers.....	3513
Cottonseed hulls as an	
industrial raw material.	
With D. M. Musser.....	215
Distribution of pectic acid	
in cotton fibers. With	
C. B. Leape (Abstract)....	2217
tire cord developed.....	3257
Nigeria	
cultivation.....	3067
production, 1939-40.....	2647
progress report, Northern	
provinces, 1938-39.....	1926
Nigeria. Agricultural department.	
Annual report, 1938.....	2233
Nikitin, N. I. Low-temperature	
mercerization of cotton cellu-	
lose. With T. I. Rudneva....	2715
Nisikawa, Goro. Comparison	
between American upland and	
Asiatic varieties of cotton	
as regards the germination of	
seeds at low temperatures....	686
Niven, C. D. On the heat trans-	
mission of textile fabrics.	
Part II.....	3514
No hay precios ni colocación	
para los algodones de tipos	
bajos.....	201
Noelte, A. E. Our heritage from	
Samuel Slater.....	3344
Noguera, J. High draft	
spinning.....	2727
Nomograph for	
cotton spinning.....	2725
various plant and laboratory	
computations.....	843
See also Calculations	
Non-woven cloth.....	562



Item	Item
Norris, P. K.	North China cotton association.
Coordinating the efforts of	See Japan. North China cotton
all government agencies	association.
working towards the im-	North China cotton planting im-
provement of cotton market-	provement association, plans
ing.....2533	to form cotton control
Cotton production in Mexico.1756	company.....3029
Cotton production in north-	Northern Rhodesia. See Rhodesia
eastern Brazil.....459	Norway, shipments consigned to,
North Carolina	war-risk rates reduced.....1102
acreage, full quota urged...778,	A nova safra algodoeira.....1373
1060	A nova safra algodoeira de
agricultural conservation	São Paulo.....117
program, 1940.....1549	Nowell, W., review of work of
contest, 1939.....2575	experiment stations, Empire
cottonseed treatment.....2533	cotton growing corporation,
diseases. See Diseases	1938-39.....2226
diversification.....464	Nyasaland
fertilizers	diseases and insects. See
application methods.....2563	Diseases; Insects
experiments.....3068	experiments.....1926,2548
gin extension work.....2533	production and marketing,
mill communities, develop-	1938.....2548
ment.....266	Nyasaland, Dept. of agriculture.
textile industry.....369	Annual report, 1938.....2548
plants established in	Nylon
1940.....1725	identification in mixtures...3508
uses, mattresses.....2974	threat to Japanese silk.....382
yield.....951	uses.....1488
North Carolina academy of science,	yarn manufacture begun.....381
papers.....1242,1244	
North Carolina cotton growers	O'Brien, Ruth. Cotton fabric re-
cooperative association	search in the Bureau of home
annual meeting, Raleigh,	economics.....2978
N. C.....2438	Observer. Ten spot markets
development.....1424	treated unequally in CCC
farmers urged to secure	loan offer.....152
government loans	Oceanica, production.....122
through.....157,2927	O'Dell, J. H. Mealy bugs in
North Carolina cotton manufacturers'	cotton.....3085
association	Odessa institute for breeding and
address.....95	genetics, application of
annual meeting, Pinehurst	Lysenko's theories.....2822
1939.....271	Oeser, W.
1940.....3621	Baldus-Pross spinning process:
North Carolina ginner's associa-	examination. With others.2469
tion, first annual convention,	Ein Beitrag zur verzugs- und
State College, Raleigh, N. C.,	durchzugstheorie.....1470
1940.....2600	Ogawa, Yuzo. Studies on Japanese
North Carolina state grange,	dyeing tannins. XXII. On the
annual convention;	influence of the volume on the
Salisbury.....3345	absorption of various tannin so-
	lutions by cellulose. With
	Yoshisuke Uyeda.....2462

## Item

Ogier, T. L. Commercial fertilizers in 1939-40. With others.....	3556
Oglesby, J. K. Ice cream from cotton seed.....	1846
Oguri, Sutezo. Studies on nitro-acetyl cellulose. I. Reaction velocity of nitro-acetylation of cellulose. With Muneo Takei.....	2714
Ohlendorf, W. La lagarta rosada en Mejico.....	990
O'Kelly, J. F. Ceresan treated cottonseed poison; handle as such...	1265
Cotton varieties in hill section of Mississippi....	304
Oklahoma acreage control program, effects...	1534
reduction unfair.....	620, 1546
advocates domestic allotment plan.....	593
agricultural conservation program, 1940.....	1192
cottonseed grading, possibility.....	1146
gins, cooperative.....	2011
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
margarine, taxes, condemned.	3295
one-variety cotton associations.....	55
prices received by Meadowbrook cotton improvement association.....	137
production costs.....	2306
quality 1939 crop, percentages...	2399
1939-40.....	2649
varieties, testing, 1939....	1254
yield.....	2306
Sequoyah county, 1939....	311
Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station, research report on cottonseed meal (extracts).....	572
Oklahoma cotton cooperative association, to operate as individual unit.....	3219

## Item

Oklahoma cotton ginners' association address.....	1684
meeting, Oklahoma City, Apr. 1940.....	1303
Oklahoma cotton growers' association. 1940. government loan agreement discussed.....	3494
meeting, Oklahoma City, May, 1940.....	2436
Oklahoma state cotton exchange, meeting, Oklahoma City, Mar. 1940.....	1226
Olcott, H. S. Chronology of cottonseed technology. With L. W. Bass..	1144
Composition of cottonseeds. III. Solubility of proteins in alkaline solutions of neutral salts. With T. D. Fontaine.....	2748
Cottonseed lipase. With T. D. Fontaine.....	3597
Nuevo producto para la limpieza de pisos.....	1498
recovery of protein from cottonseed, patent.....	2987
Sweeping compound.....	3559
Oldham master cotton spinners' association limited. Report of the committee for year ended December 31st, 1939.....	1593
Olmos Castro, Amalio. Cultivo del algodón.....	1631
Olson, L. C. Chemical and physical studies on soils from the regional wilt plots.	2223
Omohundro, E. H., address on new uses for cotton.....	202
One-variety communities.....	52, 53, 56, 2007
advocated.....	356
Argentina, Santiago del Estero.....	953
classing and market news service. <u>See</u> Classing; Market news service.	
effect on price.....	936
quality.....	936, 1681, 2596
export program.....	118, 453, 1061



	Item
One-variety communities (Cont'd)	
Georgia	
Culloden association	
account of.....	3402
award received.....	1299
importance to mills.....	1682
marketing	
cooperative.....	2126
difficulties with Acala..	3104
government plan.....	2665,
	3211,3400
Mississippi.....	2594
Oklahoma.....	55,357
Love county.....	137
state legislation suggested.	2313
Tennessee, economic aspects.	2855
Texas.....	55,357,2401
Blackland area, favored	
by farmers.....	3399
meeting, Bonnie View.....	54
possibility discussed.....	52
varieties recommended for	
planting.....	952,1649
Victoria county.....	2595
U. S.	
by states, number, member-	
ship and acreage,	
1939-40.....	3401
increase.....	1680
ways to make the movement	
successful.....	403
Operative spinners' amalgamation,	
agreement with Federation of	
master cotton spinners' asso-	
ciations regarding payment	
for time lost through air	
raids.....	3628
Opitz, C. E. British demand	
brightest spot in future	
mart.....	3143
Organized groups. <u>See</u> One-variety	
communities	
Orient, consumption, American	
cotton, 1927-39 (chart).....	2664
Origin. <u>See</u> History.	
Orvis, H. W. Orvis sees little	
aid from inflation for cotton	
market.....	2630
O'Shields, W. R. North and South	
American cotton production..	2042
Ossés, L. J. Contribucion al	
estudio del cultivo del	
algodon en Cordoba.....	25

	Item
Otanes, F. Q. Cotton pests in	
the Philippines. With F. L.	
Butac.....	991,1284
Ousley, Clarence.	
Anti-margarine phobia.....	880
Cotton and war.....	1941
Cotton council's fine work...	1228
Cotton insects.....	2283
Cotton products for blue	
stamps.....	864
Doing its job well.....	3028
Financing farm benefits.....	230
Hazards of speculation.....	3200
Margarine and Georgia.....	1858
One phase of national unity..	3576
One-variety difficulties.....	3104
Protection from root rot.....	2268
Saving our cotton trade.....	2354
South's agricultural economy.	3382
Surprising advance in cotton	
prices.....	136
Uses of adversity.....	3093
We could use more cotton.....	2631
Outlook	
American cotton.....	1368,2055,
	2061,2616,2617
Argentina.....	73,774
Arkansas, 1941.....	3433
Brazil, São Paulo.....	2074
India.....	1059
South Africa, 1939-40.....	2395
U. S.	
1940.....	70,74,75,367,1045
factors.....	1310
post-war.....	2359
world.....	2340
1939-40.....	720
1940-41.....	3159,3184
1941, charts.....	3183
Owen, L. N. Polysaccharides.	
Part XXXIII. The methylation	
of cellulose in air and in	
nitrogen. With others.....	1436
Pabst, H. E. Reich may resume	
leading place as market for	
U. S. cotton.....	2043
Pace, Stephen. Sees cut in	
cotton payments for 1941.....	3480
Packaging. <u>See</u> Baling.	

## Item

Padilla, Roberto. Transcripción dela conferencia del Sr. Tom, P. Cassidy sobre el control de algunos hemipteros que atacan el algodón en los Estados de Arizona y Nuevo México.....	2284
Painter, Vere, address on tex- tiles for army use.....	3533
Paliatsea, Platonos Ph. Chloridea obsoleta Fabr. (Heliothis armigera Hb.).....	341
Palmer, A. W. This changing agricultural world. IV: Cotton.....	2659
Palmer, G. D. Scientific research, the hope of the South.....	2549
Pan, H. S. Cost of producing cotton and other farm products in Northern Hupeh, China. With W. Y. Yang.....	1006
Panduranga Rao, V. Main cause of crop failure in the black soil tract of the Bellary dis- trict. With C. Vijayarag- havan.....	314, 2266
Panse, V. G. Application of genetics to plant breeding. II. The inheritance of quantitative characters and plant breed- ing.....	2821
Statistical study of quantita- tive inheritance.....	2555
Para acrecentar los beneficios en el cultivo del algodón...	2567
Para defender los precios del algodón los colonos del Chaco necesitan tener una amplia representación en Buenos Aires.....	1396
Para la fibra de algodón tipo B. ya hay compradores arriba de 0.87 ctvs. el kilo.....	2069
Paraguay acreage required.....	2780
cottonseed oil import quota established.	3301
production, Jan.-June 1940.....	3264
cultivation, intensifica- tion.....	771

## Item

Paraguay (Cont'd) exports, Jan.-June 1940.....	3164
price-fixing.....	1544, 2668
production increase.....	460
plans.....	658
statistics, Jan.-June 1940.....	3164
situation.....	2091
effect of war.....	2660
supply, government control..	2410, 2777
Paraguay. Commission for pro- motion of production, purpose and membership.....	658
Park, R. H. Annual meeting attracts 4,000.....	2438
How to get your government loan.....	2927
Parker, Orlan. Distribution and condition of sclerotia of the Phymatotrichum root rot fungus in manured and unmanured soils. With C. J. King.....	2223
Parker, R. B. Map history of some cotton root rot spots in Arizona. With C. J. King.	2223
Parker, Walter. Disparity price, not parity price normal, is view.....	488
Pan-American cartel may prove beneficial to marketing system.....	2411
Parity payments on cotton.....	927
Processing tax would pyramid levy, is claim.....	231
Time and tide.....	72
"Parkside." Defective ring yarn.....	171
Driving mule rollers and carriage.....	1472
Parnell, F. R. South Africa cotton experiment station, Barberton, progress report, 1938-39.....	1926
Parr, B. T. Sees no penalty for wrapping bales in cotton bagging.....	2691
Parrott, I. M. 1939 report, cotton variety tests in Okla- homa. With others.....	1254



Item	
Parsons, F. S.	
Entomology. South Africa cotton experiment station. With J. Marshall.....	1926
Investigations on the cotton bollworm, <i>Heliothis armigera</i> Hübner.	
Pt. I. The annual march of bollworm incidence and related factors..	43
Pt. II. The incidence of parasites in quantitative relation to bollworm populations in South Africa.....	1660
Pt. III. Relationships between oviposition and the flowering curves of food-plants.....	2285
Parvin, D. W. Prices and index numbers of prices of farm products, Mississippi, 1910-1938. With Marvin Guin.....	134
Pastor Rodríguez, Juan. <u>See</u> Rodríguez, J. P.	
Patch, Buel W. Cotton exports and export subsidies.....	1374
Patman chain store bill, testimony of C. T. Murchison	1521
Paulista cotton. <u>See</u> Brazilian cotton.	
Paulson, W. E. Ginning industry hard hit by cut in crop, is view.....	2320
Pawtucket sesqui-centennial cotton celebration, address.....	3346
Payen, Anselme, discoverer of cellulose.....	1233
Payments	
benefit.....	932
farmers' income from, 1930-38.....	47
parity.....	927
rate, 1940.....	896
regulations	
1940.....	1907
1941.....	3009, 3309
urged.....	932
price adjustment, regulations, 1939.....	625

Item	
Payments (Cont'd)	
reduction	
outlook, 1941.....	3480
reason.....	932
results.....	2693
to be made only on privately owned land, 1940.....	2523
U. S. government, 1933-40...	2519, 2925
Peat, J. E. Cotton station, Gatooma, Southern Rhodesia. Progress report for season 1938-39. With others.....	1926
Peat, S. Polysaccharides.	
Pt. XXXIII. Methylation of cellulose in air and in nitrogen. With others....	1436
Pt. XXXIV. Methylation of cellulose in an inert atmosphere. With others....	1437
Pt. XXXVI. Hydrocellulose. With others.....	3228
Pt. XXXVII. Oxycellulose. With others.....	3226
Pedroza de Andrade, João. Evolução da economia algodoeira no Brasil.....	1229
Peebles, R. H.	
Shedding in fields of Egyptian cotton. With others.....	309
SxP cotton in comparison with Pima. With others.....	1637
Pepersack, F. J. Fuel bags for airplanes. With C. E. Roberts.....	2736
Percy, J. F. Description of cotton varieties recommended for Louisiana. With others..	1250
Perdisa, Luigi. La cotonicoltura italiana.....	1643
Pereira, V. de L. <u>See</u> Lima	
Pereira, Valbert de.	
Perkins, B. J. American commercial men arriving home from Italy not optimistic on future.....	2070
Perkins, Milo.	
address on stamp plan.....	588
Can we use our cotton at home?.....	2044
Challenge of under-consumption.....	1046
1941 export subsidy favored..	1067

- |                                | Item       |                                      | Item |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Perryman, Margaret. Middle in- |            | Peru. Textile labor board,           |      |
| come group is slighted by      |            | creation.....                        | 2874 |
| cotton dressmakers.....        | 1486       | Peruvian cotton and the              |      |
| Persia. <u>See</u> Iran.       |            | European war.....                    | 3134 |
| Person, H.                     |            | Peruvian cotton exchange. <u>See</u> |      |
| Die kristallitorientierung in  |            | Peru. Cámara algodonera              |      |
| faserzellulosen. With          |            | Pervel, a new cellulose              |      |
| E. Plötze.....                 | 3237       | material.....                        | 1728 |
| Röntgenographische unter-      |            | Peters, R. W. Queensland             |      |
| suchungen polymer-homologer    |            | cotton research station,             |      |
| cellulosefasern. With          |            | Biloela, progress report,            |      |
| E. Plötze.....                 | 1443, 1818 | 1938-39.....                         | 1926 |
| Perspectivas del algodón       |            | Petersen, E. C. Physical             |      |
| Argentino en la exportacion    |            | properties of women's full-          |      |
| y en el mercado local.....     | 73         | fashioned hosiery knit from          |      |
| Peru                           |            | commercial cotton yarns.             |      |
| breeding; 1938.....            | 920        | With others.....                     | 2952 |
| consumption, 1935-39.....      | 2064       | Peterson, W. H. Thermophilic         |      |
| cultivation                    |            | fermentation of cellulose.           |      |
| experiments.....               | 3059       | With others (abstract).....          | 2217 |
| Valley of Canete, 1939.....    | 41         | Petty, John, remarks on the          |      |
| exchange                       |            | cottonseed oil industry.....         | 3554 |
| law creating.....              | 1163       | Pflieger, R. P. Belgium.....         | 409  |
| <u>See also</u> Peru. Cámara   |            | Pharmacopoeia of the United          |      |
| algodonera                     |            | States of America. Second            |      |
| experiments.....               | 920, 1946  | supplement, eleventh decennial       |      |
| exports                        |            | revision, official from              |      |
| 1935-1939.....                 | 2064       | Jan. 1, 1940.....                    | 530  |
| 1939.....                      | 1068, 1371 | effective date postponed..           | 1118 |
| 1940, Aug.-July.....           | 3176       | Philadelphia textile school.         |      |
| by country                     |            | Alumni association, paper....        | 3536 |
| 1937-Mar. 1940.....            | 1757       | Philip, R. W.                        |      |
| 1938-39.....                   | 2071, 3455 | Study of textile education in        |      |
| duty.....                      | 2994       | the United States.....               | 1942 |
| fertilizers                    |            | Survey of long-draft and tape-       |      |
| experiments.....               | 680        | drive spinning.....                  | 2160 |
| use.....                       | 2247       | Philippine Islands                   |      |
| insects. <u>See</u> Insects.   |            | cloth imports from                   |      |
| loans, government.....         | 2697       | Japan, announcement by U. S.         |      |
| marketing, supervised by       |            | State department.....                | 2355 |
| Cotton chamber.....            | 609        | U. S., 1938-39.....                  | 2356 |
| production                     |            | insects. <u>See</u> Insects.         |      |
| 1935-39.....                   | 2064, 2071 | production.....                      | 2383 |
| 1939.....                      | 1371       | outlook.....                         | 1364 |
| cost.....                      | 2697       | Philippoff, W. Untersuchungen        |      |
| increase.....                  | 436        | über die ontogenese und den          |      |
| situation.....                 | 1946       | chemischen aufbau der pflanz-        |      |
| varieties, tree cotton.....    | 1256       | lichen zellwand. With others.        | 940  |
| <u>See also</u> Lima, Peru     |            | Phillips, H. A. Agriculture and      |      |
| Peru. Cámara algodonera.....   | 1946       | farm life. With others.....          | 652  |
| by-laws and law creating....   | 1163       | Phillips, H. L. Respiratory prob-    |      |
| organized.....                 | 1095, 1231 | lems in cotton gins and oil          |      |
| supervises marketing and       |            | mills.....                           | 3622 |
| trade.....                     | 609        |                                      |      |



## Item

Phillips, R. W. Comparison of the accuracy of two methods of estimating fineness of wool fibers. With others...1817

Phillis, E.  
Experiments on the extraction of sap from the vacuole of the leaf of the cotton plant and their bearing on the osmotic theory of water absorption by the cell.  
With T. G. Mason.....3

Further studies on transport in the cotton plant.  
VII. Simultaneous changes in the production and distribution of dry matter under varying potassium supply.  
With T. G. Mason.....662

Studies on the partition of the mineral elements in the cotton plant. I. Preliminary observations on nitrogen and phosphorus. With T. G. Mason.....4

Phoenix area sees steady betterment of cotton quality.....2596

Pickers. See Harvesting, machinery; Labor, farm, pickers; Machinery, textile mill, picking.

Pickett, J. E. Sow it in the cotton now.....2568

Picking. See Harvesting.

Pierce, W. M., certificate plan.....2202

Pilette, M. Les sous-produits du coton.....2190

Pilkington, W. G. Great Britain.  
Cotton trade quickens under war's impulse.....410

Pingrey, H. B. Type of farming and ranching areas in N. Mexico.  
Pt. I. With others.....352  
Pt. II. With others.....2593

Pinochet, H. M. El empleo del avion en la lucha contra las plagas del algodono.....1984

Pitner, John.  
Brown loam soils respond to use of winter legumes....1644  
Neutral versus acid fertilizer.  
With others.....2244

## Item

Pitner, John (Cont'd)  
Neutral versus acid fertilizers for cotton. With others...946  
Rates, analysis tests for cotton, brown loam soil show crop needs.....26

Plans  
certificate.....255,383,584,600,884,1505,1526,3569,3577,3578  
address.....1891  
applies to rayon.....1884  
approved by New Orleans cotton exchange.....3484  
defended by Wallace.....222  
described.....591,871,1158  
editorials.....226,881,1868,1873,1881,3568  
hearing.....2766  
opposed.....238,872,1159,1164,1171  
Pierce bill explained....2202  
probable effects....1510,1522  
proposed by government....230  
stand of American cotton shippers association  
committee report....1945  
misunderstood.....1863  
See also Taxes, processing.  
domestic allotment, advocated.....593,875,877,1527,1870,2201  
farm aid.....874  
six-point, outlined by A. B. Cox.....1923  
stamp  
for cloth distribution....735,900,932,1035,1043,1330,1607,1928,2027,2044,3431  
costs.....1034  
described.....2638  
designated areas  
Brockton, Mass.....3411  
Charlotte, N. C.....3436  
Columbia, S. C.....2639  
Houston and Harris county; Texas....3162  
Los Angeles.....2368,2794,2869  
Memphis.....1341  
Minneapolis and St. Paul....2051,2052

Item

Plans (Cont'd)  
 stamp (cont'd)  
   for cloth distribution (cont'd)  
     designated areas (cont'd)  
       Pine Bluff, Ark....3438  
       Springfield and West  
         Springfield,  
         Mass.....2050  
   editorials....736,747,2024  
   extension to  
     refugees, sug-  
       gested.....2025  
     25 cities before end  
       of 1940 being con-  
       sidered.....3439  
   kinds of merchandise  
     purchased.....2332,  
       2362,3437  
   mattresses included if  
     made of cotton  
     waste.....2172  
   proposed.....425,588,888  
   regulations.....1556,2530  
     designation of areal735  
     revised.....2528,2529  
   results.....1709,2026,  
     2031,2361,2627,2806  
   for cottonseed, urged.....604  
   for vegetable oil shorten-  
     ing and margarine,  
     urged.....864  
   See also Government, policy  
     and program, U. S.

Plant to prosper campaign,  
 contrasted with work of  
 Southern tenant farmers  
 union.....51

La planta del algodón.....3367

Plantations. See Farms.

Planting.....259,1209  
   Argentina.....3367  
   dates, by countries.....279  
   instructions...685,973,2568,3065  
   late, effect on control of  
   pink bollworm.....988

Plants  
   biology.....1241,3040  
   botany, India, Indore,  
     1938-39.....941  
   cells  
     sap, effect of  
       calcium arsenate  
       dusting.....2533

Item

Plants (Cont'd)  
 cells (cont'd)  
   sap, effect of (cont'd)  
     isoelectric point of  
       proteins of the  
       tissues.....1954  
   walls  
     development.....939  
     submicroscopic struc-  
       ture.....938  
     water absorption.....3  
   changes in.....3352  
   characters, relation to  
     yield.....3332  
   climatic and soil re-  
     quirements.....259  
   cultivation from trunk. See  
     Ratoon cotton  
   cytological studies, India...3042  
   density, variability.....3615  
   development, effect of  
     light intensity.....3046  
     trace elements.....663  
   flowering curves, relation to  
     oviposition of bollworm...2285  
   fruitfulness, effect of  
     electrical flow in  
       fields.....3066  
     irrigation.....3062  
   improvement by selection,  
     Brazil.....3356  
   injury by boll weevil, methods  
     of measuring.....2533  
   nutrient content.....1267  
   nutrition experiments  
     Arkansas, 1938-39.....1204  
     Georgia.....3332  
   partition of mineral elements...4  
   pathology, studies, South  
     Africa.....1926  
   physiology.....1241  
     India, Indore, 1938-39....1219  
   resistance to root rot.....936,  
     1973,2533  
   spacing. See Spacing.  
   taxonomic relationships.....3041  
   trace element requirements...1212  
   transport in.....662  
   whole, source of cellulose....557  
   See also Bolls; Buds; Flowers;  
     Genetics; Leaves; Roots;  
     Species; Stalks; Varieties



## Item

- Platt bros. & co., ltd.  
 Drawing frame moderniza-  
 tion.....2728  
 Ring spinning frames with  
 out-end drives.....3249  
 Platzek, P.  
 Beiträge zur kenntnis des  
 deformationsmechanismus und  
 der feinstruktur der hydrat-  
 zellulose. IX. Über die  
 theoretische beziehung  
 zwischen quellungs-  
 anisotropie und eigendoppel-  
 brechung orientierter fäden.  
 With P. H. Hermans:.....1112  
 Ueber den mizellaren aufbau  
 und die deformationsvorgänge  
 bei faserstoffen. VIII.  
 Weitere optische unter-  
 suchungen an den Hermans'schen  
 hydratzellulosefäden und an  
 azetylzellulosefilmen.  
 With O. Kratky:.....1115  
 Plötze, E.  
 Die kristallitorientierung  
 in faserzellulosen.  
 With H. Person:.....3237  
 Röntgenograpische unter-  
 suchungen polymer-homologer  
 cellulosefasern. With H.  
 Person:.....1443, 1818  
 Poage, W. R., complaints on un-  
 fair reduction of cotton  
 acreage in Oklahoma and  
 Texas.....620  
 Podol'skaia, M. Changes in  
 gossypol during ripening and  
 storage of cottonseed.....1859  
 Podol'skaia, M. Z. Changes of  
 gossypol in the process of  
 cottonseed-oil extraction.  
 With A. M. Goldovskii:.....861  
 Poe, Clarence. Friendly talks  
 from Longview farm.....1002  
 Poland  
 cotton seized by Germany,  
 payment of losses.....1604  
 mill supply short.....2339  
 that was.....512  
 Polk, H. D. Cottonseed meal and  
 shrimp meal used to advantage  
 as protein sources in balanced  
 feed for broiler production.2191

## Item

- Pomerants, G. S. Physical and  
 technical properties of soaps  
 from cottonseed oil as they are  
 dependent on the course of  
 the saponification process.  
 With I. E. Feigin:.....573  
 Pomfret, N. H. Erecting ring  
 frames.....1473  
 Poor's publishing co. Large  
 cotton use predicted.....2045  
 Pope, O. A.  
 Influence of variety, location,  
 and season on the oil and  
 protein content of cotton-  
 seed. With others.....32  
 Influence of variety, season,  
 and location on the fiber  
 properties of cotton.  
 With J. O. Ware:.....27  
 Some agronomic aspects of  
 the regional variety study.  
 With J. O. Ware:.....33  
 Poperekov, M. Apply the theory  
 and methods of work of Dr. T. D.  
 Lysenko to work on flax and  
 cotton.....2822  
 Popov, G. Cellulose esters.  
 With others:.....3516  
 Population, farm, statistics.....279  
 Porter, D. D. Differential  
 growth rates in cotton  
 varieties and their response  
 to seasonal conditions at  
 Greenville, Tex. With  
 others.....2829  
 Porter, H. G. Tractor use in  
 the Delta cotton area. With  
 R. J. Saville:.....708  
 Porto Rico. See Puerto Rico.  
 Ports  
 Corpus Christi, Tex.  
 facilities.....2684  
 receipts, 1926-27 to  
 Dec. 31, 1939.....767  
 Dairen, Manchuria.....2119  
 Gdynia, Poland.....512  
 Houston, Texas, exports,  
 1938-39.....2654  
 Karachi, India.....2120  
 Nagasaki, Japan.....2429  
 New Orleans, La.  
 meaning of cotton business  
 to.....511

## Item

Ports (Cont'd)	
New Orleans, La. (cont'd)	
reform to aid interior...	1795
Rangoon, Burma.....	2430
Santos, Brazil.....	2121
Portugal	
cloth exports, 1937-39.....	1729
imports, regulation.....	886
prices guaranteed for	
colonial cotton.....	443
textile industry, situation.	1729
trade, control, wartime..	252,886
Portugal. Comissão reguladora	
do comércio de algodão em	
rama, work, 1938-39.....	886
Portugal. Junta de exportação	
do algodão colonial,	
created.....	886
Portuguese colonies, production	
and trade.....	886
Potgieter, A. A. Sheep-rugging	
benefits in the Free State...	847
Potter, R. D. Work for new	
fabrics.....	1488
Prat, D. de. La guerre et les	
toiles opaques.....	3543
Pratt, H. L.	
Cotton.....	841
Spinning room practice.....	183
Los precios de la fibra y la	
accion oficial.....	2786
O preço da semente de algodão	
para o plantio.....	28
Prego, A. J. Las plagas del	
algodonero en colonia Mascias	
(Santa Fe). With G.	
Westergaard.....	978
Prentice, A. N. Cotton station,	
Gatooma, Southern Rhodesia.	
Progress report season 1938-39.	
With others.....	1926
Preparation	
report of committee of Cotton	
manufacturers association	
of Georgia.....	262
statistics, 1933-39.....	1076
Presley, J. T. Unusual features	
in the behaviour of sclerotia	
of Phymatotrichum om-	
nivorum.....	2269
Pressley, E. H. American-	
Egyptian cotton, utilization,	
supplies, and prices.	
With others.....	1230

## Item

Prestridge, E. L., experience with	
insect control.....	1283
Prices	
1929 and 1936-39.....	407
1930-39.....	493
1934-39, by months.....	491
1939.....	483
American cotton.....	281
1929-38.....	485
1937-39.....	139
compared with	
Brazilian, 1939-40.....	3189
foreign cotton.....	1382
Indian.....	138
effect of Indian cotton	
prices.....	1391,1393
role of Liverpool market..	2094
American-Egyptian.....	1230
factors affecting.....	3016
Argentina.....	2786
agreement with spinning	
industry.....	2098
Buenos Aires, rhythm.....	2096
La Plaza.....	789
type B.....	2069
Brazilian cotton	
1929-38.....	485
compared with American....	3189
decrease, causes.....	2408
China, Shanghai.....	3477
control.....	2099
U. S.....	362,1374
decrease needed.....	1040
disparity.....	488
effect of	
futures trading.....	799
German clearing agree-	
ments.....	1541
legislation, U. S.....	2100
loan, U. S.....	2666,2667,
2678,2681,2910	
processing tax, U. S.....	885
trading in equities, U. S..	791
unstraddling.....	494
war.....	132,1394,1773,2082
effect on acreage.....	775
Egypt	
1820-1937.....	644
1938-39.....	912
Egyptian cotton	
1929-38.....	485
for sale to British.....	2669



Prices (Cont'd)	Item
farm	
Argentina.....	1396
Love County, Okla.....	137
U. S.	
1910-39.....	2307
1929-39.....	795
fixing	
Argentina.....	1389,1544,2091
discussed.....	2099
effect on supply.....	1051
Egypt.....	1537,2111
foreign governments,	
1926-1939, bib-	
liography.....	3479
Gt. Brit.....	3191,3192,3198,
	3307,3308,3579
Greece.....	2397
Paraguay.....	1544,2668
U. S.	
editorial.....	3481
method of financing	
farm program.....	1526
suggested.....	874,3480
foreign countries, effect	
on supply.....	1051
futures	
inverted, editorials.....	484,1084
manipulation not found,	
U. S.....	478
regulation, Gt. Brit....	3478,
	3488
increase.....	140
causes.....	479,489,788,936
editorial.....	136
methods, U. S.....	3578
index numbers	
1913-39.....	794
Missouri, 1910-39.....	1775
India	
Bombay province.....	2540
effects of war.....	481
Punjab, 1938-39.....	2095
Indian cotton	
1929-38.....	485
effects of war.....	486
legislation, U. S., 74th	
Congress, bibliography...	1890
Liverpool, 1938-39.....	1370
low, urged.....	363
margins	
by months, 1925-39.....	131
fixed, Gt. Brit.....	608,612,1083

Prices (Cont'd)	Item
measure of good government to	
maintain.....	1777
Mexico.....	1934
Mississippi, 1910-38.....	134
New York-Bombay parities.....	792
New York cotton exchange	
1939.....	1045
methods of arriving at.....	793
Nigeria.....	2233
outlook, U. S., 1940.....	133,141
paid by mills.....	1776
not reflected by exchange	
quotations.....	1772
parity	
adjustments, effect on	
progress.....	1395
opposed.....	129
resolution of Mississippi	
farm bureau federation..	268
unattainable.....	2670
percentage increase, Sept. 1	
to Dec. 8, 1939.....	128
Portugal, guaranteed for	
colonial cotton.....	443
relation to	
classification service and	
quality improvement,	
U. S.....	135
variety, Italy.....	1774
research.....	1390
rough cotton, China and	
India.....	130
sea island cotton.....	490
situation	
U. S.....	480,487,790,2092,
	2093,2407,3475
world.....	138
South Africa.....	931
spot	
control, Liverpool.....	3483
method of computing, U. S.	477,
	2406,2909,3190
changes recommended...	3474,
	3475,3476,3482
statistics.....	279,1238
West Indies, 1938.....	127
See also Cloth, prices; Cotton-	
seed, prices; Cottonseed oil,	
prices; Futures, trading;	
Loans, government, U. S.;	
Market news service; Payments;	
Yarn, prices	

	Item
Prichard, B. E. G.	
Cotton contest--1939.	
With H. A. Woodle.....	2575
Cotton production in South Carolina. With others....	319
Prichard, W. M. Ginner discusses saw tooth design.....	59
Prickett, U. H. Organizing a cooperative cotton gin.	
With O. T. Weaver.....	61
Problema entomológico del algodón en Cañete.....	3086
Problems.	
caused by faulty distribution.....	1783
Texas.....	1753
U. S.....	2222
scientific approach needed.....	2235
solutions suggested.1924,1932 world.....	3019
See also Farmers, problems	
Procédé rendant ignifuges, imperméables, bactéricides et imputrescibles en une seule opération les matières d'origine cellulosique.....	2458
La produc. de algodón 1938-1939 ascendió a 70.891 ton., cosechadas en 340.247 hect....	779
Producción de aceites vegetales en el país durante el año 1938.....	865
Produccion de algodón.....	461
Produccion de algodón en 1938-39 ascendio a 70.891 toneladas.	1376
Produccion de algodón en 1938-39 por provincias y territorios.....	1377
Producers. See Farmers.	
Production	
Afghanistan, 1939-40.....	3446
Africa.....	122
development.....	259
increase.....	444
non-British colonies, 1929-38.....	1767
Alabama.....	115,760
American-Egyptian cotton....	1230
Argentina.....	105,3321,3598
1933-38.....	121
1936-39, estimates.....	2059

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Argentina (cont'd)	
1938-39.....	1376,1759
by provinces and territories.....	1377
advocated.....	455
effects of war.....	474
increase.....	436,765
1938-1939.....	779
suggested.....	3171
measures to prevent failure suggested, Corrientes..	2755
statistics.....	461
Arizona.....	106
outlook, 1940.....	3165
prospects for long-staple cotton.....	456
Arkansas	
1928-39, estimate.....	1385
sea island cotton.....	956
Asia.....	122
Asia Minor, statistics.....	1382
Australia	
1926-38.....	2893
scheme to subsidize.....	3167, 3292,3566
Barbados, 1938-39.....	635
Belgian Congo	
1938, by regions.....	763
1939-40.....	2060
progress.....	471
Brazil.....	1755,3177
1930-38.....	1388
1938-39.....	1373
1939.....	1055
1940, estimate.....	1745
efficiency, challenge to U. S.....	1387
northeast.....	459
outlook.....	1056
Parahiba, 1928-39.....	2370
Pernambuco, 1938-39.....	2661
revolutionized.....	2648
São Paulo.....	117,434,1062
1938-39, by grades....	1071, 2662
1939-40.....	2883
by Japanese.....	2309
compared with Parahiba.	3444
trends.....	1383
value, compared with other agricultural products..	3390



## Item

## Production (Cont'd)

British East Africa, expansion, government fostered.....	2086
British Empire	
1929-38.....	2374
1929-39.....	2384
decrease predicted.....	3449
progress.....	2651
Bulgaria	
1927-39.....	3185
government aid.....	2208
Burma, 1938-39.....	1206, 1207
California.....	766
history.....	905
Central America, 1914-38....	2082
Ceylon.....	2249
1938.....	1208
China	
1930-40.....	2889
1940, estimates.....	1741, 3467
Japan's efforts to increase.....	2065, 2376, 2389
north.....	3029
situation.....	1769
Chosen	
1910-38.....	773
1934-39.....	108
1938-39.....	441
Colombia	
Armero and Ambalema.....	476
outlook.....	462
recommendations.....	1755
control, U. S.....	1374
criticized.....	239, 3294
editorial.....	2375
effect on	
ginners and tenant farmers.....	621
supply.....	1051
referendum results, South Texas.....	614
resolution of Chamber of commerce of the United States.....	1886
results.....	349, 3608
<u>See also</u> Acreage, control.	
coordination with marketing.....	2533
costs	
China, Northern Hupeh....	1006
Colombia.....	476
Cyprus.....	2308

## Item

## Production (Cont'd)

## costs (cont'd)

India, 1933-35.....	350
Oklahoma.....	2306
Peru.....	2697
Texas	
mechanization in relation to.....	2304
reduction urged.....	1005
U. S.....	279
1938.....	712
compared with dairy and poultry costs, one farm.....	2311
effect of yield.....	1997
credit for. <u>See</u> Credit.	
Cyprus, 1938.....	1210
Egypt.....	1078
1820-1937.....	644
1935-39.....	111
by varieties.....	3155
1938-39.....	912
1939-40.....	2650
Ethiopia, efforts to develop.....	393
Europe.....	122
southeastern.....	1743, 2079
statistics.....	1382
forecasts	
Egypt, accuracy.....	1383
India, improvement.....	1366
U. S.....	2906
1940, editorial.....	2894
accuracy.....	3038
radio discussion.....	2905
French colonies	
aided by war economy.....	99
expansion.....	124
French Equatorial Africa, ordered by Colonial administrator.....	465
French Morocco, stimulated by war needs.....	1081
French West Africa	
increasing.....	466
possibilities.....	119
Georgia.....	2405
Greece	
1927-39.....	3185
1940.....	3470
increase.....	452
problems.....	2393

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Guatemala, 1935-40.....	3468
Haiti, 1939-40.....	2379
Honduras.....	2063
India.....	120,1240
1934-38, by varieties....	1767
1937-38.....	2645
1938-39.....	648
by staple lengths....	3173
1939-40; with compari-	
sons.....	659
Bihar, 1938-39.....	1214
Bombay.....	2540
1937-38.....	917
Punjab	
1937-38.....	1217
changes.....	2081
statistics.....	1382
United Provinces	
1937-38.....	1218
survey.....	3458
Iraq	
1940.....	3161
compulsory for all	
farmers.....	2525
Italian Empire, development	
efforts.....	259,393
Italy	
experiment successful....	2377
increase, plans.....	1750
organization and	
protection.....	592
Kenya.....	1220
Latin America	
effects of war.....	3442
increase during last	
25 years.....	435
Malta.....	2658
methods.....	2591
Mexico.....	1756,1934
1935-39.....	2657
correlation with tempera-	
ture and rainfall....	1617
losses due to floods.....	449
Mississippi	
cut by floods.....	2392
history.....	1009
Mozambique, since 1926.....	443
New Mexico, by counties,	
1928-39.....	3464
Nigeria.....	2233
1939-40.....	2647

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Nyasaland, 1938.....	2548
Oceanica.....	122
Paraguay.....	460,658
Jan.-June 1940.....	3164
Peru	
1935-39.....	2064,2071
1939.....	1371
1940.....	1757
increase.....	436
situation.....	1946
Philippine Islands.....	2383
outlook.....	1364
Portuguese colonies, en-	
couragement.....	886
profitable, factors in-	
volved.....	1261
Puerto Rico, history....	2800,3017
quality. <u>See</u> Quality.	
Queensland.....	1595
1938-39.....	2813
Rhodesia, Northern.....	3031
Rumania	
1927-39.....	3185
plans for increasing,	
editorial.....	1760
St. Lucia.....	3348
South Africa.....	931
1938-39.....	1381
prospects.....	470
South America	
expansion, possibilities.	2085,
	2655
minor countries,	
1914-15 to 1938-39....	2082
South Carolina	
contests.....	319
studies.....	1947
Spain, aim to increase.....	437
standardized. <u>See</u> One-variety	
communities.	
statistics.....	279,935
Sudan.....	2663
1938.....	2553
last five years.....	1603
outlook, 1938-39.....	1603
surplus. <u>See</u> Loan cotton;	
Stocks, U. S., surplus.	
Tanganyika, 1938.....	688
Texas	
decline, causes.....	1742
five-year ban to control	
bollworm opposed.....	336
outlook.....	1057,1074



## Item

## Production (Cont'd)

Thailand.....	1766
Turkey	
1927-39.....	3185
policy.....	1748
Uganda.....	442
outlook.....	3473
U. S. S. R.....	458,1378,2381
Azerbaijan, 1939.....	2080
near practical limit.....	1770
statistics.....	120
to be expanded.....	1762
Turkmenistan, 1939.....	2895
U. S.	
1909-38.....	3188
1934-40.....	3461
1938-39.....	3465
1939.....	2403
1940, estimate.....	2892,3443
adjustments advocated....	3462
campaign.....	451
changes, influence on	
farm labor.....	715
decrease.....	435
efficiency	
high urged.....	363
resolution of National	
cotton council.....	925
history.....	3025
outlook, 1940.....	764
sea island cotton.....	780
trends.....	2868
various countries, status....	932
West Indies	
1938.....	127,2088,2404
1939, estimate.....	2088
1940, recommendations....	929
world.....	122
1914-39.....	657
1938-39.....	718
by countries, estimate	
for 1940-41.....	3186
1940, estimate.....	3186
developments.....	1375
self-sufficiency.....	2659
Yugoslavia, 1927-39.....	3185
See also Cultivation; Diver-	
sification; Industry;	
Statistics; Varieties.	
Progressive farmer. How good	
a cotton grower are you?....	1003

## Item

Proofing. See Cloth, fireproofing;	
Cloth, mildew proofing; Cloth,	
rot proofing; Cloth, waterproof-	
ing; Fibers, fireproofing.	
Propaganda, Belgian Congo.....	653
Propaganda para el mayor consumo	
de algodon en el pais.....	2357
Prospecto para la producción	
algodonera en Colombia.....	462
El proyecto de la ley del	
algodon.....	2763
Prussian experimental and re-	
search institution, Lands-	
berg/Warthe, cultivation	
experiments.....	970
Puerto Rico, production,	
history.....	2800,3017
Purchasing. See Buying.	
Purdy, W. C., cotton bag	
fumigating device patented...	2734
Purified cotton. See Absorbent	
cotton.	
Purves, C. B. Partial separation	
of the constituents of cotton-	
seed hulls by nonchemical	
methods. With M. A. Smith	
(abstract).....	2217
Quality	
American-Egyptian cotton.....	1230
Argentina	
1938-39.....	1360
1940.....	2069
Arizona.....	123
California.....	2089
consumed	
factors affecting.....	1051
survey.....	749,759
effect of	
ginning.....	2317,2602
one-variety communities...	936,
1681,2596	
packaging practices.....	2317
stage of propagation.....	2142
effect on value.....	1749
farmers part in.....	2856
French Morocco.....	253
Georgia, 1928-39.....	1747
improvement	
Arkansas, 1938-39.....	1204
Brazil	
São Paulo.....	439
south.....	3447

	Item
Quality (Cont'd)	
improvement (cont'd)	
Cyprus.....	1210
India, schemes.....	1641
Louisiana.....	1746
Missouri.....	3460
Portuguese colonies.....	886
Texas.....	356,2401
U. S.	
character standardiza-	
tion needed.....	1789
committee reports.....	262,1945
ginners cooperation	
praised.....	1088
relation of	
ginning.....	1690
prices.....	135
result of free clas-	
sing.....	2428
India, changes, 1937-38.....	2645
Louisiana, 1936-39.....	1754
Mississippi leads South.....	1075
New Mexico.....	1591
Oklahoma, 1939.....	2399,2649
Queensland, 1938-39.....	2813
rain-grown vs. irrigated,	
spinning tests.....	3521
score card, directions for	
use.....	1970
statistics act, appropriation	932
U. S. S. R.....	1378
U. S.	
1927-38.....	1767
1939-40.....	3463
1940.....	2898,2899,3180
carry-over, Aug. 1,	
1940.....	3179
exchange plan of CCC.....	91,768
West Indies, sea island	
cotton.....	1952
<u>See also</u> Grade and staple;	
Staple length.	
Quaranta, Ferdinando. Ethiopia,	
an empire in the making.....	1070
Quedó concertado el acuerdo de	
que los industriales hilanderos	
de algodón pagarán 85 centavos	
por kilo de fibra tipo B.....	2098
Quedó definitivamente con-	
stituida en el Perú la	
Cámara algodонера.....	1231

	Item
Queensland. Cotton board. General	
manager's annual report,	
season, 1939.....	1595
Queensland. Dept. of agriculture	
and stock. Annual report,	
1938-39.....	2813
Queensland cotton research	
station, Biloela, progress	
report, 1938-39.....	1926
Quelques précisions sur les pos-	
sibilités de développement de la	
culture cotonnière en Afrique	
Occidentale Française.....	119
Quotas. <u>See</u> Acreage, allotments;	
Imports, U. S.; quotas; Market-	
ing; quotas.	
Quotations. <u>See</u> Prices.	
Radicular system. <u>See</u> Roots, system.	
Railroads	
carload weights.....	2936
truck competition.....	1545,1805
<u>See also</u> Freight rates; Trans-	
portation.	
Rainey, R. C. Insect physiology.	1926
Rainfall	
correlation with production,	
Mexico.....	1617
U.S., by states, June-Nov. 1939..	306
Rainwater, C. F. Combinations of	
insecticides for boll weevil	
and cotton leaf aphid control.	
With Floyd Bondy.....	2533
Raison, M. Sur les caractères	
morphologiques de la gélatinisa-	
tion des membranes celluloseuses	
nitrées. With G. Mangenot...	2453
Rajaraman, S. Studies in	
Punjab American 289F/43.....	2142
Ramos, Darci. Como fazer uma	
boa colheita de algodão.....	3368
Randolph, J. W. Cotton-tillage	
studies on red bay sandy loam.	
With others.....	1966
Randolph, W. L. Cotton export	
program.....	1758
Rangaswami, S. Pigments of cotton	
flowers. VI. Methylation of	
herbacetin. With others.....	1618
Rao, S. G. <u>See</u> Ganapati Rao, S.	
Rapoport, I. D. Bleaching	
Egyptian cotton yarn.....	549



## Item

## Item

Raskopf, B. D. Cotton fertilizer practices in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....669  
Cotton ginning equipment and practices in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....1012  
Development of farmers' cooperatives in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....813  
Economic aspects of one-variety cotton communities in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....2855  
Selling cotton in the seed in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....2101  
Ratoon cotton  
Argentina, cultivation penalties.....892  
Tucumán.....20  
Arizona, banned because of pink bollworm infestation.....1172,1904  
Ravet, A. La propagande cotonnière.....653  
Rayon  
cellulose consumption in....1500  
competition with smokeless powder.....2503  
competition with cotton.....732  
and silk and wool.....1040  
effect of rising wood pulp costs.....1317  
consumption  
1920-39.....724  
trends, 1929 and 1936-1939.....407  
cotton equivalent.....3353  
developments.....727  
from seaweed.....3409  
industry  
Canada, 1938,.....1702  
Gt. Brit.  
1940.....746  
effect of war.....1047  
U. S., survey.....1039  
marketing certificate plan  
applies.....1884  
outlook, U. S., 1940.....412  
plant capacity, U. S.....2872

## Rayon (Cont'd)

prices  
1911-38.....3353  
1929 and 1936-1939.....407  
percentage increase, Sept. 1 to Dec. 8, 1939.....128  
production  
Germany, outlook, 1940....2339  
U. S., 1911-38.....3353  
world, 1939.....391,1354,2056  
properties.....2707  
effect of moisture.....527  
spun, history, production and consumption.....2344  
statistics.....279,406  
structural relation to natural cellulosic fibers.....161  
trade, Japan.....2878  
uses  
covering cotton threads...2979  
tire cords.....1157,2327  
compared with cotton..1481,1700,3120  
viscose  
chemistry of.....3510  
manufacture.....2942  
properties.....1440  
influence of moisture on.....527  
See also Staple fiber.  
Read, J. Future of technical training and the cotton industry.....1943  
Receipts  
Memphis, Tenn.  
1825-26 to 1939-40.....3452  
1939-40.....3456  
See also Income; Movement.  
Red Cross, use of cotton goods.1479,2178,2632,3145,3260,3544  
Redmond, P. A. Urges check on Japanese cloth.....1343  
"Redrose."  
Battle for Britain's trade...2787  
Italy's lost exports.....3146  
Reciprocity or ruin?.....2633  
United States and the U. K...3429  
Reed, A. L. Brief for South-western compress & warehouse association. With C.B.Callaway.2770  
Reed, I. F.  
Cotton-tillage studies.  
With others.....1966  
Watch that cotton planter.....998

Item	Item
Reehling, H. A. Yarn-levelness test.....2143	Relazione sul funzionamento ed attività della R. stazione sperimentale nell'anno 1938...273
Reeves, R. E. Methylation of cotton fiber with ethereal diazomethane. With H. J. Thompson.....531	Research
Referendum. <u>See</u> Marketing, quotas, U. S., referendum.	botanical, India, Punjab, 1937-38.....1217
Regain	government
calculators.....2958,3517	regional.....1232,2544,2549
<u>See also</u> Cloth, regain;	standards for character....809
Moisture; Yarn, regain.	India, Bombay, 1937-38.....917
Regional variety study, 1935-37, statistics.....27,32,33	industrial, urged.....908
Reglamentóse los préstamos sobre fibra de algodón con garantía prendaria.....2788	meaning of.....2222
Rehmann, H. Hydrophile baumwollen, verband-, lazarett- und sanitätswatten und ihre praktische herstellung auf einfachstem wege.....2144	pectin in cellulose fiber.....532
Reich, Edward. Consumer goods, how to know and use them. With C. J. Siegler.....928	scientific, resolution of
Reichart, Norberto.	National cotton council....925
El cultivo del algodón en el estado de São Paulo. With J. A. Llosa.....3365	station, St. Vincent.....1597
Organización algodонера del estado de São Paulo. With J. A. Llosa.....3336	symposium.....2978
Reid, J. D. Anselme Payen--discoverer of cellulose. With E. C. Dryden.....1233	textile industry
Reid, J. W. Brazil as a competitor in world cotton trade.....3177	drying.....175
Reinecke, F.	Gt. Brit., expansion
Cellulose products; chain length distribution in. With H. Dolmetsch.....1431	suggested.....1598
Macromolecular compounds. No. 221. The degree of polymerization of various types of cellulose. With H. Staudinger.....2147	report of committee of Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia..262
On macro-molecular compounds. With H. Staudinger.....174	U. S.
Reiss Bros. Lancashire turns to other growths in export drive.....1344	editorial.....2234,2816
	needed.....3138
	problems.....3618
	work of Agricultural marketing service.....923
	<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, research; Laboratories; National cotton council of America, Cotton research foundation; Textile foundation.
	Respiratory problems. <u>See</u> Labor, cottonseed oil mills, respiratory problems; Labor, gins, respiratory problems.
	Resultados del desmote en la campaña 1938-39.....1759
	Résultats de la sélection cotonnière.....2263
	Revere, C. T.
	Cotton and other problems....2814
	Cotton--what now?.....719
	Factors surrounding the nearby cotton outlook....1310
	Grants to cotton farmers have 2 aspects, is view.....2693
	Liberalizing of export subsidy on cottons urged.....2358



Item	Item
Revere, C. T. (Cont'd)	Riemenschneider, R. W. Molecular
Parity price held unattain- able goal for cotton farmer.....2670	distillation and low tempera- ture crystallization of cotton- seed oil and the stability of the molecularly distilled fractions. With others.....2749
Post-war changes loom for cotton policies of U.S....2359	Rierner, Harry.
Revolving credit for cotton sales abroad proposed....1418	Cotton use in U. S. can rise by 25% Murchison holds....1730
State planning in cotton subject to many failures..598	10,000,000-bale cotton use goal for U. S. held in sight.....3147
Reynolds, R. J. W. Action of alkylene oxides on cellulose. With others.....1815	Rieter, J. J. & co., ltd. An improved speed frame.....3251
Rhodesia	Rieve, Emil. Trade agreements and labor.....2634
cotton work, progress report, 1938-39.....1926	Rigler, N. E. Chemistry of re- sistance of plants to Phymatotrichum root rot.
cultivation.....2826	IV. Toxicity of phenolic and related compounds. With G. A. Greathouse..1276
Rhodesia, Northern. Department of agriculture. Annual re- port for the year 1939.....3031	V. Influence of alkaloid on growth of fungi. With G. A. Greathouse..1973
Rhodesia, Southern. Cotton re- search and industry board, abstract of report.....3032	Riherd, P. T. Beneficial insect.....3087
Rhodesia, Southern. Department of agriculture and lands. Report of the secretary, 1939.....3032	Rini, S. J. Some notes on the determination of moisture and volatile matter in fats and oils. With N. T. Joyner.....211
Rhodesia, Southern, cotton station, Gatooma, progress report, 1938-39.....1926	Riso, Raffaele.
Rich, H. R. Injurious insects found in cottonseed oil mills and their control.....1499	Alcune considerazioni sull'umidit à nel campo tessile.....3515
Richards, H. F. Animal and vegetable waxes in 1939. With L. W. Greene.....2950	Il cotone nazionale Biancavilla e la sua particolare im- portanza per la filatura dei misti.....1967
Richardson, R. F.	Ritter, G. J. Thermophilic fermentation of cellulose. With others (abstract).....2217
Cotton fibres: effect of length on spinning quality.....3238	Robbins, C. B.
Quality in cotton yarn.....2956	Financing additions to the farm program.....1526
Richardson, T. C.	comment.....1873,1881,3577
Ancient history still true..1662	King cotton partnership.....3346
Cotton we don't make.....704	1940 cotton loan program.....2928
Keep talking--but get busy...961	Robert, J. C. Maximum yields of cotton with four-ton manure application.....1645
Only rich farmers can afford it.....705	Roberts, C. E. Fuel bags for airplanes. With F. J. Pepersack.....2736
Wasted effort in the cotton patch.....2287	
Richter, G. A. Cellulose sheet swelling. With K. E. Glidden.....2459	

- | Item   | Item   |
|--|--|
| Roberts, Columbus. Georgia diversifies and brings in new industries.....463  | Rogers, R. E. Physical and chemical changes produced in bleached cotton duck by <i>Chaetomium globosum</i> and <i>Spirochaeta cytophaga</i> . With others.....1819 |
| Roberts, E. O. Conidial germination of the cotton root-rot fungus.....324  | Roggenbrod, Roland. Solution of Texas cotton exporters problems.....2109   |
| Robinson, H. E. Studies relating to foaming tendencies in edible oils and fats. With others.....2989   | Romagnoli, M. Los principales algodones cultivados en Egipto. With E. Ippati.....3061  |
| Robinson, H. M. Effectiveness of mildew-resistant treatments on fabrics. With others.....3597  | Romaine, J. D. When fertilizing consider plant-food content of crops.....1267  |
| Rochester, Anna. Why farmers are poor.....3347   | Romaña, E. L. de. Memoria de la sección algodón y trigos...920   |
| Rodd, A. E. Cotton worm ( <i>Chloridea obsoleta</i> , F.) and its control.....2288   | Romanov, V. M. Effect of irrigation on fruit bearing of the cotton plant.....3062  |
| Roddy, Roy. Crushing the state's cotton-seed.....3277  | Romero, J. L. <u>See</u> Lazcano Romero, José  |
| Gin systems for American cotton.....2601   | Rook, C. G. Cotton burs a chemurgic product.....849  |
| Shortening for the Southwest.....2504  | experiments in developing uses for cotton burs.....554   |
| Rodríguez, J. P. Un nuevo tipo de algodón sea island.....307   | Rooney, S. Nouveau système de grand étirage.....2729   |
| Rodríguez G., J. M. Consejos prácticas para el cultivo del algodón.....1968  | Roots system.....942   |
| Roger, B. Ring yarn: spinning2162  | tap, constriction in hard layer of soil.....314  |
| Rogers, A. M. Helping the farmer up.....3098   | Rope definitions.....1920  |
| Rogers, C. H. It pays to treat cotton seed.....962   | <u>See also</u> Uses, rope   |
| Number and viability of cotton root rot sclerotia from areas cropped continuously to susceptible and non-susceptible crops.....2223                            | Rose, M. F. Rotation crops....1926   |
| Quality of cotton seed from plants killed by cotton root rot at different dates during the growing season and as affected by varietal characteristics.....2223 | Rose, R. E. Foundation's scientific research.....274   |
| Rogers, J. D. Break with past, seek new means, is Rogers plea.....2235   | Textile research away from mills is called vital....1944   |
|  | Rosenthal, Fritz. Cottonseed hull treatment and potentialities as an industrial raw material.....3560  |
|  | Rotations.....259  |
|  | corn, cotton, and peanut, potash fertilizers needed.....13   |
|  | experiments Florida.....3330   |



	Item
Rotations (Cont'd)	
experiments (cont'd)	
Mississippi.....	924,1644
South Africa.....	1926
for erodible soils.....	2562
grassland-cotton, advantages,	
Queensland, Australia.....	305
Morocco.....	313
Rotterdam cotton association.	
Report, 1939.....	2422
Roux, Eugène. Le blanchiment	
des déchets de coton.....	2145
Roving	
long draft.....	1829
processes, what and how	
many.....	1464
Rowell, J. O. Survey shows	
very little weevil infesta-	
tion in North Carolina.....	2289
Roy, K. B. Electric eye	
sorts cotton.....	1133
Royal institute of inter-	
national affairs. Information	
department. Raw materials.	2073
Rudneva, T. I. Low-temperature	
mercerization of cotton	
cellulose. With N. I.	
Nikitin.....	2715
Ruffin, W. A. More about	
weevil control.....	2844
Rumania	
acreage	
1927-39.....	2079
plan to increase....	1760,1761
effect of recent	
boundary changes...	2396
cloth imports from Germany,	
value.....	380
control measures.....	626
imports, 1927-39.....	3185
production, 1927-39....	2079,3185
textile industry	
development.....	1316
raw materials problem....	2017
Runton, W. E. Safety.....	3623
Ruprecht, Paul. Russlands	
baumwollindustrie und	
-erzeugung.....	1378
Rural sociological society,	
address.....	2002

	Item
Russell, W. W. Fluidity of	
cotton in dimethyl dibenzyl	
ammonium hydroxide. With	
N. T. Woodberry.....	1116,1445
Russia. See Union of Soviet	
Socialist Republics.	
Russian cotton, purchase by	
Swiss government.....	3153
Russo, Giuseppe. Disinfestazione	
dei semi di cotone.....	963,2264
Rust, J. D. Cotton picker	
ready in fall.....	1996
Ruston, D. F. Cotton breeding	
and field experiments.	
With others.....	1926
Rytz, W., jr. La ouate comme	
source de facteur de croissance	
de microorganisme. With W. H.	
Schopfer.....	3239
Rzaev, M. M. Mass production	
of amphidiploids by colchicine	
treatment in cotton. With	
A. R. Zhebrak.....	2241
Saco-Lowell shops.	
Aid in securing better	
beams.....	184
Air as an aid in cleaning....	185
Air stripper for cotton cards.	842
Modern cotton stapling.....	172
Part II.....	2716
New spindle dynamometer.....	2730
Saco-Lowell hand-book.....	1475
Sadov, M. V. Influence of	
moisture on the strength of	
cotton fabrics.....	2717
Safra algodoeira de 1938/39....	1071
Safra algodoeira de Pernambuco	
no ano de 1938-39.....	2661
St. Lucia. Dept. of agriculture.	
Report, 1939.....	3348
St. Vincent, cotton experiment	
station, progress report,	
1938-39.....	1926
St. Vincent. Agricultural dept.	
Annual report, 1938.....	1597
Sakellaridis, John, and Egyptian	
cotton.....	644
Salazar, Raul. El cultivo del	
algodon.....	2569

	Item		Item
Sales		Saraiya, R. G.	Price control
Memphis, Tenn., 1939-40.....	3456	of raw cotton.....	2099
volume, New York cotton		Sardar Labh Singh, S. S.	Erroneous
exchange.....	2409	idea of watering American cotton	
See also Marketing.		after the 15th of October....	1969
Salto, I.	Cotton prospects	Sarkar, A. K.	Note on the cotton
in 1939-40.....	720	import duty, 1939.....	2764
Salvador. See El Salvador.		Sauer, H. F. G.	Biologia de
Sam Joy hailed as cotton		"Calliephialtes dimorphus	
king.....	1646	Cushm." (Hym. Ichn.) um	
Sammy Claus and his mattress		interessante parasita primario	
pack.....	2737	da "Platyedra gossypiella	
Samples, rolling, box		(Saunders)".....	1985
described.....	513	Saunders, J. M.	One-variety
Sampling, studies, 1939.....	280	plan no touchstone of	
Sando, C. E.	Molecular dis-	success.....	2007
tillation and low temperature		Sauter, Erwin.	
crystallization of cotton-		photograph of natural cellu-	
seed oil and the stability		lose (comment).....	2708
of the molecularly distilled		Über beziehungen zwischen den	
fractions. With others.....	2749	gittern der nativen und	
Saner, W. R.	Effect of tempera-	der hydratcellulose.....	173
ture and concentration of		Saville, R. J.	
sodium hydroxide on the mer-		Economics of southern agri-	
cerization of cotton as shown		cultural labor.....	715
by x-ray diffraction analysis.		Factors in the organization	
With W. A. Sisson (abstract)	1567	and operation of farms in	
Sansone, Raffaele.	Rayon	an Upland cotton area of	
covered cotton threads.....	2979	Louisiana. With S. B.	
Sant, G. K.	Shedding of buds,	Thornton.....	1294
flowers and bolls of cotton		Have farmers adjusted crop	
in relation to environment		acreages correctly.	
and cultural factors.		With J. N. Mahan.....	775
With Shamsher Singh.....	3615	Tractor use in the Delta cotton	
Santos Neto, J. A.	O deslinta-	area. With H. G. Porter...	708
mento das sementes de		Saxl, E. J.	Testing instruments
algodão pelo ácido sulfúrico		increase your profits.....	833
em comparação com outros		Scales, A. L.	Additional
tratamentos. With A. S.		records on the effectiveness	
Costa.....	2253	of several insecticides against	
São Paulo. Bolsa de mercadorias.		three cotton insects. With	
Classificação de algodão da		others.....	343
safrã de 1939/40 do Estado		Scatterty, J. H.	
de São Paulo.....	2662	Put cotton trade in private	
São Paulo. Instituto agronomico.		hands once more, plea.....	599
Serviços científicos do		World-wide inflation indicates	
algodão para o plantio sementes		rising prices for cotton,	
de algodão.....	2570	view.....	489
São Paulo. Secretaria da agri-		Schenck, J. F., jr.	Story of
cultura. Serviço científico		how sewing thread is made....	3527
do algodão do Instituto		Scheuer & company.	Year end
agronomico.....	654	textile review.....	415



## Item

- Schiefer, H. F. Physical tests for quality in textiles (abstract).....1567
- Schlenker, S. J. Economic contest likely to follow end of war abroad.....2673
- Schloemer, F. C. World trade in agricultural products; its growth, its crisis, and the new trade policies. With L. B. Bacon.....2371
- Schmalfluss, Gottlob. Kann der selfaktor voll und ganz durch die ringspinnmaschine ersetzt werden?.....1476
- Schmidt, C. M. Bibliography of literature on potash as a plant nutrient reviewed July, 1939 to September, 1939. With D. H. Jameson.....2243
- Schmidt, H. Über makromolekulare verbindungen. 237. Mitteilung. With others.....1452
- Schmitt, A. High draft spinning systems for the flyer frame.2470
- Schneider, William. Secretary Wallace has opportunity to gain much credit for Department.....154
- Schoch, E. P. New and expanded uses for cotton lint through chemistry. With Simon Williams.....2482
- Schoffelmayer, V. H. Changing cotton horizons....2310  
First cotton congress faces problems.....3033  
Make cotton mattresses-- and Texas does it.....851  
One-crop system hit.....2310  
Research congress to study destiny of Texas cotton..1235
- Schofield, J. Technical societies and their functions.....1598
- Schönleber, Klara. Zur kenntnis der faserschädigung durch mechanische einflüsse beim waschen.....2718
- Schools, demonstration, 1939....280

## Item

- Schöpfer, W. H. La ouate comme source de facteur de croissance de microorganisme. With W. Rytz, jr.....3239
- Schott, R. G. Comparison of the accuracy of two methods of estimating fineness of wool fibers. With others....1817
- Schramek, W. Unsere neueste kenntnis vom bau der zellulosefasern und ihrer reaktionen.....1446
- Schropp, W. Über die wirkung einiger spurenelemente, insbesondere des bors, auf das wachstum verschiedener baumwollsorten. With B. Arenz.....663
- Schulte, Wilhelm. Deutschlands handel mit dem neutralen Westeuropa geht weiter!.....1048
- Schwartz, E. R. Engineering aspects of textile technology.....1447
- Schwarz, E. W. K. Important chemical developments in the textile industry.....834
- Schwertassek, Karl. Eine einfache und rasch auszuführende methode zur quantitativen trennung von kunstfasern aus hydratzellulose und fasern aus nativer zellulose.....1448
- Scoggin, W. T. Farmer denounces processing tax, demands fair treatment for cotton.....233
- Scott, C. L. Around the clock with cottons.....3034
- Scott, D. C. Stiffness of yarns and twines.....835
- Scott, W. K. What the farmers managed to do.....464
- Scott, W. M. Importance of chemical finishing in increasing the consumption of cotton textiles.....2550  
summary.....2978  
More details on plans of the research laboratory at New Orleans.....1599

## Item

- Scott, W. M. (Cont'd)  
 Role of enzymes in the manu-  
 facture of cotton textiles  
 (abstract).....1567  
 Se encuentran en vigor los  
 nuevos patrones de grado para  
 fibra de algodón Argentino..2423  
 Se han tomado medidas preventivas  
 contra el gorgojo paraguayo  
 del algodónero.....2291  
 Se realizó una exposición  
 algodонера en la ciudad de  
 Córdoba.....2815  
 Sea island cotton. See Varieties,  
 sea island.  
 Sealy, George.  
 Domestic allotment plan.....1527  
 views on Japanese cotton  
 trade.....368  
 Second-hand material, apparatus  
 for determining.....827  
 Seed. See Cottonseed.  
 Seed cotton  
 cleaning.....2316  
 drying.....2315  
 Seedbeds, winter preparation,  
 Mississippi.....957  
 Seedlings  
 diseases. See Diseases, seed-  
 ling  
 infection, control.....2533  
 transplanted from green-  
 houses, Germany.....17  
 yellow, inheritance and  
 linkage relations.....666  
 Seibels, E. G. Underwriter  
 urges warehousemen to co-  
 operate in risk reduction...1796  
 comment.....1797  
 Selection  
 index of oil.....217  
See also Plants, improvement  
 by selection; Varieties,  
 selection.  
 Self, F. W. 1939 report, cotton  
 variety tests in Oklahoma.  
 With others.....1254  
 Semilleros, campos de multipli-  
 cación y orientación consti-  
 tuyen uno de los recursos más  
 efectivos de acrecentamiento  
 productivo.....29

## Item

- Senay, Pierre. Le coton, sa  
 production et sa distribution  
 dans le monde. Vol. II.....122  
 Será una medida de buen gobierno  
 en economía política y social,  
 defender los precios de los  
 productores de algodón.....1777  
 Serán pasibles de penalidades  
 los que cultiven algodón  
 de tronco.....892  
 Seshadri, T. R. Pigments of  
 cotton flowers  
 VI. Methylation of herbacetin.  
 With others.....1618  
 VII. Position of the glucose  
 residue in gossypitrin.  
 With P. Suryaprakasa  
 Rao.....1619  
 VIII. Constitution of  
 herbacitrin and querci-  
 meritrin. With P.  
 Suryaprakasa Rao.....1620  
 Sethi, B. L. Survey of cotton  
 crop in Rohilkhand and  
 Bundelkhand in the United  
 Provinces, and in some of the  
 adjoining Indian states.....3458  
 Severance, J. L.  
 Call sales system of selling  
 cotton to mills in  
 danger.....2915  
 Cotton growers place intended  
 1940 acreage at  
 24,618,000.....1073  
 Cotton insurance basis adjust-  
 ment for 1941 proposed....1423  
 Cotton prices up.....1786  
 Cotton registers substantial  
 gain over half season.....365  
 Europe now largely lost as  
 market for U. S. cotton...2048  
 Sewell, W. H. Studies pertain-  
 ing to farm tenancy in Okla-  
 homa. With O. D. Duncan.....3398  
 Shanghai cotton exchange,  
 establishment.....2688  
 Shantz, H. L. Agricultural  
 regions of Africa. Part I.--  
 Basic factors.....964  
 Shapiro, Leonard. Nomograms for  
 various plant and laboratory  
 computations.....843



## Item

Sharecroppers  
 agreement with landlords,  
 flexible.....2852  
 Arkansas.....3099  
 effect of acreage changes  
 and use of machinery..3102  
 conference.....3395  
 effect of Plant to prosper  
 campaign.....51  
 problems, South.....355  
 South Carolina.....3100  
 statement before Senate  
 committee on education  
 and labor.....1678  
 Shaw, Luther. Results of four  
 years of extension work on  
 cotton seed treatment in  
 North Carolina.....2533  
 Shealy, A. L. Comparison of  
 sorghum silage, peanut hay  
 and cottonseed hulls as  
 roughages for fattening steers.  
 With L. O. Gratz.....1151  
 Shedding  
 Egyptian cotton.....309  
See also Bolls, shedding;  
 Buds, shedding.  
 Sheets, E. W. Feeding cotton-  
 seed products. With E. H.  
 Thompson.....3278  
 Sheldon, F. P., & son, cotton  
 mill costs.....2615  
 Shelton, Jack. Cotton mattress  
 demonstration program in Texas.  
 With Mildred Horton.....2484  
 Shen, T. H. Chinese perennial  
 cottons: occurrence.....286  
 Sherbakoff, C. D.  
 Occurrence on cotton of  
 black root rot caused by  
*Thielaviopsis basicola*...2223  
 Pathogenicity tests of dif-  
 ferent isolates of *fusarium*  
*vasinfectum* during 1939-  
 1940.....2223  
 Recent field observations  
 on tomato and cotton root-  
 knot nematodes.....2533  
 Sherwood, L. V. Cotton quality  
 studies.....123  
 Shettle, I. Cellulose esters.  
 With others.....3516

## Item

Shiller, Ivan. Use cotton  
 fabrics for interior decora-  
 tion of homes, urges Texan....852  
 Shipments.  
 American cotton  
 half cargoes on U. S. flag  
 ships.....245  
 navicert system.....244  
 negotiable bills of lading  
 to Mediterranean Ports..148  
 to Gt. Brit.  
 freight rates payable by  
 importer.....1103  
 postponed.....438  
 space  
 allocation.....502,776  
 quota per month.....785  
 wartime regulations.....618  
 Argentine cotton, space  
 obtained.....802  
 Shirley institute, Didsbury.  
See British cotton industry  
 research association, Shirley  
 institute.  
 Shugg, R. W. Origins of class  
 struggle in Louisiana.....1011  
 Siddall, Cameron.  
 Determining cotton insect  
 infestation.....1663,2292  
 Take the "guess" out of cotton  
 insect control.....1286,1664  
 Siefers, E. Baldus-Pross spinning  
 process. With others.....2469  
 Siegler, O. J. Consumer goods,  
 how to know and use them.  
 With E. Reich.....928  
 Silk  
 consumption  
 1920-39.....724  
 trends, 1929 and 1936-39....407  
 industry, Canada, 1938.....1702  
 prices  
 1929 and 1936-1939.....407  
 percentage increase  
 Sept.-Dec. 1939.....128  
 properties.....1440  
 mechanical, compared with  
 other fibers.....756  
 trade, Japan.....2878  
 Silow, R. A.  
 Gene symbols for use in cotton  
 genetics. With J. B.  
 Hutchinson.....1955



Silow, R. A. (Cont'd)	
Genetics and taxonomic distribution of some specific lint quantity genes in Asiatic cottons.....	7
Genetics of leaf shape.....	8
Genetics research. With others.....	1926
Silva, J. H. da. Renovemos os plantios de algodão moçó....	3369
Simmons, Milton.	
Fibers' average length regarded as vital factor...	2719
Government classing of cotton fatally handicapped, is claim.....	1798
Simpson, D. N. Storage tests with cotton seed.....	2223
Sims, Milton. See Simmons, Milton.	
Singh, B. N. Delinting and germination of cotton seeds. With others.....	308
Singh, S. K. See Kartar Singh, S.	
Singh, S. S. S. L. See Sardar Labh Singh, S. S.	
Singh, Sarup. Genetics of a petaloid mutant in cotton. With Mohammad Afzal.....	1243
Singh, Shamsher. Shedding of buds, flowers and bolls of cotton in relation to environment and cultural factors. With G. K. Sant.....	3615
Single, Erwin. Textile markets in 1939 sensitive to developments abroad.....	416
Sisson, W. A.	
Effect of temperature and concentration of sodium hydroxide on the mercerization of cotton as shown by x-ray diffraction analysis. With W. R. Saner (abstract).....	1567
X-ray studies of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers. III. Fiber structures from coagulated cellulose.....	1449
X-ray studies regarding the structure and behavior of native cellulose membranes.....	2146

Sisson, W. A. (Cont'd)	
X-ray studies regarding the structure, orientation, and swelling behavior of native cellulose membranes (abstract).....	1567
Sistema radicular de la planta de algodón.....	942
Situation	
broader aspects.....	2333
Orient.....	2343, 3135
world.....	363, 1333, 2220
1940.....	2510
and Brazil.....	2372
See also Industry; "situation" under names of countries, growths, etc.	
Skeete, C. C., President's address.....	1952
Skinkle, J. H. Textile testing; physical, chemical and microscopical.....	2957
Skinner, J. H. Cattle feeding, 1937-1938. With F. G. King...	866
Skinner, J. J. Influence of neutralizing fertilizers with dolomite on the response of cotton to potash fertilization (summary).....	2823
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1939-40.....	276
Skliar, Robert.	
Downward trend in United States raw cotton exports reversed in 1939.....	781
Japan's cotton import trade reduced by restrictions...	1763
United States cotton export trade.....	2902
Slater, Samuel.	
biography.....	3331
our heritage from.....	3344
Slater, W. H. Slater's cotton equilibrium figure.....	139
Slaughter, George. Excessive cotton loan charge warning issued.....	3497
Sleeping on surplus cotton.....	2483
Sloan, G. A. Sloan discusses textile position in defense program.....	3430



## Item

- Sloan, J. B. What do you gain in cents per ton of seed crushed by screening second-cut linters, to raise the cellulose content, and is it profitable to do so?.....2500
- Slovakia, cloth trade with Germany.....380
- Smalley, H. R.  
American fertilizer practices (second survey). With others.....687
- Returns from the use of fertilizers on southern crops.....2533
- Smalley foundation committee.  
See American oil chemists' society, Smalley foundation committee.
- Smith, A. L.  
Distribution and relation of the meadow nematode, *Pratylenchus pratensis*, to fusarium wilt of cotton in Georgia.....2223
- Nematode population and species determination studies on soils from the regional cotton wilt plots. With A. L. Taylor.....2223
- Regional study of the relationships of potash treatments to the development of cotton wilt under widely varying conditions of soil and environment.....2223
- Smith, E. D. American cotton cooperative association.....2127
- Smith, E. G.  
Shedding in fields of Egyptian cotton. With others.....309
- SxP cotton in comparison with Pima. With others.....1637
- Smith, G. I. Additional records on the effectiveness of several insecticides against three cotton insects. With others.....343
- Smith, G. L.  
Effect of insecticides used in boll weevil control upon aphids and mirids. With others.....3079

## Item

- Smith, G. L. (Cont'd)  
Effect of several insecticides used in boll weevil control tests upon aphid and mirid infestations. With others.....2533
- Smith, H. G. Report of the research committee, Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia.....262
- Smith, H. P.  
Mechanical harvesting of cotton as affected by varietal characteristics and other factors. With others.....347
- That cotton revolution.....999
- Smith, J. L. Seasonal field crop suggestions.....966
- Smith, Lawrence. Textiles used in the fabrication of naval uniforms.....3545
- Smith, M. A. Partial separation of the constituents of cotton-seed hulls by nonchemical methods. With C. B. Purves (abstract).....2217
- Smith, Margaret. Cotton shirts for men and boys.....203
- Smith bill (margarine), comment on.....3573
- Smith-Doxey  
bill for fiber analyses.....2512
- letter from Agricultural marketing service (extracts).....3288
- classing service. See Classing, service for organized groups, U. S.
- Smithsonian institute work on textiles.....1600
- Smoot-Hawley tariff act, source of Texas cotton problem.....1951
- Snapp, O. I. History of the Cotton states branch of the American association of economic entomologists.....2533
- Snelson, R. E. L. Sea island cotton offers new pay crop for Southland.....310
- Snipes, B. T. Experiencias preliminares com arseniato de chumbo e arseniato de cálcio no combate ao curuquerê, Alabama argillacea (Hübner).....3088

Sobrinho, A. M.

Adubação do algodoeiro.2565,2830

Adubação equilibrada do  
algodoeiro.....3063Social security act, effect on  
ginners.....590,1885

Sociedad nacional agraria.

Memoria, 1938-39.....1946

Society of biological chemists,  
India. Annual review ofbiochemical and allied re-  
search in India, 1939.....3625

Society of rheology, paper.....830

Sohn, A. W. Uber fehlerstellen  
in cellulosemolekülen. With  
H. Staudinger.....1450

## Soils

alkaline, effect on different  
types of cotton, India,

Sind.....3615

black, use of nitrogenous  
fertilizers on, India.....670chemical and physical studies  
on wilt plots.....2223effect of  
calcium arsenate.....39,995

cryolite.....995

green-manure crops.....2533

effect on  
crop failure, India..314,2266

fiber properties.....288

electrical flow in.....3066

fertility  
experiments, Mississippi..301

relation to root rot.....936

improvement  
effect on yield.....311

value of legumes,

Mississippi.....15

inoculating with wilt  
organism, methods,

Alabama.....3320

limed and unlimed, effect  
on yield.....1947

nitric nitrogen in.....1640

nitrogen in.....1249

Norfolk coarse sand, effect  
of green manure.....3366recovery by means of asphalt  
paper.....2245red bay sandy loam, tillage  
studies.....1966

requirements.....259

## Soils (Cont'd)

salts toxicity limits,  
U. S. S. R.....19sandy textured, fertilizers  
for.....2244seedling infection by  
Rhizoctonia in.....3073

solonetz, U. S. S. R.....971

See also Fertilizers; Land.Sokolova. Methods of esterifica-  
tion and amidation of cellulose  
in the form of spun yarn and  
fabrics (production of effect  
fabrics). I. Immunized cotton  
fibers.....534Sokolova, N. M. Effect of  
natural admixtures in cellulose  
on the dyeing properties of  
cotton fiber. IV. The effect  
of removal of nitrogen-con-  
taining substances of cotton  
on its adsorptive properties.  
With P. P. Viktorov.....1123Solá, J. L. El funcionamiento  
de los Laboratorios de desmote  
de Stoneville, Mississippi  
(EE.UU.).....1306

Sommer, Robert.

"Between two chairs" is cotton  
and all the industry of  
France.....3311Economic alliance of France,  
England, includes  
colonies.....1346Export prospect warrants crepe,  
is French view.....2078France expanding cotton pro-  
duction in her colonies....124French African cotton is aided  
by war economy.....99French desperate for cotton,  
hope for staple small.....3150French equatorial Africans  
ordered to produce  
cotton.....465French textiles in demand,  
but industry idles.....417French West Africa producing  
more and more cotton  
yearly.....466Future of France in cotton  
hidden by clouds of war...2636



Item	Item
Sookne, A. M.	South Carolina
Cation-exchange in cotton as related to the acidic properties of the fiber. With Milton Harris (abstr.).....2217	agricultural conservation program, 1940.....1193
Electrodialytic estimation of ash and of acidic and basic groups in textile fibres. With others.....2460	contests.....319
Electrophoretic studies of cotton as related to its acidic properties. With Milton Harris.....3597	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
Relation of cation exchange to the acidic properties of cotton. With Milton Harris.....2720	labor
South Africa	agricultural.....3100
cloth imports.....427	textile industry
from Canada.....2637	vocational guidance....1350
cotton experiment station	wages.....418
reports.....1926	production
cultivation.....931	credit, short-term.....3394
grade and staple statistics, 1938-39.....1381	diversification.....454
harvesting.....931	sea island cotton, 1940
outlook, 1939-40.....2395	acreage estimate.....2901
prices.....931	South Carolina. Agricultural
production.....931	experiment station. Fifty-
1938-39.....1381	second annual report, 1939...1947
prospects.....470	South Carolina. Agricultural ex-
uses, rugs for protecting	tension service. Profitable
sheep.....847	cotton production under boll
South Africa. Dept. of agricul-	weevil conditions.....1287
ture and forestry. Division	South Carolina. Public service
of animal and crop production.	commission, reduction in freight
Review of 1938-39 cotton	rates on cotton bagging.....2433
crop.....1381	South Carolina cotton seed
South America	crushers' association. Six
cloth trade.....2326	dollars for sixty cents.....1288
production	Southeastern compress and ware-
expansion possibilities.2085,	house company. Rates applying
2655	on cotton, compressed and un-
minor countries, 1914-	compressed, carload and less
38.....2082	carload.....3216
textile industry.....725	Southern agents conference,
<u>See also</u> Latin America.	Atlanta, Jan. 1940, report...2923
South American cotton, England	Southern agricultural workers'
interested in.....2626	association, addresses..2473,2550
	Southern combed yarn spinners
	association, work.....636
	Southern cotton shippers associa-
	tion.
	address.....1416
	convention, Memphis,
	Apr. 1940.....1590
	items referred to American
	cotton shippers associa-
	tion:.....1609
	Southern governors conference,
	margarine trade barriers
	condemned.....3295

Item	Item
Southern regional research laboratory. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Southern re- gional research laboratory.	Spain cloth exports, government plans.....2360
Southern Rhodesia. <u>See</u> Rhodesia.	credit extension sought.1072,1092
Southern states cotton con- vention, Memphis, Tenn., 1939. Proceedings.....3396	government purchases....1403,2877
Southern tenant farmers union, work contrasted with Plant to prosper campaign.....51	imports.....450
Southern textile association. address.....2534	taxes.....1529,2995
annual convention, Blowing Rock, N. C., June 1940...2552	industry, government regula- tion.....256
Eastern Carolina division, meeting Durham, N. C., Nov. 1939.....186	production, increase pro- posed.....437
Raleigh, N. C., Apr. 1940.....1829,2163,2164	textile industry, situation...413
Gaston county division, meeting, Gastonia, N. C., Sept. 1940.....3626	weighing delays, Barcelona...1604
Northern North Carolina- Virginia division, meeting, Spray, N. C., Oct. 1940..3627	Spain. Cotton board. <u>See</u> Spain.
Piedmont division, meetings.178, 2164	Subcomision reguladora del algodon.
South Carolina carders' and spinners' division, meetings Clemson, S. C., Oct. 1940.....3528	Spain. Subcomision reguladora del algodon. purchases Brazilian cotton.....2877
Greenville, S. C., May 1940.....2156, 2164,2551	plan criticized.....1403
Spartanburg, S. C., Dec. 1939.....550	work and organization.....615
South Carolina weavers divi- sion, abstract of paper...181	Spannuth, H. T. Dilatometer measurement method as a useful tool in fat study. With C. A. Coffey.....857
Southwestern compress & ware- house association, Brief before Interstate commerce commission.....2770	Species Gossypium raimondii Ulbr...6,285, 1623
Soviet Azerbaijan.....2080	new.....1244
Sowing. <u>See</u> Planting.	tetraploid, origin.....1615
Soybeans offer help, hindrance to cotton area.....578	wild native cotton, Florida.....2
Spacing experiments Greenville, Tex.....3049	<u>See also</u> Varieties.
India, Bombay, 1937-38....917	Speculation by Liverpool cotton association, opposed.....497
instructions.....3065	defined as a profession.....3194
	efforts to check, Egypt, Gt. Brit. and India.....496
	hazards.....3200
	history.....1785
	irresponsible, criticized....2106
	<u>See also</u> Futures
	Speer, F. R. Decomposition of dolomitic limestone in ferti- lizers. With E. R. Collins..2252
	Spencer, L. H. Bibliography on flameproofing of textiles. With others.....2939



Item

Spies, J. R. Chemistry of allergens.

I. Isolation of an active fraction from cotton-seed. With others.....579

II. Isolation and properties of an active protein component of cotton-seed. With others....2750

III. The solubility behavior of an active protein picrate from cotton-seed. With others....3279

abstract.....1567

Spindles

Brazil, 1930-38.....2042

electric motors on each, Germany.....182

Japan, 1939.....752

Portugal, 1939.....1729

speed, checking.....1131

U. S., 1939.....1045

Spinners complain of stencil stains in American cotton...2323

Spinning.....1129

drafting

application of fibrograph curve.....3225

effect on yarn quality....545

high.....1461

mill practices.....1828

system.....2470,2729

history.....1822

layout for fine combed yarns.....2471

machinery. See Machinery, textile mill

methods.....541,2968

for coarse yarn.....1129

mule

governor motion.....2165

possible economies in....2153

nomograph. See Nomograph.

problems discussed.....183,550, 1463,1477,1831,2164

processes

Baldus-Pross.....2469

described and illustrated.....2966

discussed.....3245

suggestions for improvement.....3243

quality. See Quality.

Item

Spinning (Cont'd)

ring.....1826,2162

studies, 1939.....280

thread cleaner adjustments...1466

use of

oil spray.....2163

production-efficiency chart.....2971

value. See Fibers, spinnability; Quality.

waste, problems.....2468

See also Manufacture; Mills; Yarn.

"Spintech" Cotton carding.....2972

Squire, F. A.

Observations on cotton stainers (Dysdercus) in the West Indies.....45

Observations on the larval diapause of the pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella*, Saund.....2845

On the nature and origin of diapause in *Platyedra gossypiella*, Saund.....1665

Pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella*, Saund. in the West Indies.....2585

comment.....36

Stains. See Bales, stains.

Stalks

uses.....849

value for fertilizer....31,1271, 2559,3048

Stall, Earl, appointed to staff of National defense advisory committee.....2232

Stamp plan. See Plans, stamp.

Standardization, aids, 1939.....661

Standards

American cotton.....144

for character

needed.....1789

studies.....808,809

method of preparation.....280, 1420

value.....239

American-Egyptian cotton

announced.....1098,1196,1406

regulations.....1195

Argentine cotton.....2423,3598

compared to Universal cotton standards.....2117

	Item
Standards (Cont'd)	
bale weights, asked.....	2015
Portuguese colonies, estab- lishment.....	886
purified cotton (absorbent cotton).....	1118
<u>See also</u> Cloth, standards; Linters, standards; U. S. cotton standards act.	
Standridge, Edward. Cotton improvement.....	3370
Stanford, J. E. Landlord-tenant co-opera- tion.....	3397
Practical and approved methods that will assure greater profits from cotton.....	1004
Tractor-grown cotton.....	3386
Stanley, Oliver, correspondence on government plans for con- trol of industry in war time.....	619
Staple cotton cooperative as- sociation. Association reserves.....	1108
marketing practices.....	156
Staple fiber consumption.....	2344
fiber distribution, compared with other fibers.....	524
history.....	2344
production.....	2344
Gt. Brit., 1940.....	746
world.....	391
properties.....	2707
<u>See also</u> Rayon.	
Staple length data required on customs invoices.....	254
effect of inbreeding.....	1245, 1624
mixing, on yarn and cloth quality.....	170, 523
effect on yarn quality..	545, 1464
increase Georgia.....	463
Louisiana.....	1746
problem of government.....	749
U. S., effect on mill economy.....	3181
India, 1938-39.....	659, 3173

	Item
Staple length (Cont'd)	
inheritance studies.....	2555
Louisiana, 1939.....	2067
North Carolina contest.....	2575
problem, Brazil, northeast....	448
shorter commanding higher differ- ential than longer.....	487
Yazoo-Mississippi Delta....	467
U. S.....	279
1938-39.....	1076
regional variety study, 1935-37.....	33
relation between classified and average.....	829, 2719
<u>See also</u> Fibers, length; Grade and staple.	
Stapling, hand, limitations.....	172
State cotton gin engineers' con- ference, address.....	1018
State-wide cotton committee of Texas. address.....	3084
history.....	1586
Insect control section, editorial comment.....	3382
Insect control work essential.....	994
meetings Dallas, Tex., Dec. 1939.....	277
Hillsboro, Tex., Sept. 1940.....	3349
plans for research on compara- tive spinning value of American and foreign cottons.....	160
varieties for Texas recom- mended.....	690, 952, 967
work, editorial.....	3028
<u>See also</u> Cotton research congress, Waco, Tex.	
Statist half-yearly banking and com- mercial review.....	3151
Special Japanese supplement..	2878
Statistical methods field experiments.....	2250
inheritance studies.....	2555
sampling.....	3615
Statistics.....	279, 469, 651, 935, 1383, 1950, 2221, 2400



Item	Item
Statistics (Cont'd)	Stephens, S. G.
1914-39.....657	Colchicine treatment as a
1939-40.....720,1025	means of inducing polyploidy
collection, 1939.....280	in cotton.....667
<u>See also</u> subheading "statistics"	Genetics research, Trinidad
under names of countries,	cotton research station.
etc.	With others.....1926
Staudinger, H.	Steurer, Erwin. Application of
Macromolecular compounds.	the end group method to the
No. 221. The degree of	determination of the composi-
polymerization of various	tion of cellulose preparations.
types of cellulose.	With others.....3511
With F. Reinecke.....2147	Stevens, Henry. Chemistry of
On macromolecular compounds.	allergens.
With F. Reinecke.....174	I. Isolation of an active
Über fehlerstellen in	fraction from cottonseed.
cellulosemolekülen. With	With others.....579
A. W. Sohn.....1450	II. Isolation and properties
Über makromolekular	of an active protein
verbindungen.	component of cottonseed.
228. Über die festigkeit	With others.....2750
von faserzellulosen	III. The solubility be-
verschiedenen poly-	havior of an active pro-
merisations-grades.	tein picrate from cotton-
With J. Jurisch....1451	seed. With others....3279
237. With others.....1452	abstract.....1567
Staudinger, M. Über makro-	Stevenson, A. W. Regain cal-
molekulare verbindungen.	culators.....3517
237. With others.....1452	Stewart, G. J. One of our
Staudinger viscosity law.....830	public relations problems....1860
Stearson, Oscar. Farming condi-	editorial.....1854
tions in Toombs county,	Stewart, H. R. Punjab as a
Georgia. With J. C. Elrod...711	producer of staple cottons...2081
Stedronsky, V. L.	Stiles, R. M. Georgia farmers
Effects of variations in	and ginners co-operating for
design of gin-saw teeth	better bales.....2858
on lint quality and ginning	Stocks
efficiency. With W. J.	American-Egyptian cotton.....1230
Martin (comment).....59	certificated.....1066,1072,2398
Sources of heat for cotton	India
drying. With others.....2597	Bombay province.....2540
Steele, W. C. Cotton yarn	held by mills and trade,
spinners found 1939 fairly	Aug. 31, 1939.....1064
satisfactory year.....419	Italy.....3472
Steinhardt, J. Electrolytic	Japan.....1751,1752
estimation of ash and of acidic	Liverpool.....1370
and basic groups in textile	statistics.....279
fibres. With others.....2460	U. S.....770,3178
Steite, Walter. Textile ersatz-	surplus
fasern einheimischer pflanzen748	disposal methods.....1329
Stepantzev, I. M. The meteorolo-	distribution to needy
gical régime of the cotton	persons proposed.....425
aphids and their distribution	<u>See also</u> Plans,
in Uzbekistan.....2294	stamp.

	Item		Item
Stocks (Cont'd)		Stub cotton..	<u>See</u> Ratoon cotton.
U. S. (cont'd)		Stubblefield, Blaine.....	
surplus (cont'd)		Defense--and textile demand..	2363
resolutions of American		Defense purchases ac-	
cotton manufacturers		celerated.....	2879
association.....	632	Processing-tax headache	
<u>See also</u> Loan cotton, stocks.		again?.....	600
Stone, L. T.		Wage-hour and process-tax	
Bill of the boll weevil.....	344	news.....	234
Cotton insect control re-		Stuckey, H. P.	
sults in greater yield		Cottons for Georgia.....	968
per acre and increased		Treat cotton seed.....	969
income for the farm		Sturgis, D. C. Cotton pro-	
family.....	1666	duction in South Carolina.	
Cottonseed that didn't go		With others.....	319
to market and the soybean		Sturkie, D. G. Influence of	
that did.....	1152	variety, location, and sea-	
Insect fight--the ginner's		son on the oil and protein	
opportunity.....	345	content of cottonseed (pre-	
Wisconsin whitewash.....	1861	liminary report). With	
Storage		others.....	32
Brazil, São Paulo.....	2676	Style center, shift to New	
discussed.....	3611	York, benefit to South.....	3610
loan cotton		Subsidy on exports, U. S....	447,472,
bids by warehousemen		640,1595,1698,1787,2908	
accepted.....	1090	and the tariff, editorial....	1765
asked.....	3498	announcement urged.....	1355,1602
delayed.....	3496	appropriation, comments.....	1512
discussed.....	3491	called Government inter-	
instructions to ware-		ference.....	784
housemen.....	3214	doubtful weapon after war....	2673
insurance rates, changes		flexible	
sought.....	2699	harmful.....	1082
New England.....	2694	sought.....	874
rates		for 1941, favored.....	772,1067
editorial.....	1411	information for exporters....	2795
items considered in		liberalizing urged.....	2358
figuring.....	811	menace to Brazil.....	1362
opposed.....	155,517	position of American farm	
reconcentration.....	2113,3495	bureau federation.....	1607
North Carolina interior,		program.....	1374
bill requiring.....	2198	cost.....	782
plans.....	3495	effects.....	1758,1764
monopoly charged.....	1533	progress of work under....	932,
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, storage;		1607	
Cottonseed, treated,		proposed.....	1165,2621,2629
storage; Warehouses.		prospects fade.....	2394
Straddles. <u>See</u> Futures trading,		reduction.....	110,112,113
straddles.		editorial.....	125
Strains. <u>See</u> Varieties.		resolutions.....	632,2682
Streat, E. R. Home trade re-		rumor denied that there	
strictions in textiles.....	2789	will be one.....	1069



	Item
Subsidy on exports, U. S. (Cont'd)	
shipments.....	468,1764
quantity.....	2058
time limit extended.....	2083
suspended.....	783
<u>See also</u> Cloth, exports,	
U. S., subsidy program;	
Production, Australia,	
scheme to subsidize.	
Sudan	
acreage, 1938.....	2553
cottonseed, production and	
exports, 1938.....	2553
exports, 1938.....	2553
production.....	2663
1938.....	2553
work on cotton, 1938-39.....	1926
Sudan. Dept. of economics and	
trade. Annual report,	
1938.....	2553
Sudan. Governor-general.	
Report, 1938.....	1603
Suffa, Curt. Deutsche	
baumwolle.....	970
Sullivan, James. Commercial	
feeding stuffs. With F. D.	
Fuller.....	209
Sullivan, R. R. Surface per	
gram of cotton fibres as a	
measure of fibre fineness.	
With K. L. Hertel.....	3518
Summerour, C. W. South's	
dynamic agriculture.....	3371
Supply	
American cotton	
annual review, 1939-40...	3166
Gt. Brit.....	2900
world	
1920-40 (chart).....	3182
1931-39.....	2072
Argentina, acquisition com-	
mission.....	2754
China, 1937-39.....	1741
Czechoslovakia.....	2339
effect of war.....	1356,1361
Egyptian cotton, world,	
1931-39.....	2072
Europe, at outbreak of war...	446
Germany, main sources	
barred.....	3133
Gt. Brit.....	2663
August 1940.....	2652

	Item
Supply (Cont'd)	
Gt. Brit. (cont'd)	
barter cotton released....	3418
control.....	616,3581
Paraguay, government control.	2777
Polish mills.....	2339
rough cotton, China and	
India.....	130
sources	
changes.....	469,1051
discussed.....	2073
statistics.....	279
U. S.....	3459
1939-40.....	3170
Jan. 1, 1940 compared	
with 1939.....	769
scarcity of high grade....	114
unusual conditions.....	1776
world.....	2082
1914-39.....	657
1939-40.....	720
editorial discussion.....	2375
increased.....	3184
<u>See also</u> Carryover; Loan	
cotton; Stocks.	
Surgical wadding. <u>See</u> Absorbent	
cotton.	
Surplus. <u>See</u> Loan cotton; Stocks,	
U. S., surplus.	
Suryaprakasa Rao, P. Pigments of	
cotton flowers.....	
VI. Methylation of herbacetin.	
With others.....	1618
VII. Position of the glu-	
cose residue in gossypitrin.	
With T. R. Seshadri....	1619
VIII. Constitution of herba-	
citrin and quercimeritrin.	
With T. R. Seshadri....	1620
Suter, G. D.	
Breaking of bands gives sparks	
for cotton fires, view....	2608
Fire protection, fire preven-	
tion discussed in address	
by engineer.....	1799
Swan, C. J. Spool cotton sells	
3,500,000 books as part of	
effort to sell more thread...	1489
"Swap cotton." <u>See</u> Loan cotton,	
exchange.	

Item	Item
Swaziland	Synthetic fibers (Cont'd)
cotton experiment stations,	sources
progress report, 1938-	casein
39.....1926	patents granted...1326,3041
cultivation.....2260	uses, felt hats.....3237
Sweet, C. A., appointed to staff	cottonseed hulls.....3276
of National defense advisory	cottonseed protein.....1353
committee.....2232	petroleum waste.....3154
Swift, C. E. Molecular distilla-	seaweed.....1708
tion and low temperature	soy beans.....2876
crystallization of cottonseed	Synthetic no. 1, Japan.....2364
oil and the stability of the	Vinyon.....753,1313
molecularly distilled frac-	<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers;
tions. With others.....2749	names of fibers such as
Switzerland	Nylon, Rayon, Staple fiber.
cloth trade with Germany....1048	Tafazzoli, A. Baldus-Pross spin-
imports	ning process. With others...2469
navicerts asked.....2774	Takada, T. Uber das elektro-
regulations.....899	kinetische potential von zellu-
industry, government regu-	lose. With K. Kanamaru.....3233
lation.....256	Takei, M. Studies on nitro-
market	acetyl cellulose. I. With
for Russian cotton.....3153	S. Oguri.....2714
situation.....1347	Talley, P. J. Growth response
textile industry, situation.420,	of Phymatotrichum omnivorum
2903	to certain inorganic nitrogens.
Symposium on textile prepared-	With L. M. Blank.....2223
ness for national defense,	Tanganyika Territory, cotton
address.....3252	work, 1938-39.....1926
Syndicato patronal das industrias	Tanganyika Territory. Dept. of
texteis de estado de Sao	agriculture. Annual report,
Paulo. Report on textile	1938.....688
situation in Argentina (ex-	Tankard, J. Note on moisture
tracts).....2880	content and regain calcula-
Synthetic fibers	tion charts.....2958
competition with cotton.....95,	Tansley, L. B. Practical test-
405,1051,3420	ing of textile fabrics to
consumption, Germany,	specification.....1119
1933 and 1938.....1710	Taranovskaia, M. G. Cultivation of
developments.....727	cotton on complex solonetz soils.
fibro, Gt. Brit., 1940.....746	With M. M. Gorianskii.....971
new.....3152,3428	Tare
production.....174	cotton, allowance agreement
Germany.....748,1710	of mills.....1024
properties.....834	<u>See also</u> Bagging.
and uses.....1918	Tariff
mechanical, compared with	Eire, cloth from Gt. Brit....2765
natural fibers.....756	India.....1327,2509,2764
solka, use in manufacture	Spain.....1529,2995
of Pervel.....1728	



Tariff (Cont'd)	Item
U. S.	
cause of Texas cotton	
problem.....	1951
changes may prove	
necessary.....	2673
discussed.....	3571
reduction urged..	363,583,1874
<u>See also</u> Exports, Peru,	
duty	
Tavares, Heitor. O indice de	
oleo nas seleções do	
algodão.....	217
Tavis. Some interesting facts	
about twist.....	2721
Taxes	
Brazil	
Pará.....	2756
states.....	2757
Doxey bill.....	1162
excess profits, discussed...	3611
exports from Egypt	
abolition.....	1502
effective Aug. 15, 1940...	883
floor stock, paid under	
AAA, suit for recovery...	3595
futures trading, New Orleans	
répeal sought.....	2200
repealed.....	2513
Gt. Brit.	
proposals of Cotton	
board.....	873
to assist cloth exports..	2866
Greece.....	2397
imports. <u>See</u> Tariff.	
loan cotton, California....	3319
margarine	
editorial.....	880
Pennsylvania.....	2497
Wisconsin, criticized....	3567
processing.....	1505
bills	
introduced.....	1160
opposed.....	1159
court decisions.....	630
economic fallacy.....	1516
editorial.....	228
effects on	
farmers.....	1504,1518,1879
mills.....	1515,1518
prices.....	885
opponents motives at-	
tacked.....	222

Taxes (Cont'd)	Item
processing (cont'd)	
opposed..	227,229,879,1171,1864
by farmer.....	233
pyramided before reaching	
consumer.....	231,1520
resolution of Chamber of	
commerce of the U. S....	1886
revival considered.....	232,234
urged.....	237
<u>See also</u> Plans, certificate	
sales	
India.....	1166
Italy.....	3300
Mississippi, suit for	
refunds.....	631
U. S., advocated.....	594
social security, ginners	
exempt from.....	590,1506
textile industry, South	
Carolina.....	1878
<u>See also</u> Bankhead cotton	
control act, tax refund bill.	
Taylor, A. L.	
Nematode population and	
species determination	
studies on soils from the	
regional cotton wilt plots.	
With A. L. Smith.....	2223
Some further studies on the	
nematode fusarium-wilt	
experiments at Lumberton,	
N. C. With others.....	2223
Taylor, D. A. Physical properties	
of women's full-fashioned	
hosiery knit from commercial	
cotton yarns. With others...	2952
Taylor, Fred, survey of quality	
needed by mills	
noted.....	749
subject of radio broad-	
cast.....	3181
Taylor, G. R. First year of	
the food stamp plan.....	3431
Technical societies and their	
functions.....	1598
"Technologist."	
Measuring the viscosity of	
cellulose.....	2722
Polymerization of cellulose..	2723
Structure of cotton fibres...	2959

Item

Temperature  
 correlation with production,  
 Mexico.....1617  
 effect on  
 cloth.....2451  
 fibers and yarns.....1813  
 germination of cottonseed,  
 American and Asiatic  
 varieties.....686

Tenants and tenancy  
 area delineation study,  
 Louisiana.....3398  
 Arkansas.....3099,3398  
 bibliography.....2004  
 conferences  
 southwestern states.....3098  
 Washington, D. C.....3395  
 West south central states3398  
 effect of  
 acreage changes and use of  
 machinery, Arkansas...3102  
 government policy, U. S...621  
 evictions, charges heard  
 by AAA.....354  
 Oklahoma.....3398  
 problems, U. S., South.....355  
 situation, U. S.....1010  
 Texas.....3398  
 women, white, study.....1297  
See also Leases; Share-  
 croppers.

Tenderability, U. S., 1938-39..1076

Tennessee  
 agricultural conservation  
 program, 1940.....1550  
 cooperative associations  
 development.....813  
 farmers' experiences and  
 opinions, survey.....3500  
 farm management.....1998  
 fertilizers  
 practices.....669  
 recommended.....3056  
 ginning, machinery and  
 practices.....1012  
 margarine taxes condemned...3295  
 one-variety communities.....2855  
 seed cotton marketing.....2101

Tennessee. Agricultural experi-  
 ment station. Fifty-first  
 annual report, 1938.....1948

Item

Tennessee. University.  
 pressure cooker for processing  
 cottonseed.....3273,3274  
 work on plastic from cotton-  
 seed hulls.....3558  
See also University of  
 Tennessee research corporation.

Tennyson, Gertrude. Effect of a  
 diseased cotton seed on an  
 adjacent healthy seed.  
 With K. S. Chester.....1251

Terpening, G. K. Quality helps  
 determine whether cotton  
 pays off.....2399

Tessi, T. C. Condiciones  
 algodonerias del Valle  
 Concaran.....1269

Tests and testing. See Cloth,  
 testing; Fibers, tests;  
 Varieties, tests and testing;  
 Yarn, testing.

Tettamanzi, A. Metodo rapido  
 di determinazione della  
 cellulosa.....3240

Texas  
 acreage  
 allotments, 1940  
 comment.....1893  
 compared with 1939.....893  
 increase sought...1173,1239  
 resolutions.....1692  
 protested.....620,889,894,  
 895,930,1054,1177,1180,  
 1546,2884,2885,2904,  
 3174,3175  
 control program  
 effects, compared with  
 other parts of  
 cotton belt.....1534  
 injunction against....1565  
 reduction, effect on census  
 returns.....2810  
 agricultural conservation  
 program, 1940.....1194,1909  
 conference, Dallas, Oct.  
 1940.....3211  
 consumption, efforts to  
 increase.....190,638,851,3407  
 cottonseed  
 crushing industry, history3277  
 delinting.....1260



Texas (Cont'd)	Item
cottonseed (cont'd)	
grading, possibility.....	1146
lintless, efforts to produce.....	12
products, consumption, interest urged.....	638
cottonseed meal, use as fertilizer, 1939-40.....	3556
cottonseed oil mills, co-operative.....	3106
cultivation, advice for farmers.....	679
domestic allotment plan advocated.....	593
effect of government policy.....	2767
exports, situation.....	2057
farm management, score card.....	1003
farm youth, opportunities.....	50
farming systems, place of cotton in.....	3095
freight rates, reduction.....	890, 1803
ginning	
cooperative.....	1686, 3030, 3106
costs.....	2008
industry, effect of cut in crop.....	2320
harvesting	
mechanical.....	347
methods.....	1648
income from cotton, seasonal shifts.....	1000
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
labor, farm	
migrant picker problem.....	2853
situation.....	1679
leasing and cropping agreements, changes in regulations.....	2213
net weight legislation urged.....	1167
one-variety communities.....	52, 54, 55
ports	
problem of low density bales.....	66
receipts, Corpus Christi, 1926-39.....	767

Texas (Cont'd)	Item
problems	
discussed.....	1753
effect of tariff.....	1951
exporters, solution.....	2109
production	
control referendum, results, comment.....	614
costs, reduction urged....	1005
decline	
causes.....	1742
forecast.....	1074
five-year ban to control bollworm opposed.....	336
outlook.....	1057
quality improvement.....	356, 2401
situation.....	1235, 1742
uses	
cotton bagging for wrapping bales, at one gin.....	1022
display at Texas University.....	565
mattresses.....	3432
varieties	
for mechanical harvesting.....	347
recommended for planting.....	690, 952, 967, 1649
response to seasonal conditions.....	2829
SxP.....	297
testing, 1932-1939.....	3050
water and conservation experiments, Spur.....	2828
yields	
Delta county, 1928-39.....	3053
methods of increasing.....	1958
Texas. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension service.	
The cotton mattress demonstration program in Texas.....	2484
Texas. Agricultural experiment station.	
Commercial feeding stuffs, 1938-39.....	209
Research in farm land tenure.....	3398
Texas. University.	
display of cotton fabric, food and twine products used by Texans.....	565

	Item
Texas. University (Cont'd)	
fiber research program	
outlined.....	3519
studies on electrical flow	
in fields.....	3066
Texas agricultural workers'	
association, address.....	349
Texas co-operative ginners	
association, meeting, Dallas,	
Apr. 1940	
report.....	1302
resolutions adopted.....	1304
Texas cotton association	
addresses.....	1005,1037,1054
ask credits for allied	
nations for purchase of	
American cotton.....	1888
convention, Galveston,	
Tex., March 1940....	1236,1604
history.....	1224
Trade rules.....	800
Texas cotton ginners' associa-	
tion, inc.	
addresses.....	1928,1932
convention, Dallas, Tex.,	
Apr. 1940.....	1693
cotton ginners' forum	
(extracts).....	2009
Insurance committee,	
work.....	2680
resolutions adopted.....	1692
statement presented to	
Congressional sub-	
committee.....	621
Texas cotton growers associa-	
tion, meeting, Dallas, Tex.,	
May 1940.....	1809
Texas cottonseed crushers as-	
sociation, convention,	
San Antonio, June 1940....	2505
Texas council on agricultural	
allotments, organization....	930
Texas railroad commission,	
cottonseed rates.....	2988
Texas state-wide cotton com-	
mittee. <u>See</u> State-wide cotton	
committee of Texas.	
Texas technological college,	
course in cottonseed feed-	
ing.....	2741
Textile association (India),	
Bombay, address.....	1953

	Item
Textile economics bureau, inc.	
Consumption of cellulose by	
the rayon industry.....	1500
Textile fiber atlas.....	2463
Textile foundation	
Donald Comer appointed.....	2805
report to American cotton	
manufacturers association,	
Apr. 1939.....	632
research	
editorial.....	2816
pectin content of cellu-	
lose fibers.....	532
support by American cotton manu-	
facturers ass'n urged.....	1944
work.....	274
continuance urged.....	282
Textile industry	
Australia.....	2036
Belgium.....	1781
1939.....	2019
belligerent countries.....	1734
Brazil.....	78,81,2049
compared with U. S.....	2042
Canada.....	1703,2053
chemical developments.....	834
Chile.....	729
China	
reorganized by Japan.....	394
Shanghai.....	2635
control. <u>See</u> Textile industry,	
regulation.	
development	
Argentina.....	370
Egypt.....	433
Finland.....	1052
India, trends.....	1327
Japan.....	398,424,2611
North Carolina.....	369
directory, 1940.....	918
education. <u>See</u> Education,	
textile.	
effect of	
obsolescence, cost, and	
competing fibers.....	95
processing taxes, U. S....	1518
war.....	1356
Belgium.....	2623
China.....	2864,3149
France.....	741,3435
Germany.....	371



## Item

Textile industry (Cont'd)  
 effect of (cont'd)  
 war (cont'd)  
 Gt. Brit....400,1033,1311,  
 1731,2022,2335,  
 2618,3580  
 Italy.....423  
 U. S.....95,416,430,1736  
 forecast.....102  
 Yugoslavia.....397  
 Europe.....750  
 changes.....2613  
 financing  
 Belgium.....510  
 Gt. Brit.....503  
 Gt. Brit.  
 export policy..1726,2624,2773  
 government assistance  
 vital.....882  
 home trade restrictions..2211  
 organization and technical  
 condition.....377  
 reorganisation postponed..587  
 return to 48 hour week...2329  
 two-shift working to  
 speed production.....2365  
 handloom, India  
 scheme for development...2033  
 vs. power-loom.....2030  
 hedging problems.....797  
 history  
 India.....1331  
 Italy.....2612  
 New England.....1925,3609  
 U. S.....2237,3331,3344  
 India.....1240,1712  
 inventories, valuation,  
 method.....1612  
 Japan  
 position in foreign  
 trade.....2878  
 survey.....104  
 labor. See Labor, textile  
 industry.  
 location  
 low-cost production areas,  
 necessity for.....3416  
 trend toward south and  
 southwest U. S.....755  
 mathematics.....1831  
 North Carolina, plants es-  
 tablished in 1940.....1725

## Item

Textile industry (Cont'd)  
 opportunities for farm  
 youth, Texas.....50  
 outlook  
 1950.....758  
 India.....1698  
 Japan, 1940-41.....3136  
 New England, dependent on  
 labor attitude.....3419  
 U. S.....1721,3350  
 1940.....83,383,389,415,  
 421,731,2330  
 prices, research.....1390  
 problems.....921  
 discussed.....1334  
 economic and social  
 Gt. Brit.....1727  
 Mexico.....2039  
 production  
 control  
 efforts, U. S.....2054  
 methods suggested.....402  
 surplus caused by pick  
 chiselling.....539  
 U. S.....1699  
 raw materials situation  
 German viewpoint.....1348  
 Rumania.....2017  
 regulation  
 France.....3311,3572  
 Germany.....589  
 Gt. Brit. See Great Britain,  
 textile industry, control.  
 Japan.....1717,3585  
 research  
 economic, suggested, Gt.  
 Brit.....1598  
 needed, U. S.....3138  
 problems, U. S.....3618  
 U. S.....2234,2816  
 review  
 Argentina, 1938.....76  
 Belgium, 1938-39.....409  
 Gt. Brit.....1321,3151  
 1939.....422  
 India.....374,3119  
 U. S.....388  
 1930-1940.....726  
 1939.....93,373,379,401,  
 415,419,739,1045  
 situation  
 Argentina.....2880

Textile industry (Cont'd)	Item	Textile institute (Cont'd)	Item
. situation (cont'd)		Lancashire section, address...542	
France.....372,417,1049,3150		Midlands section, address....3538	
Germany.....86		Textile mercury, ltd., Cotton	
Gt. Brit..1042,1049,2331,2348		year book 1939.....263	
1939.....1315		Textile operating executives	
1939-40.....3412		of Georgia, meeting, Atlanta,	
Hungary, on war's eve....428		Mar. 1940.....1463,1477	
Italy.....393,1049		Textile society of Canada,	
Japan.....3137		address.....727	
Manchester, N. H.....414		Textile square club in New York,	
Mexico.....103		address.....1338	
1938.....1044		Textile teachers' association,	
New England.....2351		Lancashire section, address..1943	
Portugal.....1729		Textile weekly	
southeastern Europe.....754		Annual price index numbers....794	
southern states.....1723		record of trade prices.....491	
Spain.....413		Textile world mill directory,	
Switzerland.....420,2903		1940.....3629	
U. S., 1921-39.....2023		Textiles. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
world, analysis.....77		Thailand, production, 1935-38,	
South America.....725		and exports, 1938.....1766	
statistics, U. S.....935		Thakurdas, Sir Purshotandas.	
taxation, South Carolina....1878		Indian cotton problems	
technology		(extracts).....640,1237	
. engineering aspects.....1447		Thaysen, A. C. Effect of	
. outlook.....837		climatic exposure on textile	
traditions of craftsmanship		fibres and fabrics. With	
and quality, Gt. Brit....3323		others.....1120	
trends, social and		Thibodeaux, B. H.	
economic.....1738		Cotton-poor South.....3094	
U. S.		Factors of economic importance	
contribution to true		in southern agriculture....351	
democracy.....3606		Place of cotton in farming	
defense program		systems in Texas.....3095	
. effect.....2363,2879		Thiemann, Ernst. Vergleichende	
position in.....3430,3599		untersuchung über den einfluss	
northern, changes.....384		der luftfeuchtigkeit auf die	
survey.....2045		reissfestigkeit und dehnung der	
wages. <u>See</u> Labor, textile		gespinste.....2148	
industry, wages		Thieullent, Henri. Les marchés	
world.....122		à terme en France.....1404	
bearing on cotton prob-		Thomas, F. L.	
lems, U. S.....2333		Cotton insect situation in	
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Industry;		Texas.....1987	
Manufacture; Spindles;		Cotton leafworm threatens	
Yarn.		Texas down Mexico way....1667	
Textile institute.		Flea hopper and boll weevil..1988	
Council's annual report,		Flea hopper average is below	
balance sheet and accounts		danger mark.....1989	
for 1939.....1949		Flea hopper brood increasing.1990	



## Item

Thomas, F. L. (Cont'd)	
Flea hoppers hide in weeds waiting for cotton stands.....	1668
Insect report for Texas.....	1669, 1670
Pest infestation in Texas reported below danger mark.....	1991
Say boll worms to hit Texas in successive waves.....	1992
Say flea hoppers, boll weevils on increase in Texas.....	1993
Season's standing of 6 cotton pests is told by Thomas..	2846
Signs of flea hoppers.....	1289
Some suggestions for controlling the cotton flea hopper.....	1290
Texas cotton insect situation.....	3089
correction.....	3383
Texas pest toll put at a million bales a season...	2295
Weather big help to bollworms, leafworms, says entomologist.....	2296
Weevil activity in Texas limited to bottom lands..	2586
Weevils increase in Texas low lands.....	2587
Weevils leading pests in most of Texas.....	2297
Weevils prospering in Texas fields in spite of the heat.....	2588
Weevils rampant, flea hoppers rife in Texas fields.....	2298
Weevils run wild in rainy fields of Texas.....	2299
Young fruit hit by boll weevil is Texas report...	2589
Thomas, I. Sheep rugging experiment. With G. L. Throssell.....	2179
Thomas, R. H. Southern crops. With P. W. Chapman.....	1209
Thomas, Roger. Cotton growing in Sind.....	3372
Thompson, Charles. Report of Committee on traffic and transportation, Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia.....	262

## Item

Thompson, E. H. Feeding cotton-seed products. With E. W. Sheets.....	3278
Thompson, E. T., ed. Race relations and the race problem.....	355
Thompson, E. W. Manufacture of cottonseed oil (review by C. L. Lockett).....	214
Thompson, H. J. Methylation of cotton fiber with ethereal diazomethane. With R. E. Reeves.....	531
Thompson, J. C. Ginning message goes out by radio.....	3111
Praise ginner's cooperation for improved cotton.....	1088
Time to prepare.....	1671
Thompson, Lewis. Modern mercerising.	
Pt. I.....	1454
Pt. II.....	1455
Thornton, E. H. Seek change in minimum carload weights...	2936
Thornton, S. B. Factors in the organization and operation of farms in an upland cotton area of Louisiana. With R. J. Saville.....	1294
Thread constructions.....	1468
definitions.....	1920
manufacturing processes.....	3527
See also Yarn	
Throssell, G. L. Sheep rugging experiment. With I. Thomas..	2179
Tidmore, J. W. Cotton fertilizers for 1940.....	689
Tindall, Cordell. Missouri grows the best cotton in the world!.....	3460
El tipo Chaco.....	3064
Tisdale, H. B. Development of wilt in a wilt-resistant and in a wilt-susceptible variety of cotton as affected by the N-P-K ratio in fertilizers. With J. B. Dick.....	2223
Tissot, P. Assolement du cotonnier au Maroc.....	313
Tissot, Pierre. L'examen microscopique des fibres textiles.....	1456

Item	Item
Tobler, L. A. Presence of resins in the kernel of cotton seeds.....867	Trade (Cont'd) agreements (cont'd) between (cont'd)
Tocker, Phillip. Classic trade barrier.....3561	Gt. Brit. and Japan, expired.....3122
Todd, J. A. Cotton statistics.....469, 657, 1238, 1382, 1383, 1767, 2082, 2400, 3155, 3178, 3461	India and Japan...1336, 1698 effect on U. S.....1715 renewed.....1335
Toit, F. M. du. Cotton culture in South Africa.....931	U. S. and Japan abrogation, effect...932
Cotton-growing prospects in South Africa.....470	on relations between Japan and India.....1713
Tomlinson, G. Government assistance for cotton industry vital to British economic life.....882	on Southern industry, U. S...101
Tono de la Espriella, Augusto. El gobierno Americano auxilia a los exportadores de productos de algodón manufacturados en Norte América.....1733	extension urged.....432
Torn, E. R. East Texas bids for home markets, staples longer..2401	effect on cotton trade.....734
Purchases now made strictly on quality.....2424	exports.....730
Sketch cotton policy and program of East Texas	extension activities of
Chamber of commerce.....1239	National cotton council.....733
Torrens, J. G. Preserving cotton's industrial uses....1490	labor's attitude.....2634
Tothill, J. D. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....1926	needed.....1604
Townsend, C. H. T. Further fly parasites of Dysdercus..1994	resolution of National cotton council.....925
Townsend, J. S. Roller-gin construction, maintenance, and operation. With others,.....3112	support asked....408, 1226, 1339
Sea-island cotton quality and ginning. With others.....3110	See also Barter.
Toyoshima, Kyushichi. Silk and rayon trade.....2878	barriers.....602
Trade agreements	bibliography.....2508
approved.....2354	international.....1783
between	removal suggested.....3576
Egypt and Mexico, proposed.....3128	resolutions.....925, 2511
	See also Margarine.
	between U. S. and Italy
	depends on barter plan..392
	effect of war.....2021
	Japan.....424, 1716
	effect of German clearing agreements.....1541
	war
	Egypt.....1557
	Europe.....3612
	France.....385
	Gt. Brit.....84, 410
	U. S.....1324, 2641
	Southwest.....366
	foreign
	credits proposed....1407, 1418, 1888, 2104



	Item
Trade (Cont'd)	
foreign (cont'd)	
Japan.....	424,2878
reorganization during	
war.....	2366
resolution of National	
cotton council.....	925
rules, committee report..	1945
statistics.....	279
suggestions for restor-	
ing.....	2644
Germany.....	411
with Hungary.....	87
Gt. Brit.....	240,1222,1223
plans.....	1031
prospective legislation...	873
history.....	2818
U. S. and Argentina in...	2807
Houston, 1939-40.....	1412
improvement, loan law a	
barrier.....	387
India	
1938.....	1026
Bombay province.....	2540
Japan.....	368
expansion problem in	
post-war situation....	2867
mission, British to South	
America.....	3123
Netherlands, compared with	
first world war.....	390
regulation	
Belgium.....	252
Egypt.....	627
Gt. Brit.....	627
Portugal and Portuguese	
colonies.....	252,886
rules. <u>See</u> Marketing, rules.	
terms F. O. B. and F. A. S.,	
definitions.....	143
world.....	122,259
debacle blamed on U. S....	2238
growth, crisis, and new	
policies.....	2371
position of Americas.....	435
since 1930.....	386
<u>See also</u> Cloth, trade;	
Cottonseed, trade; Exports;	
Imports; Marketing.	
Transportation	
bibliography.....	1091,1409
Mexico.....	1934

	Item
Transportation (Cont'd)	
Morocco, subject to permit....	253
report of committee, Cotton mfrs.	
association of Georgia.....	262
substitution of truck for	
rail cotton.....	806,3004,3313
argument.....	1547
ruling.....	2431,2796
<u>See also</u> Freight rates;	
Railroads; Shipments; Trucks.	
Travers, E. Prevention of	
deterioration of tent calico.	
With J. C. Neill.....	529
Treer, R. Cellulose: micellar	
structure. With others.....	3234
Trehan, K. M. Final report on the	
scheme of investigation on the	
white-fly of cotton in the	
Punjab. With M. A. Husain...	2842
Tremelloni, Roberto.	
Appunti sull'economia tessile	
e la guerra.....	423
L'economia tessile e la	
guerra. III.....	1734
Tres preguntas acerca del control	
de los insectos del algodón..	2847
III. <sup>o</sup> Congresso algodoeiro de	
São Paulo.....	1606
Trinidad cotton research station,	
physiological and genetics	
departments, reports, 1939...	1926
Tri-states cottonseed oil mill	
superintendents' association.	
addresses..	1155,1499,2993,3623
meeting, Memphis, Tenn.	
June 1940, proceed-	
ings.....	2193,2194,2751
Sept. 1940, report.....	2984
questionnaire, report.....	858
Trotman, A. E. Ishan cotton	
seed multiplication.....	3067
Trucks.....	2416
load limit condemned.....	1610
<u>See also</u> Transportation.	
Truitt, P. T. Interstate trade	
barriers and the cotton in-	
dustry.....	2506
Tschernuchin, A. <u>See</u> Chernukhin, A.	
Tsuda, Shingo.	
American-Japanese trade.....	424
Position of Japanese textile	
industry in foreign trade.	2878

	Item		Item
Tucker, F. H.	Effect of calcium arsenate upon the productivity of several important soils of the cotton belt. With others.....296	Uganda (Cont'd)	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.
Tukei, Muneo.	Nitro-acetyl cellulose. I. Reaction velocity of nitro-acetylation of cellulose. With Sutezo Oguri.....2714		production.....442
Tullis, G. H.	Calls outlook best in several seasons, hopeful of future.....367		outlook.....3473
	views on "producers' warranty".....3312		spinning tests, and variety trials.....3351
Tupholme, C. H. S.	Making fabrics transparent and impermeable to fluids.....2960	Uganda protectorate. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, Pt. II, 1939.....3351	Ultra-violet tests on fabrics and dyestuffs.....3241
	Ultra-violet tests on fabrics and dyestuffs.....3241		Die umgestaltung des aussenhandels durch den krieg.....2366
Turgay, S. N.	La question cotonnière en Turquie.....1384	Uncle Sam fixes cotton standards	1420
Turkey	acreage, 1927-38.....2079	"União dos lavradores de algodão" e seu primeiro anno de existencia.....519	Uniform price list for weaving sheeting cloths.....492
	cloth trade, with Germany....380	Union of cotton farmers, Brazil.....67,519	Union of South Africa. <u>See</u> South Africa.
	cultivation.....1384	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	acreage
	imports, 1927-39.....3185		Tajikistan.....1379
	production		Turkmenistan, Egyptian varieties.....2895
	1927-39.....2079,3185		breeding.....2822
	policy.....1748		experiments with colchicine.....2239,2241
Turner, W. S.	Cooperative loan in place of CCC is eyed askance.....2929		Transcaucasia.....945
Turney, Reedy.	Outlook for cotton.....3433		cloth production.....1378
Twine	definitions.....1920		consumption.....1378
	stiffness.....835		exports.....1378,2381
Type of farming areas. <u>See</u> Farming areas, type.			fertilizers, potash experiments.....18
U. S. S. R. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.			imports.....1378,3148
Uchôa, J. L.	O trato do algodões.....1295		American cotton.....3125, 3169,3448
Uganda	acreage estimates, 1935-36 to date.....126		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
	cottonseed.....3351		irrigation experiments....3062
	cultivation, experiments...1926, 3351		production.....2381
			Azerbaijan.....2080
			increase.....458,1378
			near practical limit...1770
			statistics.....120
			to be expanded.....1762
			Turkmenistan, 1939.....2895
			quality.....1378



Item

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Cont'd)

soils

salts toxicity limits...19

solonetz.....971

varieties, Transcaucasia..945

United Kingdom. See Great Britain.

United States

cotton belt, report of visit

in 1938.....3057

legislation

classing barter cotton,

opposed.....1168

cottonseed grading bill.1170,

1689,1692,1877

crop insurance bill

veto.....1867,1872

editorial.....1871

effect on futures trading,

editorial.....1086

export subsidy appropriation.....1512

marketing certificate.

See Plans, certificate.

net weight

avored.....2762

opposed.....1689

See also Bilbo, T. G.,

net weight bill;

Fulmer net weight bill;

Net weight.

processing taxes....1159,1160

refunds to cooperative associations, hearings...236

slogan stamp for National cotton week.....1509

statistics of cottonseed and cottonseed products, amendment, hearings...2514

to raise farm prices, bibliography.....1890

See also Bankhead cotton control act; Cooley, H. D., bill on storage; Doxey bill; Johnson act; Jones bill; National labor relations act; Patman chain store bill; Smith bill; Smith-Doxey bill for fiber analyses; Smoot-Hawley tariff act; Social security act; U. S. cotton futures act; U. S. cotton standards act; Wage-hour act.

Item

United States (Cont'd)

position in world trade,

history.....2807

problems.....265

suggestions for solution.1924,

2105

situation.....1386,1579

1939.....70,365

discussed.....71,1309,

1372,2814,3602

South

economy, discussed.....348

importance of cotton.....1933

long-term outlook.....3604

problem.....3391

program.....1296

situation.....107

See also American cotton; and "U. S." as subheading under Government, Production, etc.

U. S. Commodity exchange commission.

Findings of fact, conclusions, and order in the matter of limits on position and daily trading in cotton for future delivery.....2790

futures trading limits...2998,

3005

effects.....2915

interpretation.....3302

review asked.....2999

See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on agriculture. Cotton crop insurance. Hearing.....235

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on appropriations. Agricultural department appropriation bill for 1941. Hearings.....932

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the census. Statistics on vegetable oils and allied products. Hearings.....2514

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on ways and means, testimony of C. T. Murchison.....1521

	Item		Item
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry. Cotton certificate plan. Hearing.....	2766	U. S. Dept. of agriculture (Cont'd) figures show failure of proces- sing tax to better condi- tions of farmers.....	1504
Reimburse cotton coopera- tive associations. Hearings.....	236	Flexible farm lease.....	3096,3397
report on net-weight bill (extracts).....	1866	Flexible sharecropping agree- ment.....	2852
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on appropriations. Agricultural department ap- propriation bill for 1941. Hearings.....	1607	Landlord-tenant cooperation..	3096
testimony on export sub- sidy.....	1067	mattress-making program.....	848, 1838,2483
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on education and labor, hearings tables and charts pre- sented.....	2003	Negro in American agricul- ture.....	3103
testimony of E. J. Holcomb.....	1678	Regional adjustments to meet war impacts.....	3462
U. S. Congress. Temporary national economic committee, hearings, testimony of J. F. Moloney.....	1495	Report of the associate ad- ministrator of the Agricul- tural adjustment administra- tion, in charge of the Divi- sion of marketing and market- ing agreements, and the president of the Federal surplus commodities corpo- ration, 1939.....	933
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. aid in expanding consump- tion.....	2032	Report of the Secretary of agriculture, 1939.....	278
American-Egyptian cotton con- sumed in the United States.....	3157	services.....	3103
appropriation bill for 1941.....	932	available to ginner.....	1015
assistance to Missouri cotton improvement program.....	3460	stamp plan elimination of producers of cottonseed from, opposed.....	604
Average prices received by farmers, U. S., 1929-39...	795	proposed.....	888
Control and eradication of the pink bollworm, United States and Mexico.....	346	standards, preparation.....	1420
Cost of producing field crops, 1938.....	712	subsidy program increase on cloth an- nounced.....	2622
display of cotton building fabric at meeting of National cotton council...	564	suspension announced.....	783
Export subsidy shipment time limit extended.....	2083	takes hand in southwestern rate fight.....	2215
Farm tenure improvement.....	2006	Technology on the farm.....	3352
fiber testing facilities, enlargement sought.....	2135	<u>See also</u> Cotton stabilization corporation.	
		U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] Agricultural adjustment admin- istration. 1939 agricultural conserva- tion program bulletin, supplement no. 24.....	248
		1940 agricultural conserva- tion program. Bulletin.....	1906
		supplement no. 3.....	249



Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Agricultural adjustment administration (cont'd)

1940 parity payment regulations  
revised.....1907  
supplement no. 1.....896

1940 special agricultural conservation program,  
Southern region bulletin  
401. Supplement 1.....2213

1941 agricultural conservation program bulletin.2791

1941 parity payment regulations.....3009,3309

AAA notebook, east central edition.....3353

Administrative review, publication and notice of marketing quotas for tobacco, corn, wheat, cotton, and rice.....3315

Agricultural adjustment 1938-39.....3036

associate administrator's report, 1939.....933

Consumers' counsel division.  
Stamp planning for cotton.....2638

Cotton. A proclamation by the secretary of agriculture relating to cotton marketing quotas, 1941-42 marketing year.....3008

cotton ginner's record and report.....932

Cotton handbook with related data.....279

Cotton marketing quotas in 1941.....3586

County cotton acreage allotments for 1940.....247

Court decisions obtained against violators of cotton and tobacco marketing quota provisions...902

Do you favor cotton marketing quotas for 1941?...3587

Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Agricultural adjustment administration (cont'd)

East central division.  
1940 agricultural conservation program.  
North Carolina.....1549  
Tennessee.....1550  
Virginia.....1551

Determining 1940 farm cotton acreage allotments and normal yields...1183

effect on futures markets..278

hearing on evictions in the cotton belt.....354

Instructions for holding referendum on cotton marketing quotas on the 1941 crop.....3006

Instructions pertaining to cotton marketing quotas for 1939. Pt. II. County office records and reports.....1182

1940. Pt. V. Summary of ginner's and buyers' records and reports.3588

Minimum and maximum cotton acreage allotments.....623

North central region.  
1940 agricultural conservation program. Instructions for determining 1940 cotton acreage allotments and normal yields.....1184

Order providing for designation of authorized representatives of secretary of agriculture for purposes of the regulations pertaining to cotton marketing quotas for 1940-1941 marketing year.....3314

payments. See Payments.

policy and program. See Government, policy and program

Item	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)
Agricultural adjustment administration (cont'd)	Agricultural adjustment administration (cont'd)
Refunds of penalties erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected with respect to marketing in excess of marketing quotas.....3007	Southern division (cont'd)
Regulations pertaining to cotton marketing quotas for the 1940-1941 marketing year.....250,2526	South Carolina handbook.....1193
1940 county normal cotton yields.....3316	Texas handbook....1194,1909
supplement	stub cotton ban,
no. 1.....1908	Arizona.....1172,1904
no. 2.....2214	Western division.
Regulations pertaining to the 1939 price adjustment payment program for producers of wheat, cotton, corn (in the commercial corn-producing area), rice and tobacco-revised.....625	Arizona handbook.....1552
report, 1938-39.....3036	California handbook....1553
reports required of ginners, objections.....246	New Mexico handbook....1554
Results of cotton referendum, 1940-41 marketing year.....624	Agricultural marketing service.
Southern division.	1939 cotton grade and staple below level of preceding year.....1077
Alabama handbook.....1185	1940 cotton acreage report2402
Arkansas handbook	1940 cottonseed marketing and outlook.....3562
A area.....1186	1941 agricultural outlook charts.
B area.....1187	Cotton and tobacco.....3183
Cotton, land, and people.....3391	Feed grains, fats and oils.....3563
Florida handbook.....1188	Air cottonseed problem over 3 radio stations.....218
Georgia handbook.....1189	Amendment no. 3 to the regulations of the secretary of agriculture under the United States cotton standards act.....1195
Instructions for determining farm acreage allotments and normal yields under the 1940 agricultural conservation program.....3589	and southern agriculture..2533
Louisiana handbook....1190	Apply early for free classing.....1421
Mississippi handbook..1191	Arkansas cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928-1939, by counties.....1385
Oklahoma handbook.....1192	artificial daylight rooms for color grading.....498
	Ask more farmers use government's classing service.....807
	August deadlines set for applying for free classing.....1100
	Better ginning for better cotton.....1694
	boards of cotton examiners, work outlined.....2933



	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	
Agricultural marketing service (cont'd)	
British cotton quota	
100,000 bales monthly..	785
Character standard studies being made.....	808
Classing 1940 loan cotton.....	3213
Commercial fertilizer used on cotton.	
1938 and 1939.....	30
crop years 1922-1939..	2573
10-year (1929-38) average, 1939, and 1940.....	2571
Cotton: acreage, yield and production, 1866-1938.	3188
Cotton bale weights--standardization needed.....	2609
Cotton classing and market news services for organized groups of growers.....	2425
Cotton crop and quality reports.....	3180
Cotton crop report.....	2905
Cotton growing in China..	1769
Cotton in	
Brazil.....	1387
India.....	1240
Latin America.....	2085
Russia.....	1770
Cotton linters produced in the United States and estimated percentage of each grade, character, and color produced, by states, year ended July 31, 1940.....	2990
Cotton quality statistics, U. S., 1939-40.....	3463
Cotton situation... 1386, 2084, 3392, 3434	
cottonseed grading, possible extension to Texas and Oklahoma.....	1146
crop reporting board reports.....	2892, 2894, 2906, 3038, 3443

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	
Agricultural marketing service (cont'd)	
Crushers' buying of seed on grade is called helpful.....	868
Describe special box for rolling samples of lint.....	513
Estimated quantity and percentage of each grade, character, and color of linters produced in the United States, by states, year ended July 31, 1939.....	1501
Extend deadline on applications for free class...	2426
Fix gin cleaning equipment now, is word to ginners.....	3405
Free classification of cotton and cotton market news, handbook.....	2930
"Free" classing services of U. S. more in demand...	2427
Gin machinery must be protected.....	60
Grade and staple of carry-over is subject of survey.....	3179
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States. 1938-39.....	1076
See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural marketing service, Cotton quality statistics.	
Groups organized for cotton improvement eligible for free classing and market news, number, membership, and acreage, by states, 1939 and 1940.....	3401
Handbook for cotton classers.....	2931
Handling of seed cotton at gin is radiocast topic.	2602
Increasing cotton consumption.....	3158





Item	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)
Bureau of agricultural chemistry and engineering (cont'd)	Bureau of agricultural economics (cont'd)
Report of the chief, 1939.....934	U. S. consumption of cotton to top records, is claim.....3160
See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Southern regional research laboratory	World cotton supply increased.....3184
Bureau of agricultural economics. 1941 agricultural outlook charts.	World production of cotton-seed, soybeans, peanuts, flaxseed, and perilla seed, 1909-39.....580
Cotton and tobacco....3183	Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine.
Feed grains, fats and oils.....3563	Administrative instructions. relating to pink bollworm quarantine.....1555
Agricultural outlook charts 1940; fats, oils, and oilseeds.....219	removal of white-fringed beetle certification requirements until February 1, 1941, for specified articles..2792
Barriers to internal trade in farm products (extracts).....595	Report of the chief, 1939...995
Cotton, American exports to and mill consumption in specified areas, 1927-39.....2664	subsoil cotton stalk cutter.....3387
world supply and consumption, 1920-40.....3182	White-fringed beetle quarantine restrictions modified.....1910
Cotton outlook for 1940....74	work described.....2286
Cotton situation.....3159	Bureau of home economics
Farm income from cotton, U. S., 1910-39.....2307	• cotton hosiery
Farm outlook for 1940.....75	designs, development..1141, 1488, 1841, 2169, 3254
Fats and oils: the World war and the 1939 European war.....220	experiments, comments..1836
Fats, oils, and oilseeds.3281	from Pima cotton.....3259
Mills of Europe maintain higher rate of activity.....750	water repellency study.2173
Per capita consumption of fats and oils, 1912-39.....3282	dress made of Wallace plaid.....2169
Recent trend in production and consumption of oleomargarine.....1154	exhibit of cotton clothes.....3034
Report of the chief, 1939..281	fabric research.....2978
Seasonal requirements for labor in American agriculture.....3393	Report of the chief, 1939...566
Statistics on cotton and related data.....935	uses, projects.....2490
	Bureau of plant industry
	Report of the chief, 1939...936
	variety tests at Cotton field station, Greenville, Tex.....3050
	work of the Division of cotton and other fiber crops and diseases.....932

Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Bureau of public roads

Report of the chief, 1939..204

report on cotton in roads..1137

Commodity credit corporation

1939-40 cotton loans, compression charges...2527

1940-41 cotton loans.....3010

CCC asking bids in move toward reconcentration..3498

CCC offers loan below market, above last year.....2695

Cotton loan stock shows steady rise.....3590

Instructions concerning the making of loans by Commodity credit corporation to cotton producers on notes secured by cotton warehouse receipts..251

Instructions to warehousemen.....3214

Loan cotton increase.....2087

National cotton council

nickel-a-bale plan approved.....3342

New documents on loan cotton equities.....2679, 2696, 3206

seeds as collateral for loans must be packaged in cotton.....1134, 1135

Warehousemen get warning by C.C.C.....514

See also Loan cotton; Loans, government, U. S.; Storage, loan cotton.

Commodity exchange administration.

Foreigners big buyers of American futures.....1050

futures market structure (chart).....2412

Futures trading in August least in twenty years..2916

General regulations under the Commodity exchange act.....3594

Glossary of futures trading terms.....801

Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Commodity exchange administration (cont'd)

Order designating Board of trade of City of Chicago as contract market for soybeans, lard, and cottonseed oil.....3591

Order designating New Orleans cotton exchange as contract market for cottonseed oil.....3592

Order designating the New York produce exchange as a contract market for cottonseed oil, soybean oil, and tallow under the Commodity exchange act..3593

Outlines equities of cotton firms.....1101

Regulation of organized commodity markets.....2793

Report of the chief, 1939...145

request for new powers, opposed.....622

rule for delivery of 5 qualities considered..796

straddle positions ruling clarified.....3003

studying wartime role of futures markets.....3195

supervision of cottonseed, cottonseed oil and cottonseed meal.....3298

trading limits discussed.....2997

interpretation of C.E.C. order.....3302

opposed.....142, 2917

unlawful price manipulation not found.....478

See also U. S. Commodity exchange commission.

Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.

ginning tests on sea island cotton.....1305

gin-saw speed tests, report.....3109

report; 1939-40, preliminary.....1684, 2314



## Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss. (cont'd)

research developments....1685

Research in high density packing at gins.....2321

Sea-island cotton quality and ginning.....3110

Some regional influences on ginning problems and methods.....1013

testing facilities, expansion urged.....1508

work.....932,1016,1306,1607

Division of marketing and marketing agreements.

Mills agreeing to make allowance for lighter tare in purchasing cotton-wrapped cotton bales..1024

programs

bale covering material 1842,1851,1852,2181

cotton insulation1843,2180

export of one-variety cotton.....1061

paper from cotton.567,1487

See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Surplus marketing administration.

Extension service.

Division of field coordination. Surveys and reports section. Cotton utilization in the farm home.....205

Make--or buy a mattress..2485

Farm credit administration.

Cooperative possibilities in cottonseed oil mills.....2196

Seventh annual report, 1939.....2817

Short-term credit for agricultural production in South Carolina.....3394

Volume as a key to successful cooperative gins..2012

## Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Farm security administration.

camps for migratory cotton pickers in Arizona.....3101

Cotton used in construction of houses.....2182

mobile camps on wheels....2312

program.....3098

Southern Negro on the farm.....2854

Federal surplus commodities corporation.

Cotton stamp plan--regulations and conditions...1556

Designation of area under cotton stamp plan.....1735, 2050,2051,2052

president's report,1939....933

Proposed plan for distributing surplus cotton to needy persons through normal wholesale and retail channels of trade...425,900

want low grade cotton for use as fillers in mattresses and quilts.....96

will purchase quality cottons.....91

See also Plans, stamp; U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Surplus marketing administration.

Office of foreign agricultural relations.

1938-39 southern Brazil cotton crop slightly higher than previous year.....1388

Brazilian cotton industry profits from wartime trade.....721

British cotton buying commission set up at Alexandria.....3466

Chinese cotton crop estimate increased.....3467

Chinese cotton mills more dependent on imported cotton.....786

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	
Office of foreign agricultural relations (cont'd)	
Cotton growing in Guatemala encouraged by domestic-mill industry.....	3468
Cotton production in Morocco stimulated by wartime demand.....	1081
Cotton production in south-eastern Europe expanded to meet industry needs.....	3185
Decline in Brazilian cotton exports reflected in large stocks.....	3469
Egypt's cotton trade stimulated by wartime demand.....	1557
French cotton-textile industry almost paralyzed..	3435
Greece produces 75 percent of raw-cotton requirements.....	3470
Japan buys Iraq's entire cotton crop and carry-over.....	3161
Japanese cotton cloth exports continue to increase.....	751
Larger world cotton crop in prospect for 1940..	3186
Liverpool cotton futures contract substantially changed.....	3488
Lower cotton consumption in China forecast.....	426
Mills active in United Kingdom, France and Italy, says survey....	1049
New cotton-futures contract expected at Liverpool.	3202
No improvement in prospect for Japanese cotton-textile industry.....	3471
Paraguayan government plans to increase cotton production.....	658
Peruvian government extends loans to cotton growers.....	2697

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	
Office of foreign agricultural relations (cont'd)	
Price control in Liverpool spot-cotton market.....	3483
Raw cotton stocks in Italy at low level.....	3472
Smaller Indian cotton crop forecast.....	659
Uganda cotton crop may exceed last year's.....	3473
United States agricultural trade with Japan.....	752
United States foreign trade in agricultural products, 1939.....	1771
Vegetable oilseed exports from China decline.....	869
Wartime commodity control measures.	
Cotton.....	252,626,627,897, 1198,1558,3299
Vegetable oils and oil-seeds.....	1199
World cotton exports in 1939-40 above preceding season.....	3187
Yugoslav market for American cotton.....	1349
Southern regional research laboratory, New Orleans, La. cornerstone laying.....	275,656
research program approved.....	2227
cottonseed.....	2186,2500
new uses.....	646,2534
work outline for	
Cotton chemical finishing division.....	2550
Cotton processing division.....	2473
Surplus marketing administration.	
Add cottonseed oil and lard to freely distributed foods.....	3564
Continue cotton bagging program to June 30, 1941...	2486
Cotton products export subsidy extended a year...	2367



Item	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)	U. S. Dept. of agriculture [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)
Surplus marketing administration (cont'd)	Surplus marketing administration (cont'd)
Cotton stamp plan:	To expand cotton stamp plan.....3439
Charlotte, N. C.....3436	See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Division of marketing and marketing agreements; U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Federal surplus commodities corporation.
Columbia, S. C.....2639	
revised regulations and conditions.....2528	U. S. Dept. of commerce.
Designation of area under cotton stamp program..2794	Japan's textile industry and trade.....3137
Distribution and purchase division. Preliminary report on the cotton stamp plan.....3437	1939-40 cotton export valuation double that of preceding season.....2907
Export time limit on subsidy cotton is extended again.....3317	U. S. Dept. of commerce [Bureaus, offices, etc.]
First amendment to cotton stamp plan, revised regulations and conditions.....2529	Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.
Food stamp plan and cotton stamp plan. Rules of procedure and practice.....2530	Bulgaria. Certain oil seeds and oils thereof--purchase and export monopoly established.....628
Houston awarded cotton stamp plan.....3162	Canadian production and imports of cotton manufactures.....2053
Insulation program extension announced.....2738	China. Japanese place cotton distribution under control.....3318
Los Angeles area fourth designated in stamp program.....2368	Egypt. Raw cotton--export tax reimposed effective August 15, 1940.....883
Manufacture of paper from cotton, protests.....3258	Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States for the calendar year 1938. Supplement No.1..3440
Marketing division.	Italy
Information for the use of the exporters of cotton products in connection with the "cotton products export program (fiscal year 1941)"...2795	Cotton--imports to be more freely permitted.....898
one-variety cotton program announced.....3400	Raw cotton--official valuation for calculation of sales tax established.....3300
to include domestic spinners.....2665	Morocco (French zone). Cotton--seed--Importation and transit made subject to permit.....253
Pine Bluff named in cotton stamp distribution plan.....3438	

Item

U. S. Dept. of commerce [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (cont'd)

Paraguay--neutralized cottonseed oil--conditional duty-free import quota established.....3301

Switzerland. Raw textile materials--import permits issued only to members of war economy syndicate.....899

Textiles--possible diversion of South African demand to United States products.....427

Transportation division.

Port of

    Nagasaki, Japan....2429

    Rangoon, Burma.....2430

Bureau of the census.

Animal and vegetable fats and oils.....3283

consumption statistics, comment.....88,737

Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1939.....2403

Statistical abstract of the United States, 1939...1950

Supply and distribution of cotton in the United States.....3170,3459

National bureau of standards.

Book cloths, buckrams, and impregnated fabrics for bookbinding purposes except library bindings.....2961

Standard regains for cotton yarns offered to trade3522

See also Textile foundation.

U. S. Dept. of labor [Bureaus, offices, etc.]

Bureau of labor statistics.

Minimum wage for Chilean textile industry, 1940.2640

Minimum wage for cotton industry under wage and hour act.....629

Item

U. S. Dept. of labor [Bureaus, offices, etc.] (Cont'd)

Wage and hour division.

Final amended determination and order re employment of learners in the textile industry at wages lower than the minimum wage applicable under section 6 of the Fair labor standards act of 1938..1559

interpretation of ruling regarding hours of work in the warehouse industry.....2996

order regarding employment of learners in the textile industry.....2524

Prima facie determination in matter of application for the exemption of the storing of raw cotton in bales from the maximum hours provisions.....3011

U. S. Dept. of state, announcement regarding importation of Japanese cotton piece goods into Philippine Islands.....2355

U. S. Federal farm board, stabilization operations, reimbursement of losses to co-operative associations, hearings.....236

U. S. Federal security agency.

Food and drug administration.

In the matter of the definition and standard of identity for oleomargarine.....3284

U. S. Federal trade commission.

complaint against Federal compress & warehouse company.....1533,1561

denial submitted.....1900

order regarding filling for mattresses.....241

to administer wool labeling bill.....3355

U. S. Interstate commerce commission

Allowances on cottonseed.....1911

Cotton linters to New Orleans.....1200



	Item
U. S. Interstate commerce commission (Cont'd)	
Cotton rates to ports reduced.....	812
decision on transportation of cotton to Texas ports, petition for reopening...	3004
freight rate reductions authorized.....	890,1805,3000
reply to petitions opposing.....	2215
Linters to Texas ports.....	1201
no. 17,000 rate structure investigation, part 8, cottonseed petitions.....	2518
seventh supplemental report reviewed....	3584
Relief on cottonseed cake...	1560
Ruling on transit substitution made effective by ICC.....	2431
Transit cotton substitution hearing.....	1547
reply to petition for reconsideration.....	3313
U. S. Maritime commission, ruling on ocean freight rates.....	3583
suspension asked.....	3499
U. S. National youth administration South Carolina. Vocational guidance study of the textile industry in South Carolina.....	1350
Texas. Cotton growing in Texas.....	50
U. S. President, 1933- (Roosevelt) Administration of section 6 of the act entitled, "An act to expedite the strengthening of the national defense" approved July 2, 1940.....	2531
National cotton week message.....	1596
Regulations governing the exportation of articles and materials designated in the President's proclamation of July 2, 1940, issued pursuant to the provisions of section 6 of the act of Congress approved July 2, 1940.....	2532

	Item
U. S. Supreme court, review of case regarding assessment of taxes against loan cotton refused.....	3319
U. S. Tariff commission. Raw materials bibliography.....	1608
U. S. Treasury dept., regulations regarding ocean shipments of cotton.....	618
U. S. Treasury dept. Bureau of customs. Invoices--raw cotton.....	254
U. S. War department, list of textile procurement authorizations since June 1, 1940.....	3417
U. S. Work projects administration. Florida sea island cotton rehabilitation program.....	1962
U. S. Works progress administration Labor and the shut-down of the Amoskeag textile mills.....	378
comment.....	429
Marketing laws survey.	
Comparative charts of state statutes illustrating barriers to trade between states.....	602
U. S. Works progress administration. Division of research. Migratory cotton pickers in Arizona, editorial on.....	353
U. S. Works progress administration, Florida. <u>See</u> Florida. Dept. of agriculture.	
U. S. cotton futures act, appropriation.....	932
U. S. cotton standards act appropriation.....	932
regulations, amendment no. 3-- American-Egyptian cotton..	1195
U. S. institute for textile research. Tenth annual meeting proceedings.....	282
United textile factory workers' association, Gt. Brit., resolution.....	1701
Universal winding company, Manchester. The winding of yarns for wire insulation....	3529
University of Tennessee. <u>See</u> Tennessec. University.	

	Item
University of Tennessee research corporation, plastic from cottonseed hulls.....	3553
Until debt do us part.....	239
Use more cotton month, proclaimed by Governor of Texas.....	190
Uses.....	199,845
absorbent cotton. <u>See</u> Absorbent cotton	
aeronautic.....	3252
airplane fabric.....	828,2797
American-Egyptian cotton....	1230
army.....	3533
automobile industry...	3253,3534, 3536,3542
bags for	
airplane fuel.....	2736
Austrian winter peas and hairy vetch seed..	1134,1135
coal.....	1847
feed, fertilizers, etc., petition signed by farmers.....	1849
flour, urged.....	201
raw sugar.....	2177
storage of beans and peas.....	2734
sulphate of ammonia.....	1138
<u>See also</u> Uses, sandbags.	
bale covering. <u>See</u> Bagging, cotton, as bale covering.	
balloon fabric from sea island cotton.....	655
belts, conveyor.....	206,563,3263
black-out cloth.....	3543
blankets.....	2482
building material display....	564
canvas, substitute for flax.....	3537,3541
celluloid...	569
cloth for	
air-raid protection.....	553
buffing wheels.....	2167
clothing	
for men.....	1839,2476
Red Cross shipments.....	3544
crochet cotton.....	1489
developed by chemists and engineers.....	1844
display at University of Texas.....	565

Uses (Cont'd)	Item
dress fabric.....	2171
dresses.....	1486
house.....	2477
Wallace plaid.....	2169
effect of	
fiber utility.....	2951
nationality of cotton.....	824
water repellent finish....	2489
electrical industry.....	3538
fish nets.....	1833
flags.....	3539
flexible glass.....	2980,3531
flocks	
as surface coating in rubber industry.....	195
compared with woodflour as fillers.....	197
forecast, chemical as well as fiber.....	3129
golf umbrella, from sea island cotton.....	2175
handkerchiefs, from sea island cotton.....	3262
heavy fabrics.....	3126
hosiery...566,1485,1834,1836,2174	
designed by Bureau of home economics.....	1141,1488, 1841,2169,3254,3259
comment.....	1928
finishing treatments.....	1840
increase.....	559
due to silk ban, Gt. Brit.....	3410
physical properties.....	2952
studies, progress.....	932
water repellency.....	2173
household.....	2731,3532
farm.....	205
houses.....	193,194,2182,2731
interior decoration.....	852
increase	
campaign, Louisiana.....	2488
encouraged by diversion programs.....	933
methods suggested.....	1478
possible at lower price...	2868
industrial.....	560,1490
purchasing for.....	1338
qualities needed, editorial.....	3127
research studies proposed.	1221



Uses (Cont'd)	Item
insulation.....	202,1142,2180, 2475,2947
editorial.....	2170
government program	
announced.....	1843
extended.....	2738
mats for curing concrete,	
costs.....	1140
mattresses.....	205,851,1482, 2485,2533
campaign	
assistance given by	
ginners.....	189
support urged.....	3547
costs.....	3326
filling.....	96
definition of.....	241
fire repellent process...	2948
government program.....	848, 1838,3333,3546
criticized.....	2737
described.....	2483
operation in	
North Carolina.....	2974
Texas.....	2479,2484, 2976,3432
instructions for making..	1835
Louisiana.....	645
type included in stamp	
plan.....	2172
metal, bonded.....	2980,3531
netting for road-fill	
slopes.....	1480
new.....	558,1136
methods of holding.....	846
resolution of Cotton	
research congress.....	2472
sought.....	1586,1720
panel board.....	2980,3531
paper making..	202,1487,2474,2480
experiments.....	567
opposition to government	
program.....	3258
parachute	
cloth from sea island	
cotton.....	655,2176
harness.....	3256
plyboard.....	1837,1848
posters.....	2735
quilts, filler.....	96

Uses (Cont'd)	Item
rayon covered yarns.....	2979
relation to economic condi-	
tions in the South.....	1139, 2473,2533
research.....	107
editorial.....	561,1936
plans.....	646,1221,2490,2534
report.....	906
symposium.....	2978
roads.....	1137,2481
experiments.....	204
unsuccessful.....	1136
roller covering.....	1132
roofing material.....	2732,2975
rope	
driving.....	3261
<u>See also</u> Rope	
rugs for sheep.....	2179
experiences, South	
Africa.....	847
sandbags.....	556,850
jute vs. cotton,	
editorial.....	568
sheeting for fumigating	
tobacco seed beds.....	1484
sheets.....	566
shingles.....	2973
shirts for men and boys.....	203
stockings.. <u>See</u> Uses, hosiery.	
surgical	
sponge.....	555
supplies, Red Cross.....	2178, 2632,3145,3260
suture.....	1850
thread.....	1489
<u>See also</u> Thread	
tire cord.....	2166,2733,2977, 3257,3540
advocated.....	1573
Argentina.....	2038
competition from rayon....	1481
heat resistant process....	1845
rayon and cotton com-	
pared.....	1700,2327,3120
uniforms, naval.....	3545
<u>See also</u> Burs, uses; Cloth; Con-	
sumption; Cottonseed, uses;	
Cottonseed cake, uses; Cotton-	
seed hulls, uses; Cottonseed	
meal, uses; Cottonseed oil,	
uses; Demand; Linters, uses;	
Plants, whole; Stalks, uses;	
Twine; Waste, uses.	

	Item
Uyeda, Yoshisuke. Studies on Japanese dyeing tannins. XXII. On the influence of the volume on the absorption of various tannin solutions by cellulose. With Yuzo Ogawa.....	2462
Valley co-operative ginners association, meeting, Weslaco, Tex., Feb. 1940....	1019
Value	
basis, for loan cotton.....	1423
Egypt, 1820-1937.....	644
increased	
by ginners and farmers, Louisiana.....	645
when ginned on good equipment.....	2010
per acre, 1935-37.....	33
U. S., 1909-38.....	3188
<u>See also</u> Fibers, spinnability; Prices; Quality.	
Vandenpert, R. Belgium and France progress in Africa....	471
Van Meldert, L. Un chapitre nouveau dans l'histoire du coton.....	472
Varieties	
Acala.....	2246
adaptability.....	936
Argentina, Santiago del Estero.....	953
editorial on poor market for.....	3104
effect of irrigation treatments.....	1591
new strain for irrigated sections.....	3363
Afghanistan, compared to American standards.....	1744
Alabama.....	948
American-Egyptian characteristics, prices and utilization.....	1230
consumption, U. S., 1931-39.....	3157
grade standards, U. S....	1098, 1406, 1196
regulations.....	1195

	Item
Varieties (Cont'd)	
American-Egyptian (cont'd) shedding.....	309
<u>See also</u> Egyptian cotton introduced into U. S.; Varieties, Pima; Varieties, Pima-SxP backcross; Varieties, SxP	
Asiatic.....	960
induced polyploidy in, by colchicin treatment....	2820
lint quantity genes, genetics and taxonomic distribution.....	7
somatic chromosomes, morphology.....	3039
Bahtim Abiad.....	1630
Banilla.....	917
Biancavilla.....	1967
Brazil.....	2255
control, São Paulo.....	1930
Cambodia	
Ceylon.....	2249
cultivation, India.....	300
characteristics	
developed for mechanical harvesting.....	999
Texas.....	347
good.....	316
characters from selfed and unselfed seed.....	2554
Coker's pedigreed.....	1264
Delta and Pine Land 11A, Argentina.....	3359
desi cotton experiments, India.....	947
differential growth rates and response to seasonal conditions at Greenville, Tex.....	2829
effect on	
fiber properties.....	288
oil and protein content of cottonseed.....	32
type of fabric.....	824
Egypt.....	1238, 1255, 1630, 3061
1938-39.....	912
counts spinnable.....	299
history.....	644
<u>See also</u> Egyptian cotton	



Varieties (Cont'd)	Item
Gadag no. 1.....	3172
Gaorani no. 6, experiments, India.....	1964
Garó Hill.....	1626
Giza, names.....	1255
Guatemala.....	2561
Haiti.....	1582
identification by their luminous colors.....	3241
improved production increase, India.....	642
registration.....	289
seed supply, India.....	917
India history, Dacca.....	2225
supply and distribution, 1937-38.....	1065
technological reports, 1939.....	815,816
Italy, relation to prices...	1774
Jayawant.....	917,3172
Mississippi, 1938-1939.....	924
Mocó cultivation, Brazil.....	3357, 3360,3369
ginning.....	1687
new.....	2831
Mississippi.....	23
research, Italy.....	672
perennial, China.....	286
Pima compared with American, Chinese and Indian cotton.....	1114
SxP.....	298,1637
developed by T. H. Kearney.....	3044
spinning and fiber properties.....	2703
used in hosiery.....	3259
Pima-SxP backcross, spinning and fiber properties.....	2703
Punjab-American 289F/43, studies, India.....	2142
recommended for Georgia.....	968
Louisiana.....	1250
Missouri.....	1261
Texas.....	690,967
one-variety communi- ties.....	952,1649

Varieties (Cont'd)	Item
regional studies nature and scope.....	288
statistics, 1935-37....	27,32,33
relation to soil conditions..	3370
resistant to blackarm disease, genetics.....	284
insects.....	995
jassids.....	2256
wilt effect of mineral nutrition...	1947
potash treatments...	2223
Louisiana.....	2223
St. Vincent, experiments....	1597
sea island bibliography.....	639
cultivation, Florida.....	2564
exports, West Indies, 1938.....	127
ginning.....	1305
experiments.....	3110
new type.....	307
prices.....	490
West Indies, 1938.....	127
production Alabama, unsound.....	312
Arkansas.....	956
Florida.....	1962,2564,3451
encouragement.....	1647
urged.....	3624
South Carolina, 1940...	2901
U. S.....	780
advantages.....	310
interest reviving....	936
West Indies.....	127,655, 1952,2404
recommendations, 1940.....	929
protection from boll weevil...335,1962,2533,2564	
quality trends, India.....	780
selected, advantages.....	2574
selection.....	259
Belgian Congo.....	2263
for wilt resistance, Georgia, 1938-39.....	1212
instructions for 4-H Clubs.....	1650,3065

- Item
- Varieties (Cont'd)
- spinning and fiber properties
    - effect of locality of
      - growth and season.....1127
  - Mississippi.....1811
  - Stoneville no. 4, testing,
    - China.....3047
  - SxP
    - compared with Pima.....298, 1637, 1646
    - spinning and fiber properties.....2703
    - Texas and New Mexico.....297
    - yield per acre, Arizona..317, 1633
    - tests and testing
      - Alabama.....3320
      - Argentina.....2261, 3064
      - Georgia.....3332
      - 1936-39.....1257, 2257
      - 1938-39.....1212
      - India, Indore, 1938-39...1219
      - methods used at experiment stations.....958, 1638
      - Mississippi..304, 321, 974, 1274
      - Oklahoma, 1939.....1254
      - South Carolina.....1947
      - Texas, 1932-39.....3050
      - Uganda.....3351
      - See also Fibers, spinnability; Fibers, tests.
    - Texacala, approved for registration.....1957
    - Transcaucasia.....945
    - tree cotton, Peru.....1256
    - upland, comparison with Asiatic in germination of seeds at low temperatures.....686
    - See also American cotton; Brazilian cotton, etc.; Breeding; Hybridization; Long staple cotton; One-variety communities; Species

Varuntsjan, I. Outlines and prospects of breeding work with American cotton in Transcaucasia.....945

Vasudeva, R. S. Root-knot disease of cotton. With Jai Chand Luthra.....1653

Item

Vega, G. A. K. de la. See Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A.

Velasco Llanos, Vicente. See Llanos, V. V.

Vendas de sementes de algodão para a futura safra.....3374

Venezuela
 
    - cloth imports, quotas.....2642
    - demand for Brazilian cotton goods.....81

Venkataraman, K. Mechanism of degradation of cellulose. With S. M. Kaji.....3232

Ventajas del empleo de semillas de variedades selectas en los cultivos de algodón.....2574

Venting. See Marketing.

Vergés, U. A. La cobertura de tela de algodón para fardos del mismo textil.....1308

Vermeer, James. Use of credit on upland cotton farms.....3097

Vernalization. See Cottonseed, vernalization.

Victor ring traveler co. Progressive layout for spinning fine combed yarns from Pima cotton.....2471

Viégas, A. P.
 
    - A murcha do algodoeiro.....979
    - Empusa dysderci n. sp., um novo parasita de Dysdercus.....46

Vieira Filho, Francisco. A reprensagem do algodão.....2324

Vijayaraghavan, C. Main cause of crop failure in the black soil tract of the Bellary district. With V. Panduranga Rao...314, 2266

Vikhrov, V. E. Microphotographic measurement of the units of vegetable fibers.....2962

Viktorov, P. P. Effect of natural admixtures in cellulose on the dyeing properties of cotton fiber.
 
    - II. Content of pectic substances in cotton fiber. With G. I. Eridlyand...1121



- |   | Item      |  | Item       |
|---|-----------|--|------------|
| Viktorov, P. P. Effect of natural admixtures in cellulose on the dyeing properties of cotton fiber (Cont'd)   |           | Vreeswijk, A. C. van. Jute, cotton, and flax yarns: tendering by light and heat.....   | 1124       |
| III. Removal of pectic substances from cotton by fermenting and the effect of this treatment on the adsorptive properties of fiber. With V. E. Ivanova..... | 1122      | Wadding, surgical. <u>See</u> Absorbent cotton   |            |
| IV. Effect of removal of nitrogen-containing substances of cotton on its adsorptive properties. With N. M. Sokolova...                                      | 1123      | Wage-hour act  |            |
| Vilarnau, E. G. El campo Argentino, agricultura, ganaderia, horticultura, trabajos agrícolas. With E. Guarro.....   | 1581      | change urged.....  | 1935       |
| Villamin, Vicente. Asks U. S. gold loans for China to aid in building mills there.....  | 1351      | clarity sought.....  | 1880       |
| Vines, C. A. 4-H club manual in cotton production.....  | 3065      | effects.....   | 234        |
| Vinyon  |           | on mills.....  | 2798       |
| origin, properties, etc.....  | 753       | exempts  |            |
| uses.....   | 753, 1488 | gins.....  | 1531, 1538 |
| Virgin staple cotton, definition.....   | 844       | warehouses.....  | 3002       |
| Virginia, agricultural conservation program, 1940.....  | 1551      | minimum wage established.....  | 629        |
| Viscose. <u>See</u> Rayon, viscose.   |           | order re employment of   |            |
| Vitéz Bátorffy, W. R. S. Hungarian textile industry progressing on war's eve.....   | 428       | learners in textile industry.....  | 1559       |
| Vivet, E. La culture du cotonnier au Maroc.....   | 1272      | resolutions.....   | 632        |
| La fumure du cotonnier.....   | 1273      | <u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of labor.  |            |
| Vlaeyen, N. Examen microscopique du sang chez les travailleurs des filatures de lin et coton.....   | 3630      | Wage and hour division.  |            |
| Volunteer cotton. <u>See</u> Ratoon cotton.   |           | Wagemann, Ernst. Review textile and raw cotton status in south-eastern Europe.....   | 754        |
| Von Bergen, Werner. Textile fiber atlas. Part VI. - Cotton and minor seed hairs. With Walter Krauss.....  | 2463      | Wages. <u>See</u> under Labor.   |            |
|   |           | Wagle, A. F. Industry study...   | 3354       |
|   |           | Wait, J. R., views on Japanese cotton trade.....   | 368        |
|   |           | Wajs, J. Uber die heterogenität verschiedener zellulosearten, II. With others.....   | 832        |
|   |           | Walker, A. C. Electrical conductance measurements of water extracts of textiles.....   | 2149       |
|   |           | Textile drying research.....   | 175        |
|   |           | Wall, C. L. Association between fibres and dispersed particles...  | 2150       |
|   |           | Properties of fibres.....  | 1125       |
|   |           | II.....  | 536        |
|   |           | III. Further considerations of different atomic and group arrangements in fibres which account for the distinctions in properties of fibres and other materials and also of yarns and fabrics..... | 1126       |

## Item

Wall, C. L. (Cont'd)	
Properties of fibres (cont'd)	
IV. Influence of atomic	
fields between the side	
groups of molecular	
chains on the properties	
of systems of chains..	1457
Wallace, H. A.	
cotton policies.....	2767
Cotton program.....	603
daughter to aid Louisiana	
drive for cotton.....	2488
defends certificate plan	
against opposition.....	222
farm program in great	
danger.....	238
foresees heavy cotton use...	2643
letter regarding refunds on	
1937 loan losses.....	805
Place of the Negro in	
American agriculture.....	1298
plan not favored.....	884
report, 1939.....	278
extracts.....	447
Strengthening the position	
of cotton and wheat.....	255
urges processing tax to	
pay farmers.....	237
Wallace on net weight bill..	1887
Wallace, J. R. Decade of cotton	
prices.....	493
Wallace, Jean, model for	
cotton dress.....	2169
Walsh, R. M. Cottonseed	
situation.....	2992
Walters, R. G. Workmen's	
compensation rates in the	
cotton ginning industry....	1020
Walton, T. C.	
Roller-gin construction,	
maintenance and operation.	
With others.....	3112
Sea-island cotton quality	
and ginning. With others	3110
Walton, T. O.	
Nature of the Texas cotton	
problem.....	1951
Production costs in Texas can	
be, must be, reduced.....	1005
Wamble, A. C. Chemical en-	
gineering.....	2751

## Item

Wang, Y. T. Studies on the	
technic in field experiments	
with cotton. With others....	2250
Wannamaker, R. C. Better seed	
to plant.....	315
War	
effect on	
American cotton, fore-	
cast.....	1704
Brazilian cotton.....	67
British rayon industry....	1047
cloth prices, India.....	1397
consumption.....	98,657,1724
cottonseed oil.....	208,220
cultivation, Morocco.....	294
exports, U. S.....	777,2078,
	2084,2641
government policy,	
U. S.....	1941,2359
industry.....	641,1356
Brazil.....	68
Egypt.....	1557
French Africa.....	99
U. S.....	916
markets.....	1324,2048
movement.....	2400
Peruvian cotton.....	3134
prices.....	132,138,1394
in India.....	481
Indian cotton.....	486
Liverpool's role in	
regulation.....	2094
production	
Argentina.....	474
Latin America.....	3442
South Africa.....	470
U. S.....	3462
situation	
Paraguay.....	2660
São Paulo, Brazil.....	69
stocks, Le Havre.....	2070
supply.....	657,1361,1356
Texas shippers.....	2076
textile industry.....	1734
Belgium.....	2623
China.....	2864
forecast.....	102
France.....	385,741,3435
Gt. Brit.....	1033,1311,2335
Italy.....	423
Lancashire.....	2618



War (Cont'd)

effect on (cont'd)

textile industry (cont'd)

U. S.....430,1736

Yugoslavia.....397

trade

Egypt.....627,2062

France.....385,2636

Gt. Brit.....410,627

Lancashire.....400

U. S.....473,2029

with Italy.....2021

European, 1914-1918, and

cotton.....2862

how cotton causes, and why

it is a world menace.....3019

preparations, use of hull

fiber machines in.....2993

problems, short-range.....634

See also Government control;

National defense.

Ward, A. L.

Course of the humble cotton

seed into industry.....221

Development of uses of cotton-

seed feed products..2507,2753

Feed more cottonseed meal....581

Feeding cotton-belt cattle..3565

Value of cottonseed products.582

Ward, D. Action of alkylene

oxides on cellulose. With

others.....1815

Ware, A. J. V. Use of hull

fibre machines in war

preparations.....2993

Ware, J. O.

Influence of variety, location,

and season on the oil and

protein content of cotton-

seed. With others.....32

Influence of variety, season,

and location on the fiber

properties of cotton.

With O. A. Pope.....27

Preliminary inheritance study

of fusarium wilt. With

others.....2223

Some agronomic aspects of the

regional variety study.

With O. A. Pope.....33

Ware, J. O. (Cont'd)

Use of hormone treated cuttings

and special type grafts in

breeding cotton. With

others.....2223

Warehousemen

efforts to prevent legislation

to move cotton from

interior.....1168

meetings.....1106,1423

See also National cotton

compress and cotton ware-

house association; South-

western compress & ware-

house association

warning by C.C.C. against

loan cotton fees.....514

Warehouses

compressing rights sought.....517

conspiracy charged.....1561

cooperative, Georgia.....1808

development, Georgia.....2919

fires

causes.....1094

hazards, how to deal

with.....1799

protection advocated.....1093

insurance

classification

1939-1940.....146

1940-41.....3204

comments.....1797

problems.....1796,2419

refund noted.....2432

labor. See Labor, warehouse

industry.

New Orleans, report.....2118

reply to monopoly charges....1900

services.....500,2675

See also Storage.

Warner, R. W. Electrical flow

in cotton fields called

beneficial.....3066

Wassall, H. W.

CEA speculative limit to

remain despite protest....2917

Classing boards too lax on

loan cotton, is claim....3215

Fluctuating subsidy is harmful,

says Wassall in survey of

ills.....1082

	Item
Wassall, H. W. (Cont'd)	
Squeezes still possible under trading limits.....	2918
Wassall credits lower markets to unstraddling.....	494
Wasson, R. A.	
Cotton growing for 4-H club members.....	1650
Description of cotton varieties recommended for Louisiana. With others..	1250
Wasson, S. D. Fire-proof cotton opens new market.....	1142
Waste	
bleaching methods.....	2145
spinning problems.....	2468
uses.....	2487, 2739
absorbent wadding, process of manufacture.....	3250
mattresses.....	2172
sandbags, India.....	850
Watchman, A. Britain's purchases of Egyptian cotton subsidy to an ally, view....	100
Water	
absorption by fibers.....	2457
in soils at planting time, relation to yield.....	2828
<u>See also</u> Moisture.	
Waterproofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, waterproofing.	
Watkins, D. W. What's your grade as a cotton grower?...	1970
Watkins, G. M.	
Notes on pathogenic action of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With M. O. Watkins.....	2223
Pathogenic action of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With M. O. Watkins...	693, 1656
Watkins, M. O.	
Notes on pathogenic action of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With G. M. Watkins.....	2223
Pathogenic action of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With G. M. Watkins...	693, 1656
Watson, L. J. Cotton prices in relation to cotton classification service and to quality improvement. With L. D. Howell	

	Item
Wearmouth, W. G. Celluloid.....	569
Weather. <u>See</u> Climate and weather.	
Weaver, O. T. Organizing a cooperative cotton gin. With U. H. Prickett.....	61
Webb, R. W.	
Cotton character studies of 1937 crop opens vista.....	1458
Influence of locality of growth and season on the fiber and spinning properties of two varieties of cotton, crop years of 1936 and 1937.....	1127
abstract.....	3530
interview with.....	2316
Problem of character standardization in American raw cotton. With Carl M. Conrad (extracts).....	1789
Significance of cotton fiber properties with respect to utilization.....	2151
Study cotton fiber properties as guide to better utilization.....	2963
Weidenhammer, L. E.	
Finishing treatments applied to cotton hose. With M. S. Furry.....	1840
Water repellency of cotton hose. With M. S. Furry...	2173
Weighing delays, Barcelona, committee report.....	1604
Weight. <u>See</u> Bales, weights; Net weight.	
Weindling, Richard.	
Fungi found on diseased cotton seedlings from thirteen states surveyed in 1939.....	2223
Survey of cotton boll rot diseases in 1939 and the microorganisms associated with them. With P. R. Miller.....	2267
Variation in pathogenicity and cultural characteristics of the cotton-wilt organism, <i>Fusarium vasinfectum</i> . With others.....	1971



- |                                 | Item                  |                                  | Item |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Welch, J. H. White death        |                       | West Texas ginner's association, |      |
| from the air for insects....    | 1292                  | address.....                     | 2884 |
| Wellborn, Vera. Los insectos    |                       | Westbrook, E. C.                 |      |
| que atacan el algodón en        |                       | Cotton improvement program       |      |
| El Salvador.....                | 1672                  | in Georgia.....                  | 3604 |
| Wellington Sears Co., indicted  |                       | Cotton is improved by one-       |      |
| under Sherman act.....          | 2797                  | variety plan.....                | 1681 |
| Wells, W. G. Report of the      |                       | Cotton picture yesterday,        |      |
| Director of cotton culture..    | 2813                  | today and tomorrow.....          | 2405 |
| Wergin, Wilhelm. Untersuchungen |                       | Mopping up the first boll        |      |
| über die ontogenese und den     |                       | weevils.....                     | 2301 |
| chemischen aufbau der pflanz-   |                       | One-variety cotton held in-      |      |
| lichen zellwand. With           |                       | creasing in importance....       | 1682 |
| others.....                     | 940                   | What is good cotton?.....        | 316  |
| West, B. G., address.....       | 1611                  | Westergaard, Guillermo. Las      |      |
| West, H. R. New research        |                       | plagas del algodono en           |      |
| helping ginner's.....           | 3375                  | colonia Mascias (Santa Fe).      |      |
| West African agricultural con-  |                       | With A. J. Prego.....            | 978  |
| ference, 3d, Ibadan and         |                       | Wharton, E. H. Quality in        |      |
| Samaru, Nigeria, 1938.....      | 3067                  | cotton fabrics determined        |      |
| West India committee. Report    |                       | by research.....                 | 2490 |
| of the Executive committee      |                       | Wharves, classification          |      |
| for the year 1939-40.....       | 2404                  | 1939-40.....                     | 146  |
| West Indian plant quarantine    |                       | 1940-41.....                     | 3204 |
| station, work described.....    | 2515                  | Wheeler, H. G. Physical and      |      |
| West Indian sea island cotton   |                       | chemical changes produced in     |      |
| association, inc.               |                       | bleached cotton duck by          |      |
| advisory committee in           |                       | Chaetomium globosum and          |      |
| England, report on sea          |                       | Spirochaeta cytophaga.           |      |
| island cotton.....              | 655                   | With others.....                 | 1819 |
| meeting, Antigua, Nov.          |                       | Wheeler, M. E., comp. Agri-      |      |
| 1939.....                       | 929, 1952             | cultural relief measures re-     |      |
| West Indies                     |                       | lating to the raising of farm    |      |
| breeding.....                   | 1952                  | prices--74th Congress.....       | 1890 |
| exports                         |                       | Whistler, R. L.                  |      |
| 1938.....                       | 127                   | Determination of uronic acids    |      |
| 1939.....                       | 2088                  | in cellulosic materials.         |      |
| insects. See Insects.           |                       | With others.....                 | 537  |
| marketing situation.....        | 1952                  | New advances cited in cotton     |      |
| prices, 1938.....               | 127                   | fiber structure study.           |      |
| production                      |                       | With others.....                 | 1459 |
| 1938.....                       | 127, 1952, 2088, 2404 | Pectic substance in cotton       |      |
| 1939 estimate.....              | 2088                  | and its relation to the          |      |
| 1940, recommendations.....      | 929                   | properties of the fiber.         |      |
| quality, sea island, 1938...    | 1952                  | With others.....                 | 1820 |
| See also St. Vincent.           |                       | abstract.....                    | 2217 |
| West south central conference   |                       | Pectic substance of cotton       |      |
| on land tenure, Texarkana,      |                       | fibres in relation to            |      |
| 1939.....                       | 3398                  | growth. With others.....         | 2964 |
| West Texas cotton growers as-   |                       | Whitaker, F. H.                  |      |
| sociation, annual convention,   |                       | Cotton: acreage, yield, and      |      |
| Abilene, 1940.....              | 1610                  | production, 1866-1938, by        |      |
|                                 |                       | states, and related data..       | 3188 |

Item	Item
Whitaker, F. H. (Cont'd)	Wiegerink, J. G. (Cont'd)
Crop reporting board estimates cotton production..3038	Equipment for conditioning materials at constant humidities and elevated temperatures.....2152
Whitaker, Rodney. American-Egyptian cotton, utilization, supplies, and prices.	Moisture relations of textile fibres at elevated temperatures.....2464
With others.....1230	Wild cotton.....2556
Whitcomb, W. H. Use of standards in textile industry.....2965	eradication.....995
White, B. S., jr. Shrinking foreign market for United States cotton.....1051	Wilds, G. J. "More and better--" on smaller acreage.....318
White, C. F. Say San Joaquin valley needs no odds from Delta.....2089	Willcocks, F. C. The insect and related pests of Egypt, vol. I, pt. 2...Insects and mites injurious to the cotton plant.
White, E. D. Marketing certificate program.....1891	With Said Bahgat.....706
White, G. R. Specifications for cotton broadcloth.....1128	Wille, J. E.
White, N. R. South plants to prosper.....51	Informe sobre el VII. Congreso internacional de entomologia reunido en Berlin.....1946
White gin association, Texas, use of cotton bagging for wrapping bales.....1022	Informe sobre los estudios que a pedido de la Sociedad Nacional Agraria realizó en los campos algodonerps de los valles de Chincha y Pisco.....1946
Whitehead, T. H. Margarine and Georgia.....2197	Observaciones sobre Heliothis virescens F. como plaga del algodono en el Peru (Lep.).....3090
editorial.....1858	El "perforador pequeño de la bellota del algodono"
Whitney, D. J. Efficient cotton and alfalfa irrigation.....3576	Mescinia peruella, Schaus.2849
Whitten, W. E.	Willett, Herbert. American fertilizer practices (second survey). With others.....687
Field clean-up stops pink boll worm in Nueces.....2848	Williams, B. J.
seed ratio and lint yield, Bishop area, comment.....2832	Debacle of world trade and cotton is blamed on U.S...2238
Whittier, E. O., casein fiber patents.....2041	Extend Japanese-American trade pact for good of South, is plea.....432
Who is who in the cotton council.....283	Southern tragedy is seen in Japan trade pact break.....101
Wholesale textile association, Gt. Brit. Index numbers of wholesale trading in textiles.....431	Trade barriers should be eliminated.....2644
Why farmers are poor.....3547	Williams urges abolishment of regimentation.....2768
Wickard, C. R. American cotton in a changing world.....3578	Williams, C. B. Some practical findings from fertilizer experiments in North Carolina with different crops.....3068
Wickens, G. M. Plant pathology. South Africa cotton experiment station.....1926	
Wiegerink, J. G.	
Effects of drying conditions on properties of textile yarns.....3242	



	Item
Williams, Dameron. "Until debt do us part".....	239
Williams, L. H. Effect of climatic exposure on textile fibres and fabrics. With others.....	1120
Williams, Simon. New and expanded uses for cotton lint through chemistry. With E. P. Schoch.....	2482
Williamson, H. H. Expand cotton consumption ..as part of farm program..	1352
Let's buy or make a cotton mattress.....	3547
Williamson, N. C., views on arrangement permitting producers to sign over CCC loan rights to cooperatives.....	3312
Willis, H. H. Elementary textile costing. With T. A. Campbell, jr..	1919
Textile mathematics. With others.....	1831
Willis, J. W. Mississippi leads the South in production of quality cotton.....	1075
Wilsdon, B. H. Competitors of wool.....	756
Wilson, G. A. Further consideration of the last-in, first-out basis of inventory accounting.....	1612
Wilson, Hamlet. Erection of cotton spinning plant.....	551
Wilson, W. G. Cotton venting.....	2818
Wilson, W. J. Polysaccharides. Part XXXVI. Hydrocellulose. With others.....	3228
Winding yarn for insulation....	3529
Wisconsin margarine tax, criticized.....	3567
Wittmaack, Helmut. Zur frage des ausbaus der textilwirtschaft junger industrielande. IV. Die entwicklung der textilindustrie in Finnland.....	1052
Wolf, H. W. Comparison of the accuracy of two methods of estimating fineness of wool fibers. With others.....	1817

	Item
Wolf, H. W. (Cont'd) Two rapid methods for estimating fineness and cross-sectional variability of wool. With J. I. Hardy.....	1435
Wolfenden, G. D. Why not heat exchange, wash and centrifuge crude cottonseed oil?.....	1156
Woman reveals how cellulose particles form.....	836
Wong, C. C. China's cotton industry faces problems.....	1737
Wood, C. P. Wood explains social, economic trends in cotton textiles.....	1738
Wood, Edward. Breaking strength of sized and unsized yarn.....	538
Woodberry, N. T. Fluidity of cotton in dimethyl dibenzyl ammonium hydroxide. With W. W. Russell.....	1116, 1445
Woodle, H. A. Cotton contest--1939. With B. E. G. Prichard.....	2575
Cotton production in South Carolina. With others.....	319
Woodson, P. F. How cottonseed products are affected by adding settling and foots to the meats.....	1155
Wool consumption .....	
1920-39.....	724
trends, 1929 and 1936-1939.....	407
fibers .....	
fineness, methods of estimating compared.....	1817
properties.....	1440
mechanical compared with other fibers.....	756
from cotton, process.....	1353
market review, 1939.....	404
prices 1929 and 1936-1939.....	407
percentage increase, Sept. 1 to Dec. 8, 1939.....	128
products labeling bill passed.....	3355
Woolf, D. G. Annual review and forecast section.....	757

## Item

Woolf, D. G. (Cont'd)	
Textiles in 1950.....	758
Wooten, Jack. One-variety cotton community points the way for Georgia farmers.....	3402
Wooton, Paul.	
Odds against certificate plan.....	1171
War and defense...and textiles.....	2055
What war would do to textile men.....	102
Worley, H. Seek salvation in distribution, is worthy advice.....	3441
Worswick, G. D. N. Controls and war finance. With Ian Bowen.....	3580
Wright, J. W.	
Bale cutting during compression subject of talk to warehousemen.....	1697
Coordinating the efforts of all governmental agencies working toward the improvement of cotton marketing.....	2533
Cotton trade likes uniform weight bales.....	2861
Excessive bale weights factor in "air cuts".....	2016
interviewed on bale weights.....	2603
Washington aids bale-weight fight of warehousemen....	2325
What kinds of cotton do mills prefer?.....	759
X-ray	
diffraction analysis.....	1567
studies of cellulose.....	1443, 1449, 1567
Yalour, J. G. R. El problema del contralor analitico de las mezclas de aceites comestibles.....	3285
Yamada, M. Hybridization between cultivated Asiatic and cultivated American cotton species.....	1956

## Item

Yang, W. Y. Cost of producing cotton and other farm products in Northern Hupeh, China. With H. S. Pan.....	1006
Yarn	
analysis, microscopic.....	823
bleaching.....	549
cabling.....	542
cords, folded and cabled.....	180
counts.....	2940
average.....	535
conversion nomogram.....	843
scale.....	1444
standards, British.....	2441
variation, reduction.....	1460
diameters, measurement..	1438, 2710
device.....	3223
doubling.....	542, 1129
effect of	
light and heat.....	1124
mixing staple lengths.....	170
relative humidity and temperature.....	1813
Egyptian-type, control, Gt. Brit.....	887
extensibility, effect of humidity.....	2148
faults	
causes and prevention.....	1130
described.....	171
from tractor filter elements, used in knitting socks....	2478
manufacture. See Spinning	
methods of obtaining maximum amount on spindles.....	1827
modern, construction and characteristics.....	2702
numbers. See Yarn, counts.	
prices	
by months, 1934-39.....	491
calculator, Gt. Brit.....	1392
control, Gt. Brit.....	616, 873, 891, 1178, 2771
aids exports.....	901
through fixed margins..	608, 616, 1083
index numbers, 1913-39.....	794
See also Prices, margin.	
production.....	551
formulae.....	3246



## Item

Yarn (Cont'd)

- production (cont'd)
  - India, 1936-38.....97,744
  - Japan, 1936-39.....751
- properties, effect of
  - atomic and group arrange-  
ment of fibers.....1126
  - drying conditions on.....3242
- quality, effect of
  - fiber properties.....2956
  - laboratory research.....164
  - mixing staple lengths.....523
  - staple quality.....545,1464
- rayon covered, applications.2979
- regain
  - measurement by Shirley
    - moisture meter.....1117
    - standard proposed, U. S..3522
  - shrinkage in mercerizing....1455
  - standards for appearance....1430
- strength
  - basic factors which
    - determine.....2954
  - correction, nomogram.....843
  - effect of
    - humidity.....2148
    - twist.....163
  - loss when exposed to
    - cellulose-destroying  
bacteria.....1452
    - sized and unsized.....538
    - theory.....3520
- structure, application of  
fibrograph curve.....3225
- testing
  - for flexibility.....835
  - for twist and contrac-  
tion in length.....2136
  - Gt. Brit.....2955
- instruments
  - described.....833
  - tension meter.....188
  - needed for uniformity....1429
  - Silho-graph method.....2143
- twist
  - determination, methods....522
  - effect of too much.....181
  - effect on
    - quality.....2721
    - strength.....163
  - multiples.....179
  - progressive, Duerst  
method of figuring.....179

## Item

Yarn (Cont'd)

- twist (cont'd)
  - "S" and "Z" designation ap-  
proved as British tex-  
tile standard.....2440
  - torsion in, instrument for  
measuring.....1439
  - winding for insulation.....5529
- See also Thread.
- Yearbooks
  - American association of textile  
chemists and colorists,  
1939.....903
  - commodity, 1940.....2221
  - Egyptian, 1938-1939.....912
  - New York cotton exchange,  
1939.....651
  - Textile mercury, 1939.....263
- Yehia, A. E. Industries come  
to ancient Egypt under new  
laws.....435
- Yerkes, L. A., jr. Rayon for  
tires.....1157
- Yield
  - American-Egyptian cotton....1230
  - Argentina, San Juan compared  
to Chaco.....10
  - Arizona, Graham County.....1633
  - Arkansas, 1928-39, estimated.1385
  - Chosen
    - 1910-38.....773
    - 1934-39.....108
  - effect of
    - calcium arsenate.....296
    - closed level terraces.....295
    - digging and hogging  
peanuts, Alabama.....9,1627
    - fertilizers, Mississippi...11,  
26,302
    - insect control..1283,1666,2272
    - irrigation, New Mexico....1591
    - legumes plowed under,  
Mississippi.....2259
    - nitrogen on limed and un-  
limed soils.....1947
    - treating cottonseed.....674,  
972,1270,1635
    - Mississippi, 1938-39....924
- Egypt
  - 1935-39.....111
  - trends.....299
  - estimation by sampling.....3615

	Item
Yield (Cont'd)	
French West Africa.....	119
Georgia, Gordon County.....	673
increase	
by preventing wilt.....	323
editorial.....	320
effect on cost of pro-	
duction.....	1997
Louisiana.....	303
methods suggested, Texas.....	1958
Mississippi.....	676
U. S., South.....	3371
urged.....	671, 985
India, 1939-40.....	659
Louisiana, record.....	965
Mississippi, Tunica County.....	1963
New Mexico, by counties,	
1928-39.....	3464
normal, U. S.	
basis for computing,	
change proposed.....	2760
by county, 1940.....	3316
instructions for deter-	
mining.....	1183, 1184, 3589
North Carolina	
by varieties.....	2575
4-H club boy.....	951
Oklahoma.....	2306
Sequoyah County, 1939.....	311
Pima and SxP compared.....	298
reduction from stated	
causes, U. S.	
1909-1938.....	3188
1939.....	2254
relation of	
available water in the	
soil at planting time.....	2828
plant and fiber char-	
acters.....	3332
statistics.....	279
regional variety study,	
1935-37.....	33
Sudan.....	1603
SxP cotton, Arizona.....	317
Texas, Delta County,	
1928-39.....	3053
U. S.	
1909-1938.....	3188
1938 and 1939.....	3465
world, by country, 1938-39	
to 1940-41.....	3454
See also Production.	

	Item
York, H. A.	
Cotton varieties in the	
Yazoo-Mississippi Delta....	321
Cotton variety tests.....	974
Outlying and station uniform	
cotton variety test.....	1274
Yoshida, Z. Zur schnellherstel-	
lung brauchbarer baumwoll-	
querschnitte.....	2465
Young, M. T.	
Effect of insecticides used in	
boll weevil control upon	
aphids and mirids. With	
others.....	3079
Effect of several insecticides	
used in boll weevil control	
tests upon aphid and mirid	
infestations. With	
others.....	2533
Insecticides for boll weevil	
control. With others.....	3091
Young, P. A. Potash helps	
cotton resist wilt, rust,	
and drought.....	1651
Young, R. T. Mexican textile	
industry.....	103
Young, V. H. Cotton seed treat-	
ment effective in Arkansas....	3377
Yu, C. P. <u>See</u> Chi Pao Yu	
Yugoslavia	
acreage, 1927-39.....	2079
cloth trade with Germany.....	380
cottonseed and cottonseed	
oil, imports, control.....	1199
imports	
1927-39.....	3185
American cotton.....	475
market for American cotton....	1349
production, 1927-39.....	2079, 3185
textile industry, effects	
of war.....	397
Zaisei keizai jiho sha. General	
survey of the Japanese tex-	
tile industry.....	104
Zelomek, A. W. Raw cotton	
cited as an example of Govt.	
price power.....	2100
Zervigon, M. G. Determination of	
cotton fiber properties as an	
engineering problem.....	1821



## Item

Zhebrak, A. R. Mass production of amphidiploids by colchicine treatment in cotton. With M. M. Rzaev.....2241

Zimmerman, H. J. Animal and vegetable fats and oils; production, consumption, imports, exports and stocks, 1935 to 1939.....3283

## Item

Zimmerman, H. J. (Cont'd) Cotton production in the United States, 1939.....2403

Zuloaga Z, J. A. Cultivo y producción económica del algodón en Armero y parte de Ambalema.....476

ERRATA

- Item 89: [Edwards] should be [Edmonds].
- Item 1433: Gassie, A. B. D., should be Cassie, A. B. D.
- Item 1467: K., I. E., should be K., K. E.
- Item 1783: The author's name should be Merritt, C. Layton.

